THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTERWORLD

$2/COPY; $44/YEAR | JANUARY 19, 1987 | VOL. XXI, NO. 3

INSIDE

In Depth — If a company sends its in-house software to market, is it giving away the store? **Page 41.**

■

Spotlight — VDTs are shaping up to face the competition from micros. This generation boasts more features muscle and trimmer prices. **Follows page 40.**

■ ■ ■

Processor parade. A big wave of hardware announcements hits the market, including the following:

- National Advanced Systems XL 70, positioned to take advantage of a perceived gap in IBM's lineup. **Page 5.**
- DEC's expected assault on the data center market with powerful clusters of VAX 8700s. **Page 10.**
- Encore Computer's parallel processing system, said to offer up to 40 MIPS. **Page 4.**
- Prime Computer's intent to sell a minisupercomputer, which will be aimed at the scientific and engineering markets. **Page 14.**
- Enmasse Computer's second generation of Unix-based computer systems. **Page 13.**
- Upgrades to Alliant Computer's FX/8 parallel processors. **Page 14.**
- Harris's speedy, low-cost superminicomputer. **Page 37.**

■

CW previews announcements expected at this week's Uniforum 1987. **Page 13.**

■

ANSI's SQL standard differs from IBM's version. **Page 8.**

■

The once invincible Wordstar gets its first major revamp in three years. **Page 12.**

Users of 8100 led down path

IBM will port DPPX to 9370

By Jean S. Bozman

IBM will port the DPPX operating system for its 8100 distributed processing systems to run in native mode on the IBM 9370, the company confirmed last week. But 8100 users seeking a speedy migration path will have to wait at least two years.

Although no public announcement has been made, a company spokesman confirmed that an evaluation of DPPX/SP executing on the IBM 9370 was successfully concluded. "We are proceeding with development, which is expected to take at least two years," the spokesman said.

That two-year development effort may not be enough to retain the loyalty of 8100 users, many of whom, according to a recent survey, are evaluating or planning migration to other alternatives (see story page 91).

IBM said it decided to retain DPPX/SP as a "full-function product for centrally managed distributed networks." The spokesman added, "We believe that DPPX/SP is a state-of-the-art software product that provides high levels of function and capability."

Central-site management

DPPX allows central sites to monitor remote 8100 sites and, if necessary, to shut them down. For this reason, some industry analysts believe that DPPX will strengthen the role of central-site management in a distributed network of IBM 9370s.

In a speech to the Guide User Group last spring, an IBM executive said the company planned no further 8100 hardware offerings but was evaluating moving the DPPX environment onto 370-based systems.

While the 8100's days appear numbered, the IBM 8150 is still in production, the IBM spokesman said last week. Users can buy 8100 hardware, software and applications from IBM until an unspecified time when an alternative is available, the company said. In addition, users may buy older 8100 models, including 8130s and 8140s, from third-party resellers or lessors, industry analysts said.

The fate of the DPCX operating system appears tied to the remaining lifespan of the 8100. In its presentation to Guide last spring, IBM said DPCX would not be functionally enhanced in the future. Unfortunately for DPCX users, said William Ackerman, vice-president of Distributed Systems, Inc. in Cupertino, Calif., it will be far easier for

See USERS page 91

Wang on offensive, revamps VS

By James Connolly

LOWELL, Mass. — Only six days after announcing job reductions and an expected quarterly loss of more than $30 million, Wang Laboratories, Inc. went on the offensive last week by restructuring the upper half of its minicomputer line.

Wang officials, repeatedly stating their commitment to the commercial data processing market and to compatibility throughout Wang's product line, introduced the VS 7000 series as a successor to the VS 85, VS 100 and VS 300. In addition, the company enhanced its Professional Application Creation Environment (see story page 6) and announced plans to offer later this year a dual-proces-

See WANG page 6

1-2-3 sue! Lotus vs. clones

By Douglas Barney

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Landmark lawsuits filed by Lotus Development Corp. against two firms that allegedly cloned its software may forever change the nature of software development as well as the characteristics of software available to users.

Many users and much of the software industry are up in arms over the suits filed last week, which allege that Paperback Software International, Inc. and Mosaic Software, Inc. violated Lotus's copyright by cloning 1-2-3. Others applaud Lotus's effort to protect a market the firm worked hard to create.

Filed in U.S. District Court in Boston, the suits allege false advertising and unfair trade practices. Lotus seeks to prevent the sale of the clone products, Paperback

See 1-2-3 page 8

IBM finds friends in bid to influence OSI standard

By Elisabeth Horwitt

PARIS — IBM, allied with two leading European vendors, is expected this week to again attempt to embed elements of its LU6.2 protocol in the Open Systems Interconnect standards.

While use of LU6.2 as the basis for OSI transaction processing protocols could shorten the road to fully functional OSI products, users, vendors and industry analysts fear the possibility that IBM would use LU6.2 as a Trojan horse to gain further dominance in the marketplace.

At the International Standards Organization Transaction Processing Subcommittee meeting, to be held here this week, a contingent comprising IBM, Siemens AG and

See IBM page 10

SUPERBOWL PRINTOUT

Fortran forecaster says Orange Crush will fizzle

Pat Summerall: "Well John, the Giants are grinding it out on the ground, throwing short passes and sticking to their game plan, but the Broncos are throwing more and more, trying to catch up."

John Madden: "Yup, it's just like Bud Goode said: Football is still a running game. He picked the Giants by four, and it looks like he's going to hit it right on the head. Goode definitely makes the All-Madden Team."

By Bruce Hoard

LOS ANGELES — The New York Giants. The Denver Broncos. Pat Summerall. John Madden. Bud Goode. The biggest names in the biggest football game of them all, the Super Bowl.

Goode, you say? Who in the world of pigskin is Bud Goode? Ask Giants coach Bill Parcells; he's a client of Goode. Ditto Chicago Bears' mentor Mike Ditka and four more of the National Football League's most illustrious head coaches.

To these NFL head coaches, Goode is a statistical analyst par excellence. To readers of the *Philadelphia Inquirer*, he's a fearless Fortran forecaster, picking NFL games against the Las Vegas line. To others, he's

See FORECASTER page 4

Denver quarterback Elway

NEWSPAPER

CW017952G-0 V
JOYCE BROWN
UNIV MICROFILMS INTERNATL
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

**********5-DIGIT 48106

Fannie Mae system wins out

Fixed 1,500 software bugs before start-up

By Mitch Betts

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Despite 1,500 software bugs that had to be fixed and a cost overrun of $25 million, the Federal National Mortgage Association, commonly called Fannie Mae, successfully cut over to its new Laser Reporting data base system in October and has achieved three months of smooth operations, according to a major user of the system.

Skeptics had doubted the $50 million system would work because of the numerous software bugs in the complex Cobol software and the lack of a backup system [CW, Aug. 11]. The skeptics included disgruntled programmers at Fannie Mae as well as outside mortgage lenders who transmit data to the system.

"A lot of them are amazed that we got it installed, but they acknowledge that we got it in, it works and it's doing a creditable job," said Richard Leegant, senior vice-president for mortgage administration at Fannie Mae and the major in-house user of the system. Laser Reporting provides monthly updates on two million loans, based on monthly accounting reports filed by 600 lenders.

Leegant reported that the error rate for Laser Reporting was 2% in its first month and was subsequently reduced to 1.5%. He attributed the successful installation to a pilot test that essentially put the system through a dress rehearsal and numerous 12-hour days spent by teams of users and programmers aiming to meet the Oct. 1 deadline for start-up.

Leegant said the pilot test ran for four months with 10% of the loan data while the old exception system was still running. "So when we went live with Laser, there were no surprises, because we had run the equivalent of a parallel system for several months with a substantial volume of loans," he said.

Furthermore, he said, virtually all of the 1,500 software bugs were minor. Most of the bugs took only four to eight hours to fix, Leegant added, noting that a recent audit showed that 99% of the Cobol was structured code.

MAP/TOP users group signs COS for financial assist in development

By Rosemary Hamilton

PHOENIX — The complex and expensive task of establishing networking standards for the factory floor and office environment has prompted a users group to seek both technical and financial assistance from the Corporation for Open Systems (COS), an independent group made up primarily of vendors.

The Manufacturing Automation Protocol/Technical Office Protocol (MAP/TOP) Users Group officially agreed last week to sponsor a June 1988 demonstration of MAP/TOP Release 3.0; the next release of the factory and office networking specifications, which originally had been scheduled to debut this November.

According to Charles Gardner, chairman of the MAP/TOP Users Group Steering Committee, COS will take development and financial responsibility for approximately 40% of the testing effort, which Gardner estimated will have a total cost of between $15 million and $20 million.

COS, established a year ago, is an international group of vendors and users whose goal is to accelerate the establishment of computer and networking standards.

A COS spokeswoman said the organization did not know what the total cost of MAP/TOP test development would be but estimated that COS's portion would represent a $3 million to $4 million investment. She also said the 40% portion assigned to COS by the users group is still being worked out.

"It may have been possible to do it on our own, but it would have been hard for the users to rationalize all these costs themselves," Gardner said.

Despite this alliance, the MAP/TOP organization found itself unable to ready all the necessary tests by the original target date in November for the debut of MAP/TOP Release 3.0.

According to Tony Durham, a users group member who serves as MAP liaison to the General Motors Corp. advanced engineering staff, the delay has nothing to do with the development of the MAP/TOP Release 3.0 specifications, which he said will be ready by year's end.

MAP and TOP are sets of emerging standards that are based on the International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interconnect seven-layer networking model. MAP, whose major backer is GM, was designed for the factory floor; TOP, whose primary promoter is Boeing Computer Services Co., was to be MAP's counterpart in the office environment.

MAP/TOP Release 3.0 was originally scheduled for public introduction at the Autofact '87 trade show, which will take place in November. Unlike the MAP demonstration at the Autofact '85 show, which Gardner called a prototype version of future products, the users group wanted the Release 3.0 demonstration to show product-level components.

To achieve this, the user organization decided that a whole series of tests would be needed. All suppliers, including hardware and networking vendors, will be required to pass the conformance tests to ensure that their products adhere to the MAP/TOP Release 3.0 specifications.

When the users group announced the Autofact '87 debut of Release 3.0 last September, it was negotiating with COS to join in what was then dubbed the 1987 MAP/TOP Enterprise Networking Event. As negotiations proceeded, "we realized that the testing program time line did not follow the original projection," GM's Durham said.

In this issue

NEWS

Encore introduces high-performance parallel processing system/ 4

NAS adds dyadic processor, doubles line's channel transfer rates/ 5

Wang upgrades PACE software/ 5

ANSI SQL standard differs from marketplace versions/ 8

DEC aims for high-end IBM mainframe market with VAX 8700 clusters/ 10

Bankruptcy court rules $22.8 million tax liability for Storage Technology/ 10

Wordstar upgrade features more than 125 enhancements/ 12

Datapoint president resigns unexpectedly/ 12

Page 16

Enmasse to premier second-generation Unix-based system/ 13

Caseware to show products for computer-aided software engineering market at conference/ 13

Variety of product announcements will characterize Uniforum 1987/ 13

Alliant ups parallel processing systems' performance/ 14

Prime Computer to introduce minisupercomputer aimed at science and engineering markets/ 14

Retailers at NRMA conference praise computer technology/ 15

Users migrating away from IBM 8100 product line/ 91

Vendors seek to position systems in IBM 8100 area/ 91

NETWORKING

PC, Microvax connections highlight MAP/TOP users group meeting/ 19

Excelan and allies will release products for MS-DOS workstations/ 19

Network Software releases software that runs remote job entry in background mode/ 19

Tekelec unveils ISDN tester, multiprotocol translator/ 19

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Cobol restructuring techniques debated by software authors/ 25

Design tool for Telon mainframe users offered/ 25

MICROCOMPUTING

Multitasking operating system for 80386-based PCs gains support/ 33

Desktop publishing product announcements characterize Macworld/ 33

Macworld attendees want Apple applications, connectivity/ 33

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Users and analysts finding answers to questions surrounding IBM 9370/ 37

Harris to introduce supermini for technical markets/ 37

MANAGEMENT

Agway sets up independent DP operation/ 51

Retailers focus on integrating systems, according to study/ 51

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Ultimate attributes success to serendipity/ 69

DEC reports 98% profit increase in second-quarter '86/ 94

ADP to develop stock quote system for Merrill Lynch/ 94

Injunction against DEC-compatible peripheral maker reinstituted/ 94

Intel reports sixth consecutive quarterly loss/ 94

SPOTLIGHT

In the terminal market, fierce competition has driven prices down and has spurred the development of new functional features. Meanwhile, integrated voice/data terminal makers are coaxing executives toward the keyboard with a host of telephone-convenience and time-management features. By JoAnn Granger/ Follows page 40

IN DEPTH

A good gamble: By marketing its homegrown software for outside use, a company can parlay an investment of time and money into a profitable venture. By Richard Raysman/ 41

OPINION & ANALYSIS

Mallach tells how to enjoy an EDP audit/ 17

Reed evaluates the apron strings manager/ 25

Zachmann reviews Toshiba's 1100+ laptop/ 33

Connolly reports on shifting purchases in 3270 market/ 37

Kolence calls for diversification in capacity management/ 51

Wilder monitors IBM, EDS's entrances into high-end banking software/ 94

DEPARTMENTS

Editorial/ 16
Calendar/ 56
New Products/ 59

PAGE 17 ILLUSTRATION BY ALAN WITSCHONKE
PAGE 1 PHOTO FROM WIDE WORLD PHOTO

TURBO

Why are SYBACK & SyncSort CMS the fastest things on no wheels?

(More technology in the tank!)

Call (201) 930-9700.

Arrange a test drive.

You say you've always had very simple tastes? All you ever wanted was the best?

Well, step into our showroom and kick a few tires! We'll show you two programs that are the Ferrari and Lamborghini of VM programs.

- **SYBACK – the world's fastest and most maneuverable backup, restore and copying program;**
- **Syncsort CMS – the world's fastest and most maneuverable VM/CMS sort program.**

What makes 'em so special? Well . . .

(1) TURBO PERFORMANCE: Have you ever stepped down on the gas in a dangerous driving situation and discovered . . . nothing? Well, that'll never happen to you with these two vehicles.

Both are equipped with our special brand of "software turbocharging." We call it FBT, which stands for Fluid Buffering Technique. Our competitors call it something else.

We discovered FBT one dark and rainy night when we were trying to find a way to speed up the movement of data in sort programs. After crying "Eureka," we applied it to our OS and DOS sort programs. The results were . . . wow!

Now we've carried that bright idea over into VM dump-restores and sort programs. And the results are still wow! Compared to any other backup or sort program clogging the nation's VM thruways today, SYBACK and SyncSort CMS will save you up to:

- **50% in Elapsed Time;**
- **45% in VTime;**
- **55% in TTime;**
- **75% in SIOs.**

So who needs all that speed? You do. If you want to optimize your VM operations, stay out of needless DP traffic jams, and make the boss happy with your throughput.

Here's what happened to one large government agency: Their backup operations used to require a full 24 hours to complete. Then they installed SYBACK. Now their backup takes – are you ready? – one-half hour!

(2) EASY HANDLING: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS are among the most flexible, user-friendly programs ever produced by anybody anywhere. That's one reason programmers love 'em. And where does it say that backup and sort operations have to be hard to be good?

(3) "MISTER SOFTWRENCH" SERVICE: We've got the best pit crew in the business. More than 85% of all customer requests are resolved within 24 hours.

If you'd like to put a little high technology in your VM tank, give us a call. We might even take your used VM dump-restore or sort program as a trade-in!

VM

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 50 Tice Boulevard, CN18, Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675

Encore upgrades Multimax parallel processor

Designed as general, not specialized, system

By James Connolly

MARLBORO, Mass. — Acknowledging it is depending on software developers to produce commercial data processing Unix software that can be optimized for parallel processors, Encore Computer Corp. last week introduced a parallel system designed to provide more than twice the performance of the firm's first processor.

Encore President James R. Pompa said the Multimax 320, unlike many other parallel processors, is designed as a general-purpose computer rather than as a specialized scientific system. "We believe general-purpose parallel processing is an emerging trend," Pompa said. He cited data base management as one of the key markets for parallel systems.

The basic difference between the Multimax 320 and the year-old Multimax 120 is the use of a National Semiconductor Corp. 32332 processor in the newer system rather than the 32032 in the Multimax 120. The Multimax 320 uses Encore's 100M byte/sec. Nanobus system bus and UMAX operating system, which were introduced with the Multimax 120.

However, the Multimax 320 will run a version of UMAX designed to be compatible with AT&T Unix System V.3 or the University of California at Berkeley Unix Version 4.2.

Encore claimed the 32332 processes up to 2 million instructions per second (MIPS). The Multimax 320 houses up to 10 processor cards, each with two microprocessors, for a maximum performance of 40 MIPS, compared with 15 MIPS for the Multimax 120, Pompa said.

The processors can share 128M bytes of main memory and 100G bytes of storage. Encore also announced a mass storage card said to increase I/O to 60M byte/sec.

Scheduled to be available in April, an entry-level, 4-MIPS Multimax 320 costs $131,000. Additional processor cards cost $29,000 each.

Pompa reported that Encore has installed 40 Multimax 120s, with about 30 of those being delivered to research centers and the remainder being used in commercial fields, including the commercial scientific area.

"If all of those 40 machines are revenue-producing machines for Encore, that's an interesting development. That means they have been much more aggressive than I expected," noted Itom International President Omri Serlin, a Los Altos, Calif.-based observer of the parallel processing industry.

Serlin said several parallel processor makers have been trying to drive into the commercial DP market, particularly in the data base area, but that packages such as data bases will require heavy modification by Encore before they are suited for parallel processing.

Serlin and Thomas Willmott, vice-president of International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm, said Encore has made progress in reducing expenses. Willmott said Encore was hurt by the resignation of cofounder Gordon Bell last year but that Bell was instrumental in developing the Nanobus, which the company can build upon for several years.

Willmott said a downside of the Multimax 320 is the machine's continued use of National Semiconductor chips when many Unix systems are running Motorola, Inc. microprocessors.

Forecaster predicts fizzle

From page 1

just Groucho Marx's former PR man.

Whether he's servicing coaches or fans, Goode relies on the same 80-page computer printout, a compilation of 170 sometimes arcane football variables. Each week, he trundles down to the nearby Unisys Corp. computer center, runs his weekly stats through a Univac 1106 and then shares the results with the coaching cognoscenti and would-be bettors who read the *Inquirer*.

"I'm satisfied that I can explain the game," Goode says. "But picking against the line is a 50-50 proposition."

In this, his eighth year of performing computerized prognostication, he claims to have finished a couple of games more than 50-50. But, as he is quick to note, "I do not incite to bet."

Nor does Goode necessarily respect other, less scientific forecasters who do incite to bet.

Of Jimmy the Greek, he says without pause, "The Greek is an interesting person, but you could write the world's thinnest book on what he knows about football. That's a quote." Indeed.

What Goode does incite is a sea of stats, many of which spring from differential variables. For example, consider his most significant stat of all, the difference in the number of running plays.

He bases his Giants-by-four pick in this Sunday's Super Bowl XXI on this key category.

The Giants lead the league in executing more running (or *rushing* in football parlance) plays than their competition. This year they averaged 13 more rushing plays per game than the opposition.

Denver, on the other hand, is not a strong rushing team, averaging a relatively paltry 1.4 rushing-play advantage against the competition.

"I'd be surprised to find Denver with five first downs on the ground against the Giants," Goode notes. "They have to throw to win."

But be careful there, Bronco quarterback John Elway, because if you throw more than two interceptions, you have committed what Goode calls "a fatal error in computerese," meaning your chances of winning are extremely remote.

PHOTO COURTESY OF NEW YORK DAILY NEWS

The Giants' Lawrence Taylor

Now, mix up all these oumbers, shake well, and you arrive at the inexorable Goodean conclusion: The Giants shall triumph on the ground while the Broncos fill the air with footballs.

True to form, Goode won't bet on the game. But he does gamble in the stock market. "The last few days have given me a new car," he proudly relates. "I'm going to buy my wife a T-Bird."

Hoard is editor of Network World, *a CW Communications publication.*

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (SSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), June (6 issues), July (5 issues), August (6 issues), September (5 issues), October (5 issues), November (5 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 544-3712 or (215) 768-0388 in Pennsylvania.

Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

ABP

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1016, Southeastern, PA 19398-9984

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis

Executive Editor
Sharon Frederick

News Director
Peter Bartolik

Senior Editors
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Communications
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Douglas Barney, Microcomputers
Patricia Keefe, Communications

Senior Writers
Donna Raimondi, Rosemary Hamilton
Stanley Gibson, David Bright
Ninamary Buba Maginnis

New Products Editor
Suzanne Weixel

Features Director
George Harrar

Senior Editors
Janet Fiderio
Glenn Pelton
Joanne Kelleher

Associate Editor
Amy Sommerfeld Flore
Deborah Fickling, Penny Janzen

Assistant Editor
Kelly Shea

Senior Writer
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

Researcher
Sally Cusack

Managing Editor
Donovan White

Chief Copy Editor
Patricia Heil Erickson

Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Steven M. Ulfelder

Copy Editors
Susan Miller, David W. Bromley
Mary Grover, James Daly, Martha E. Ruch
Sharon Baker, Laura O'Connell

Design Editor
Margrie Magowan

Graphics Editor
Mitchell J. Hayes

Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Parth Dornke

Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty, Christie Sears
Linda Gorgone, Bonnie MacKell

Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shannon

News Bureaus

Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Alan Alper, Correspondent

Washington, D.C.
202/347-6715
Mitch Betts, Correspondent

Southeast
404/394-0756
James A. Martin, Correspondent

West Coast
415/424-8844
Jeffry Beeler, Chief
Peggy Watt, Correspondent

Midwest
312/827-4433
Jean Bozman, Correspondent

CW Communications International News Service
Susan Blakeney, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171 617/879-0700

Computerworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer related information. The group publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Twelve million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWO group contribute to the CW International News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld/Argentina, PC Mundo*, ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld, Communications World*, AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*, AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*, BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo*, CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*, DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, RUN*, FINLAND'S *Tietoviikko, Mikro*, FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, Golem, InfoPC, Theorema*, GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*, HUNGARY'S *SZT Computerworld, Mikrovilag*, INDIA'S *Dataquest*, ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly*, ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia, PC World Magazine*, JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*, MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*, THE NETHERLAND'S *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*, NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*, NORWAY'S *PC Mikrodata, Computerworld Norge*, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*, SOUTH KOREA'S *The Electronic Times*, SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana*, SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World*, SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*, UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, IDL Today, PC Business World*, UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, Boston Computer News, Computerworld, Digital News, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Publish!, RUN*, VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*, WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run, InfoWelt*.

NAS improves AS/XL channel rate with dyadic processor

By Jeffry Beeler

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — National Advanced Systems Corp. (NAS) last week plugged a hole in its largest mainframe family by introducing a dyadic processor that reportedly provides a performance compromise between IBM's 3090 Models 200 and 400.

In adding the Model 70 to its AS/XL series of IBM-compatible machines, the company also doubled the product line's channel transfer rates from 3M to 6M byte/sec. The enhancement, which will be extended to all six AS/XL members, makes NAS's channel throughput twice as high as the 3090's and 33% faster than Amdahl Corp.'s mainframes'.

To accommodate the accelerated data transfers, NAS has enhanced its existing Model 7900 semiconductor disk subsystem with the addition of a second controller option, the 7970-3. The introduction enables the semiconductor disk's 7990-2X storage modules, which previously moved a maximum of 3M byte/sec., to support the AS/XL family's improved channel rates.

Rounding out its suite of announcements, NAS disclosed its intention to make expanded memory available as an option on all its AS/XL-series models, including the just-announced AS/XL 70. Support for expanded memory will begin during the third quarter.

Reaction favorable

Among industry analysts, reaction to last week's NAS moves was generally favorable. New York investment banking firm Kidder Peabody & Co. Vice-President Adam Cuhney said he expects the announcements to appeal strongly to the company's target customers.

"During fiscal 1987, NAS has been nothing short of phenomenal in its ability to attract new accounts," Cuhney said; the latest additions to the AS/XL line will almost certainly give the firm's recent successes further momentum, he added.

IBM and plug-compatible manufacturer analyst Bob Djurdjevic, head of Annex Research, Inc. in Phoenix, said he views the product less as an effort to attract new customers than as a response to recent criticisms. Last year, he said, NAS suffered from disclosures that its AS/XL 60 uniprocessor provides less computing horsepower than its closest IBM rival, the 3090 Model 200.

But NAS did gain an edge with the introduction of 6M byte/sec. channels, Djurdjevic added.

That will do users little good, however, until NAS can offer storage devices that match the channel speed. "Most peripherals out there on the market today still operate at 3M byte/sec.," noted Don Foster, who specializes in hardware acquisitions for Pacific Gas & Electric Co., a large NAS user. During the system announcements, however, NAS officials referred to upcoming storage product announcements but provided no details.

Since March 1985, when the AS/XL line made its debut, NAS has offered plug-compatible alternatives to IBM's two original Sierra series members. The AS/XL 60, a uniprocessor, corresponds to the 3090 Model 200, and the dyadic AS/XL 80 competes with the 3090 Model 400.

During the ensuing months, however, NAS claims to have noted a sharp upturn in the number of users who want more power than a 3090 Model 200 can deliver but who are unwilling to jump to a Model 400. So to provide such users with a happy medium, the vendor decided to create a deliberately degraded version of the AS/XL 80, according to Carl Claunch, director of NAS systems marketing.

The result is the AS/XL 70, which outperforms the AS/XL 60 by 20% to 40% but offers only 60% to 80% as much internal throughput as the AS/XL 80, Claunch said.

Although both of NAS's Sierra-class dyadic mainframes boast identical channel and main memory capacities, the AS/XL 70 holds just half as moch cache and dynamic working storage — 128K bytes and 512K bytes, respectively — as the AS/XL 80.

Configuration options

For any given top-of-the-line NAS mainframe, users will have the option of configuring up to half their available channels for 6M byte/sec. operation.

The twofold improvement in the AS/XL's data rates necessitated the introduction of the 7970-3 controller, which moves up to 6M byte/sec. In extending the increased channel speed to the 7900 semiconductor disk subsystem, NAS expects to halve the mainframe line's I/O response times and double its I/O transaction rates, according to Minh Le, director of the firm's peripherals marketing.

The AS/XL 70, which holds up to 256M bytes of main memory, costs $5.28 million in a minimum configuration of 32 channels and 64M bytes. Customer shipments of the machine will start by the end of the current quarter.

Support for the semiconductor disk subsystem's 6M byte/sec. channel transfers, by contrast, will begin in April. The 7970-3 controller that makes the increased speed possible sells for $87,750.

Wang moves to beef up its application development system

Package easier to use, extends current features

By Rosemary Hamilton

LOWELL, Mass. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. last week rolled out a new release of its Professional Application Creation Environment (PACE) software that increases the package's basic functionality, such as its ability to integrate PACE data with software applications from Wang and other vendors.

PACE 2.0, a set of software application development tools built around a relational data base management system, is available now with license fees starting at $13,000.

Current PACE users under service contracts can upgrade without charge; users without contracts can upgrade for fees starting at $850.

The announcement did not include many new features but concerned extensions of existing features. For instance, the latest release allows users to integrate PACE data into a VS Wang 20/20 spreadsheet — Wang's version of Access Technology, Inc.'s 20/20 tool — with fewer commands than the previous version of PACE.

Chuck Raudonis, director of research and development at Philadelphia-based Fidelity Mutual Life Insurance Co., which was a beta-test site for PACE 2.0, said the new release is easier to use. "Now I can just hop out of PACE and into the host language interface environment."

Raudonis, who develops data base applications with PACE on a Wang VS 300, gave the software high marks. "It enables us to get a data base out in about half the time it would take coding it in Cobol," he claimed.

PACE 2.0 expands integration beyond Wang Word Processing to WP Plus and increases the Wang Office electronic mail functions for the PACE environment, according to Judy Cole, a PACE product manager.

The application development component of PACE has many added programming functions, such as more flexible relationship definitions to define fields.

The data dictionary has an expanded number of rules that can be applied to govern the processing of data and ensure data consistency.

The decision support component of the system now includes such features as the ability to merge a spreadsheet with a query or data file at runtime.

Wang takes offensive

From page 1

sor high-end system, a virtual machine operating system environment and a resource-sharing facility similar to Digital Equipment Corp.'s clustering capability.

The VS 7000 systems include a top-of-the-line VS 7310-300 product comparable to the earlier high-end VS 300 but with room for conversion to a dual-processor 7320 when that product is shipped later this year. The other three VS 7000 systems — the VS 7110, VS 7120 and VS 7150 — reportedly provide gains of up to three times the performance of the VS 85 and VS 100. The older systems will continue to be marketed, according to Wang officials.

During the announcement, Wang President Frederick A. Wang said the firm will expand its sales force, particularly with personnel experienced in vertical markets, and will improve its consulting services. Wang reported that orders for the VS 300 rose in late 1986, but he said that the balance of orders has been tilted too far toward lower end systems such as the VS 5, VS 6 and VS 65.

"What we really have to do is leverage the momentum we have going. I don't mean the lost momentum but the order-rate momentum," Wang said. He charged there is still a misconception on the part of some observers that Wang is a word processing company and said the VS series was designed as a distributed DP system 14 years ago and continues to serve in that role.

The new VS models use the same hardware architecture, based on Wang's CP8 67.7M byte/sec. system bus, and operating system — Wang VS Release 7 — as the VS 300.

Noting that Wang recently eliminated bugs in VS Release 7 in order to let the VS 300 run properly, analyst John McCarthy of Cambridge, Mass.-based Forrester Research, Inc. said, "The announcement is important for Wang because it puts the problems of the VS 300 behind them and lets them show that the architecture does work."

McCarthy and other analysts said the key to Wang's announcement was its message rather than the technical capabilities of the systems. To him, McCarthy said, the message was that Wang wants to differentiate clearly the VS product line from competing DEC and IBM lines. He said the VS 7000 systems appear to be more reliable and easier to produce and upgrade than the earlier systems.

"The most interesting thing from my point of view was the positioning of the products and the way Wang is putting on a new and fresh face and telling the world how they want to be perceived as a DP company. In terms of the VS line, it is rejuvenated but not seriously changed," said Richard Mikita, director of processor programs at International Data Corp., a market research firm in Framingham, Mass.

Van Weathers, director of the business computer group for Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based market research company, said the significant performance gains in the VS 7000 should help the company boost its lagging high-end sales.

One market research firm that was less positive about the announcement was the Yankee Group in Boston.

"Some of the things they didn't talk about or elaborate on are most important," said industry analyst Irene Costello, noting the most important prodocts are the VS 7320, the resource sharing facility and the VS virtual machine environment. She said one subject Wang should have addressed was a continuing public perception that Wang's service and support are poor.

One Wang customer reported he was pleased with the announcement, even though the new products will have minimal impact on his company. "Now I want to see what comes next," said Neal O'Brien, director of systems and programming at Mony Financial Services in Syracuse, N.Y. O'Brien, whose company uses numerous smaller VS systems, said he hopes the high-end activity signals moves throughout the rest of the Wang product line, particularly with greater minicomputer and personal computer integration.

Unfamiliar with details

Most MIS managers questioned about the announcement said they were unfamiliar with the details. However, Philip D. Dowlin, director of information services for Midcon Services Corp., was present for the introduction and reported his company has received a VS 7150. He said the installation went smoothly.

The three VS 7100 systems are housed in a 36- by 36- by 25-in. cabinet designed for an office environment. Each system features a minimum memory of 4M bytes, with expansion capability to 16M bytes, and supports up to 128 users.

Wang Vice-President Harold P. Ano said the active users supported without performance degradation, depending on the application mix, are 35 to 70 for the VS 7110, 50 to 100 for the VS 7120 and 50 to 120 for the VS 7150.

Ano claimed the VS 7110 provides 1½ to 1¾ times the performance of the VS 85, while the VS 7150 provides up to three times the power of the VS 100. They cost from $90,000 for the entry-level VS 7110 to $232,000 for a fully configured VS 7150.

The VS 7310-300 provides the performance of a VS 300 but is housed in a 36- by 48- by 25-in. cabinet with space for a second processor.

Wang Laboratories, Inc.
VS product line

	VS 5	VS 6	VS 65	VS 7110	VS 7120	VS 7150	VS 7310/300
Maximum Users	8	18	40	128	128	128	192
Memory Range (bytes)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Cache (bytes)	None	16K	16K	32K	32K	32K	32K
Disk Capacity (bytes)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Cycle Time (nsec.)	480	200	200	240	180	120	120
I/O Bandwidth (bytes/sec.)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mips*	.4	.7	.7	1.7	2.3	3.4	3.4
Price/Memory	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

* Million of instructions per second, CW estimates.

CW CHART

BUILDING A COMPUTER CENTER?

If you're planning a new, expanded or remodeled DP facility, you need Datasphere's help.

Since 1968 Datasphere's unique combination of services has saved dollars, frustration and time for large and small firms around the world.

From turnkey—design/build computer rooms to consultation on the smallest project, we'll do all or part—on schedule, within budget! Datasphere is unique—we're engineers, consultants, planners and builders specializing in computer facilities.

Datasphere's engineers are expert in all computer support systems including:

- *Uninterruptible Power Systems*
- *Computer Power Centers*
- *Computer Fire Protection Systems*
- *Computer Type Air Conditioning*
- *Gas Turbines/Diesel Generators*
- *Operation Command Centers*
- *Elevated Flooring*
- *Frequency Converters*
- *Line Filters*
- *Security Systems*
- *Systems Monitors*
- *Voltage Regulators*

CALL DATASPHERE

800-221-0575

IN NEW JERSEY CALL 201-382-2300

datasphere, Inc. 1235 Westfield Avenue Clark New Jersey 07066

Systems staff sanity.

Is there a better reason to buy VMCENTER?

Even without external pressure, system programmers can be a little eccentric. Add a daily barrage of end-user demands, and no wonder they sometimes seem out of control.

But before you send for the straitjacket, try a more proven approach—pick up the phone. And call for VMCENTER.

VMCENTER is the leading data center management system for the VM environment. In a single, comprehensive package, VMCENTER combines everything you and your staff need to maintain your sanity—while serving users better than ever.

VMCENTER simultaneously simplifies DASD management, resource scheduling, workload balancing, system accounting, disaster recovery, and more—all within a consistent, flexible security framework.

The results: Easier compliance with end-user demands. Improved mental health for your system staff. And a smooth-running data center that'll help your outlook too.

Give users what they need. Without doing their work for them.

There's nothing more frustrating than interrupting a major project to perform a series of small tasks for users.

VMCENTER solves this problem once and for all. It gives users responsibility for their own resources—plus the tools to take care of them. Yet it still leaves *you* in ultimate control.

And VMCENTER's a money-saver, too. It optimizes resource utilization, and documents all usage for easy chargebacks.

Best of all, VMCENTER does all this without ever doing the things you *don't* want it to do:

It won't get tired.

It won't get grumpy.

And it won't threaten to quit unless you buy VMCENTER.

VM Software, Inc., 1800 Alexander Bell Dr., Reston, Virginia 22091.

Subsidiaries: VM Software (UK) Ltd., Reading, Berks., UK, Telex 85184921; VM Software GmbH, Frankfurt, W. Germany, Telex 84141204.

VM Software
The VM Experts
800-562-7100
703-264-8000

VM SOFTWARE INC.

1-CWX-870119

ANSI's SQL standard differs from IBM's, other versions

By Charles Babcock

The standard for Structured Query Language (SQL) published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) differs slightly from IBM's and other marketplace versions of the relational data base access language, according to members of the panel that authored the standard.

SQL is used as the data access and manipulation language for IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS relational products as well as for relational products from Oracle Corp., Relational Technology, Inc., Informix Software, Inc. and Unify Corp.

Applications written in ANSI-standard SQL that take advantage of its extensions could not be run against DB2, said Phil Shaw, editor of the ANSI X.3H2 Committee document that was published as the standard. Shaw is a senior programmer with IBM's General Products Division in San Jose, Calif.

On the other hand, if the application were restricted to the SQL commands common to the ANSI standard and IBM's version, it would execute correctly with DB2, he added.

Standard debated, approved

The publication of the standard in December represented the final step in the approval process that began in October 1982. The X.3H2 panel is a technical committee of the ANSI X.3 Committee, which is responsible for standards supervision. Both committees debated and approved the standard and submitted it for public review before publication.

Publication of an SQL standard, however, will not halt developments in the language, according to X.3H2 Committee Vice-Chairman Carol D. Joyce, data base management system development manager at Relational Technology.

"We are going on with extensions to SQL and will continue to do so for the foreseeable future," Joyce said. These extensions include a scrollable cursor that could go backward to FETCH a previous row as well as forward for the next row, a constraint of the current forms of SQL, she said. When it is approved, the new version of SQL will be announced as SQL2.

Major differences

The major differences cited by Shaw and Joyce between the ANSI standard and IBM SQL are the following:

- IBM SQL requires the words integer and decimal to be spelled out in program statements; the ANSI standard allows them to be abbreviated as INT and DEC, Shaw said.
- In the definition of a character-string data type, IBM SQL requires that a length be specified; the ANSI standard makes the length definition optional.
- In IBM SQL, a column is constrained as unique in a clause in the CREATE INDEX statement; the ANSI standard allows the clause to be specified as unique in the CREATE TABLE statement.
- In IBM SQL, a UNION cannot be performed without first removing duplicates; in the ANSI standard, the UNION can be performed with duplicates by invoking an ALL option.
- Reserved key words differ between IBM and other vendors' implementations and the ANSI standard; users will need to define key words that go beyond those in the standard to take advantage of features in vendors' implementations.

Shaw said most of the differences between IBM SQL and the ANSI standard are no greater than the difference between IBM SQL and another vendor's version of the language.

Joyce said work on an International Standards Organization standard has proceeded in step with the ANSI committee's work and that at this point, the two standards remain identical. Feedback from European users was incorporated into the final version of the ANSI standard, she said.

1-2-3 sue! Lotus vs. clones

From page 1

Software's VP Planner and Mosaic's Twin, which have a look and feel very similar to that of 1-2-3. "While imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, in these two cases it happens to be the sincerest form of theft as well," claims Jim Manzi, Lotus chairman.

But, says Adam Osborne, president of Paperback Software, "1-2-3 was nothing but a copy and extension of Visicalc [the first electronic spreadsheet, produced by the former Software Arts, Inc.], while VP Planner is a massive improvement over 1-2-3." Officials of Mosaic were unavailable for comment.

Osborne says a countersuit will likely be filed. "Clearly, what they are doing is restraint of trade, trying to make sure that nobody can compete and drive down their prices," he charges.

Users undeterred

Despite the charges, users of VP Planner vow to continue with the product. "Lotus should be competing with R&D and not competing in the courts," says Joe Maly, planning officer for California First Bank in San Francisco, who says VP Planner is superior to 1-2-3 for his uses. For Lynne Hughes, a financial analyst with McDonnell Douglas Tymenet in San Jose, Calif., VP Planner is better than 1-2-3. "I don't think Lotus will win. Lotus doesn't have a lot of VP Planner's features," Hughes says.

Although the suits, which seek $10 million from each firm for punitive damages, threaten the survival of the defendants whose sales pale in comparison with Lotus's, the biggest impact may be on the entire software industry and user community.

If Lotus prevails in the suits, observers say, software developers may be forced to make applications different simply to stay out of court, at a major cost to increased end-user training. In fact, if the courts were to have fully protected the look and feel of software, 1-2-3 might never have been developed, some argue.

"Should the world not have had 1-2-3? Should Mitch have been afraid?" asks Dan Bricklin, president of the Software Garden, co-author of Visicalc and former Lotus employee.

According to Bricklin, Mitch Kapor, the former chairman of Lotus and co-author of 1-2-3, was beta-testing versions of Visicalc while developing 1-2-3. Bricklin sold Software Arts, the firm he headed, to Lotus, along with the rights to Visicalc, which is not now marketed by Lotus.

Perhaps most stunning is the potential negative impact on the computer industry, which has been lurching toward software standards. This possibility has touched off a virulent debate over the suits' impact on software innovation. Some fear that such lawsuits could spiral out of control and stifle innovation. Others wonder where and when it will end.

"What they are saying could be interpreted as meaning MS-DOS is an infringement upon CP/M and one Fortan compiler is an infringement on all other Fortran compilers," Bricklin says, referring to operating systems by Microsoft Corp. and Digital Research, Inc, respectively. "The implications are horrendous."

But others, such as Peter Marx, a partner in the Boston law firm Goulston & Storrs, side with Lotus. "Software is one of the last areas where America is dominant, and it is important to protect our innovators," Marx says. And Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of the Cambridge newsletter, "Softletter," agrees. "I want to see the clones squashed like bugs. People like Lotus and Ashton-Tate have done original work, and the clones are not doing original work," Tarter says.

Lotus argues that protecting so-called intellectual property rights encourages innovation. "In the long run, cheap imitations hurt our industry," Manzi says.

Javelin approach

But Javelin Software Corp. tried a different and innovative approach, and hoped its Javelin financial modeling package would succeed at the expense of Lotus. Sales languished, forcing Javelin to lop nearly $600 from the package's price as part of a continuing special promotion.

Users argue that the threat of clones is a situation Lotus itself created. Many users turned to clones of 1-2-3 after Lotus pulled the original version off the market and substituted a version that was not fully compatible with the existing 1-2-3 base.

Many software executives contacted last week say they believe the lawsuits are damaging. "I think it is a bad thing. We should worry about perfecting technology and not worry about suing each other," says Ron Posner, president of Ansa Software.

DB2

SPECTRUM TECHNOLOGY GROUP INC. A leading consulting company, specializing in relational technology offers a wide range of professional services.

RELATIONAL TRAINING

Public Sessions Jan-May 1987

- SQL for DB2 Programmers: Feb 23-26, Mar 9-12, Apr 6-9, 20-23, May 4-7, 18-21
- Implementing DB2: Mar 26-27, May 4-5
- Relational DB Design Using DB2: Jan 26-30, Mar 16-20, May 11-15
- Logical Data Modeling: Feb 17-18, Apr 9-10

ALSO AVAILABLE:

- Dedicated on-site sessions
- TERADATA Courses
- Analysis Courses
- IMS Courses
- Volume Discounts
- Curriculum Recommendations

Programming courses contain hands-on workshops to assure a productive learning experience. Our instructors have extensive and current experience using relational products.

DB2 IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE

Spectrum Technology Group, Inc. has developed an extensive collection of DB2 STANDARDS and GUIDELINES. The GUIDE addresses major areas such as: DATABASE DESIGN, APPLICATION DESIGN, SECURITY/AUTHORIZATION.

Many companies have purchased the GUIDE including: Mobil, Barclays Bank, Hanover House Industries, Inc., Campbell Soup Co., Mutual Life Ins. of N.Y., Engelhard Corp, and New Jersey Bell.

If your company is implementing or planning to implement DB2, the GUIDE will provide valuable technical insight to your development and technical support organizations

For further information contact DAWN SRIDERBAUGH, Marketing Associate (201) 725-4010

SPECTRUM Technology Group, Inc.

1250 Route 28 P.O. Box 5365 North Branch, NJ 08876

Regional Offices in Washington, D.C. and Orlando, Florida

ACCESS GOLDENGATE. PIC 'N PAY DID.

"Our PCs have actually become general purpose computers with automated applications, database, graphics and spreadsheet capabilities. GOLDENGATE made it happen."

George Waybright
Director of Management Information Services
Pic 'N Pay Stores, Inc.

Getting the right merchandise at the right price to the right place at the right time is a challenge for any retailer. But when you're expanding by 80 stores a year – like Pic 'N Pay Shoes is – it requires some pretty fancy information system footwork. No wonder the largest self-select shoe chain in the Southeast selected Cullinet Software for its versatile Information Center Management System.

GOLDENGATE was the personal information system they picked. And it's paying off every day. With GOLDENGATE in place, PC users at Pic 'N Pay have ready access to mainframe data. And they have powerful tools at the micro level to analyze that data. The integrated functionality of GOLDENGATE results in more consistent, more timely decision-making.

GOLDENGATE responds where ease-of-use is critical. All GOLDENGATE tools are operated by a single set of command verbs and utilize a common screen format to shorten the learning curve. For Pic 'N Pay, GOLDENGATE delivered quick solutions to complex business problems. It's uniquely qualified for handling frequently performed tasks. Monthly reports can be automated, performance analyzed, and data and graphics easily updated.

For complete details on how your company can Access Cullinet through GOLDENGATE and other Information Center Management System products, call toll-free 1-800-551-4555. In Massachusetts, call 617-329-7700. Or write to Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

Cullinet

An Information Technology Integrator For the 80s, 90s And Beyond.

IBM finds friends in bid to influence

From page 1

Groupe Bull, under the auspices of the French standards organization, will propose that elements of IBM's peer-to-peer networking protocol, LU6.2, become part of OSI transaction processing specifications that the subcommittee hopes to hammer out by June. An earlier IBM proposal to include elements of LU6.2 in the American National Standards Institute's (ANSI) OSI recommendations was rejected.

The subcommittee, an organization of 21 representatives from standards bodies in Europe and North America, will meet in Paris to discuss at least two rival proposals defining basic transaction processing services, such as how to send and receive data, perform updates and send acknowledgements and error messages.

One set of specifications that does not conform to LU6.2 was co-authored by John Neumann, vice-president of Vienna, Va., research firm Omnicom, Inc. and submitted by ANSI; the other, submitted by the IBM-Siemens-Bull triumvirate, is an exact replica of LU6.2, Neumann claimed. "There is going to be a fight," he said.

Short vs. long run

While an IBM victory should benefit users in the short run, in the final analysis, the industry — and ultimately the users — would lose out, according to Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co. data processing officer William Burroughs.

"As a business user, I like the idea of LU6.2 becoming an industrywide standard because we want vendors to coordinate around a communications standard and bring standardized products to market as quickly as possible," Burroughs said. "But if the computer industry follows IBM into the fold, this eliminates opportunities for IBM's competitors to bring out products that are *better* than IBM's."

The insurance company has made LU6.2 support a prerequisite for minicomputer systems that are currently being evaluated for a future distributed data base project. "I don't see anything today that's better or more defined," Burroughs admitted. Nevertheless, he expressed concern that LU6.2 incorporation into OSI would "cause trouble for us in the long run, especially if we choose Digital Equipment Corp. systems. Standardization has to be flexible or it stifles."

The outcome of the battle will determine transaction processing protocols that will become the basis for an Open Distributed Architecture (ODA) that would work with OSI protocols. ODA would define peer-to-peer communications protocols that correspond closely to LU6.2 protocols, according to Neumann.

"Right now, nothing in OSI performs application-to-application functions such as data base opdating; it provides file transfer only. You can update a file on another system under OSI, but it's a clumsy process," Neumann said. ODA would also pave the way for a multivendor distributed data base system under OSI.

IBM chose to submit its LU6.2-based transaction processing document through France's standards organization only after it tried and failed to get it incorporated into ANSI's submission to ISO, according to Neumann. The European Computer Manufacturers Association (ECMA), a vendor consortium that develops specifications that are often incorporated into the final OSI standards, also declined to implement LU6.2 in its own specifications in May.

ECMA is still willing to incorporate LU6.2 into OSI, however, according to Christopher Cheetham, a manager for business development at European computer manufacturer ICL PLC. Adopting IBM's protocols as part of OSI might avert a situation feared by more than one computer vendor — Big Blue nominally supporting industry standards while putting its weight behind its own proprietary protocols. "IBM is the only vendor that could do that," Cheetham noted.

On the other hand, ECMA wants to ensure that IBM does not retain control of its protocols once they become part of OSI. "ICL would very much welcome early standardization in this area, provided that we can have an open standard under control of the public domain — not of a single supplier," Cheetham emphasized.

"The only reason ECMA rejected the protocol in May was because we couldn't agree with IBM on how to allocate control of the standard," he said. The Paris meeting will be an opportunity for standards bodies such as ECMA to reopen negotiations with IBM on this issue.

Low profile

IBM has carefully maintained a low profile on the LU6.2-standard question ever since the well-publicized ECMA debacle. "ECMA invited us to submit LU6.2; we never proposed it ourselves," IBM spokesman Paul Neuman said. Bull, IBM and Siemens are proposing incorporation of "certain basic LU6.2 communications functions, such as allocating a conversation, confirming receipt of data and requesting to send," Neuman said.

"This would be a positive development for LU6.2," he admitted, adding, however, "There is nothing threatening about LU6.2; it is simply a programming tool that enables communication between two different computers."

The objective of the next meeting of the subcommittee, to be held in Japan in June, will be to define the actual specifications for the transaction processing standard. This may not be a realistic goal, however, Omnicom's Neumann claimed. "But by the end of 1987, we should have the protocol specifications." The next step will be a series of ballots that could take as long as two years before the standard will be finalized, he added.

DEC to go after IBM market with clustered designs

By James Connolly

NEW YORK — Digital Equipment Corp., which three years ago backed out of the mainframe business when it let its Decsystem 20 series die, reportedly will take a new aim at the IBM data center market tomorrow with clusters of its VAX 8700.

DEC has scheduled an announcement for its Wall Street branch office, leading analysts to speculate that the company will introduce clustered configurations of four and possibly eight VAX 8700s. The VAX 8700, rated at about 6 million instructions per second (MIPS), was introduced in August as DEC's second most powerful machine.

DEC reportedly will bill the clustered systems as competitors with the higher end of IBM's 3090 mainframe family, the 3090 Model 200 and the 3090 Model 400.

An executive with a DEC competitor speculated that the clustered VAX 8700s could perform 25 MIPS with four CPUs and 50 MIPS with eight CPUs.

However, Richard Mikita, director of processor programs for the Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm International Data Corp., observed that the MIPS ratings for the new systems will depend on how they are configured.

He said a key factor will be whether DEC modifies its VMS operating system to present a single image — the way IBM does with its multiple-processor systems — rather than having four CPUs running independently. He also questioned whether the configurations would have one CPU acting as a master, with all jobs moving through that CPU before being run by the slave processors, or if all of the CPUs would be symmetrical.

The Solution.
Dial-Up 3270

LineMaster An intelligent device for dial-in access to your mainframe 3270 Bisync line
LineMaster is a communications watchdog which keeps a line in service until a user dials in

- For any remote 3271/4/6 line—up to 19.2K baud
- Compatible with any 3270 BiSync emulator including microcomputers
- Connects between modem and mainframe
- Installs in minutes

$795.

MicroFrame, Inc.
2551 Route 130
Cranbury, NJ 08512
(609) 395-7800

STC clears tax hurdle

LOUISVILLE, Colo. — Storage Technology Corp. (STC) apparently cleared the final hurdle to emergence from Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection last week when a federal bankruptcy court ruled that STC's maximum federal tax liability was $22.8 million.

The amount was less than the $25.2 million liability projected by STC and much less than the $640 million that the Internal Revenue Service claimed STC owed in back taxes, interest and penalties (CW, Dec. 15).

The $22.8 million includes $20.1 million owed by STC between 1977 and 1984 and $2.7 million owed by its subsidiary, Documation, Inc. STC Chairman Ryal Poppa said the company was pleased with the ruling.

— Clinton Wilder

Now backup files on *any* media in just minutes.

Speedy new software saves PC users time and money

Now you can backup to floppy disks, cartridge drives, tape drives—any DOS compatible device that has a drive letter. Copy, save and distribute those valuable files on your hard disk in minimal time at device speed.

- Only software to allow selection of files by name, date, file and modified status
- Many other exclusive features: predefined file selection, log file recording, performance window, and more.
- User friendly with on-line help.
- Automatically segment files that are larger than output media.
- Thousands of copies in use worldwide.

Operates with any IBM or compatible, MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.0 or later. 256K RAM.

Mass features for less—

$99.95

Plus postage/handling—$3.50 in U.S. / $5.50 outside U.S. (7% sales tax in CA) Credit card orders 1-800-227-6703, 1-800-632-7979 in CA
VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXP

- Free technical support
- Satisfaction guaranteed

Back-EZ

Systems International • 137 Main St. • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019.

GET HALF-A-COMPUTER FREE WITH ORACLE VERSION 5

With ORACLE version 5, you save half the computer you thought you needed in order to "go relational"... some benchmarks indicate you save even more.

WHY IS VERSION 5 OF ORACLE SO FAST ON MAINFRAMES, ON MINIS AND ON MICROS?

□ REASON #1: AI OPTIMIZES QUERY PROCESSING.

V5 applies artificial intelligence to SQL query optimization. For example, few DBMSs can optimize the query "Select accounts 90-days overdue and accounts over $10,000." But only ORACLE can optimize "Select accounts 90-days overdue or accounts over $10,000."

□ REASON #2: ARRAY PROCESSING OPTIMIZES ACCESS TO LARGE SETS OF DATA.

Relational DBMSs have always dealt with **logical** sets of data. But they manipulated only one **physical** record at a time. V5 eliminates overhead by physically delivering arrays of hundreds, even thousands, of records at a time.

□ REASON #3: PARALLEL-PROCESSING OPTIMIZES COMPUTER RESOURCE USAGE.

V5 is 100% re-entrant shared code, and ORACLE's parallel-processing architecture fully exploits modern dyadic and quadratic processors from IBM, and other multi-processing computers such as those from DEC and Stratus. So ORACLE uses all the MIPS in parallel-processor configurations.

□ REASON #4: MULTI-TABLE CLUSTERING OPTIMIZES JOINS.

ORACLE stores data from different tables on the same physical disk page. This technique—called *multi-table clustering*—permits you to access data from multiple tables in one disk read operation. Clustering improves ORACLE performance on all multi-table operations, such as join queries, update transactions, etc.

□ REASON #5: HIGH-SPEED RELATIONAL SORT FACILITY OPTIMIZES DATA AGGREGATION

Ad hoc relational queries frequently request that data be grouped, ordered or otherwise sorted. V5's internal sort facility performs aggregation and elimination early, faster than previously thought possible.

□ REASON #6: EFFICIENT ROW-LEVEL LOCKING OPTIMIZES TRANSACTION THRUPUT.

Row-level locking and a read-consistency model optimizes ORACLE V5 transaction concurrency. For the first time, high transaction thruput is achieved by a fully relational DBMS.

THE ULTIMATE REASON

Oracle introduced the first relational DBMS and the first implementation of SQL back in 1979. Today ORACLE is installed on thousands of minis and mainframes, and over ten-thousand PCs. ORACLE is the only SQL-*compatible* relational DBMS that's *portable* across IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, HP and most other vendors' minis and micros, including the IBM PC. And ORACLE applications and databases are *connectable* across different hardware and operating system, providing you with a true distributed solution to your information needs.

Spend half a day at an Oracle seminar in your city, and find out how you can have the benefits of a portable, DB2-compatible relational DBMS... and save half a computer. Call our national seminar coordinator at 1-800-345-DBMS. Or write **Oracle** Corporation, Dept. V5, 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

U.S. SEMINARS

AK Anchorage ..... Sep 9
AL Huntsville ..... Dec 9
Mobile ..... Sep 10
AR Little Rock ..... Sep 20
AZ Phoenix .. Aug 5, Oct 16, Dec 2
CA Los Angeles .... Aug 6, Sep 11, Oct 14, Nov 13, Dec 16
Newport Beach . Sep 25, Nov 11
Sacramento ..... Jul 22, Sep 18, Oct 30
San Diego ..... Aug 7, Oct 7, Nov 6
San Francisco ... Aug 5, Sep 9, Oct 14, Nov 6, Dec 9
San Jose ..... Aug 1, Sep 25, Oct 21, Nov 13
CO Denver .. Sep 18, Oct 21, Dec 10
CT Hartford ..... Sep 10, Oct 22, Nov 13
New Haven ..... Aug 20, Oct 8, Dec 4
FL Ft. Lauderdale ..... Nov 19
Jacksonville ..... Aug 5
Orlando ..... Sep 17, Nov 18
Tampa ..... Aug 6
GA Atlanta ..... Sep 23, Nov 6
Columbus ..... Oct 8
IA Des Moines ..... Aug 27, Oct 29, Nov 11
ID Boise ..... Jul 31, Sep 11
IL Chicago ..... Aug 14, Sep 18, Oct 9, Nov 5, Dec 18
IN Indianapolis ..... Aug 15, Oct 15, Dec 9
KS Wichita ..... Sep 4
KY Louisville ..... Aug 7
LA New Orleans ... Sep 28, Dec 9
MA Boston ..... Sep 16, Oct 18, Nov 12, Dec 16
Burlington ..... Aug 12
Springfield ..... Sep 18
MD Baltimore ..... Jul 23, Aug 7, Sep 4, Oct 1, Oct 16, Oct 29, Nov 13, Dec 10
MI Detroit ..... Aug 19, Sep 16, Oct 14, Nov 18
Grand Rapids ..... Oct 16
MN Minneapolis .... Jul 22, Sep 9, Nov 4, Dec 18
MO Kansas City ..... Nov 12
St. Louis . Jul 30, Sep 25, Nov 19
MS Jackson ..... Sep 11
NC Charlotte ..... Nov 6
Raleigh ..... Oct 8
NE Omaha ..... Sep 24
NJ Cherry Hill ..... Nov 20
Convent Station .. Aug 7, Aug 28
Iselin .... Jul 22, Sep 16, Oct 9, Oct 30, Nov 13, Nov 20
Princeton ..... Sep 26
NM Albuquerque .. Sep 16, Dec 10
NY Albany .. Jul 23, Sep 11, Nov 20
New York City ... Jul 24, Aug 12, Aug 26, Sep 3, Sep 17, Oct 2, Oct 22, Nov 6, Nov 25, Dec 9
Rochester ..... Aug 13, Sep 9, Oct 15, Nov 18, Dec 10
Syracuse ..... Aug 19, Oct 21, Dec 16
OH Akron ..... Jul 23
Cincinnati ..... Aug 5, Oct 21
Cleveland ..... Jul 22, Sep 23, Oct 28, Nov 13
Columbus ..... Aug 12, Sep 24, Oct 29, Nov 12
Dayton ..... Sep 9, Nov 6
OK Oklahoma City .. Sep 3, Dec 3
Tulsa ..... Aug 26, Nov 19
OR Portland . Jul 24, Sep 23, Nov 6
PA Allentown ..... Sep 11
Harrisburg ..... Nov 6
King of Prussia ..... Jul 24
Philadelphia ..... Oct 9
Pittsburgh ..... Aug 7, Oct 16, Dec 9
Scranton ..... Aug 6
SC Charleston ..... Oct 7
TN Memphis ..... Sep 18
TX Amarillo ..... Oct 9
Austin ..... Sep 18, Nov 6
Dallas ..... Jul 22, Sep 9, Oct 14, Nov 18, Dec 11
El Paso ..... Dec 18
Ft. Worth ..... Sep 23, Nov 13
Houston ..... Aug 19, Sep 11, Oct 16, Nov 20, Dec 4
Lubbock ..... Oct 2
San Antonio ... Aug 27, Nov 6
UT Salt Lake City ... Aug 6, Sep 16, Oct 7, Dec 4
VT Burlington ..... Aug 6
VA Richmond ..... Sep 10
WA Seattle ..... Oct 23, Dec 11
WI Milwaukee ..... Sep 9, Nov 13

CANADIAN SEMINARS

Calgary ..... Sep 25
Halifax ..... Oct 15
Montreal ..... Aug 20, Sep 17, Oct 15, Nov 24, Dec 17
Ottawa .. Aug 7, Sep 11, Oct 9, Nov 13
Quebec City ..... Sep 10, Nov 12
Toronto ..... Aug 12, Sep 9, Oct 7, Nov 4, Dec 2
Vancouver ..... Oct 2
Winnipeg .... Aug 5, Oct 16, Dec 4

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call (800) 345-DBMS today.

Ottawa (613) 238-2381 □ Quebec (514) 337-0755 □ Toronto (416) 362-3275
ORACLE-U.K. (SURREY) 44-1-948-6976 □ ORACLE-EUROPE (NAARDEN, THE NETHERLANDS) 31-2159-49344

©1986 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. SQL/DS, DB2 and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM. DEC, DG, AT&T, Stratus, HP and Bell Laboratories own numerous registered trademarks. TR8A

Wordstar upgrade bids to win back market

By Peggy Watt

SAN RAFAEL, Calif. — Die-hard Wordstar users say they are glad to get an upgrade after more than three years, but Micropro International Corp.'s efforts may be too late to glean enough new users to return the flagship product to its former status.

Wordstar 4.0, announced last week and scheduled to be available in February, features more than 125 enhancements, including an UNDO command, macros, path support for subdirectories, some calculation features, more printer drivers and some on-screen text formatting, according to Micropro and early evaluators.

The new version also includes a 220,000-word Word Finder thesaurus from Microlytics, Inc., an 87,000-word spelling dictionary, enhanced Mail Merge and indexing programs. Specialized legal, medical and financial dictionaries are available separately.

A single-user version is $495, and a local-area network file server version is $595, with node versions for $150 each.

Upgrades will be available for $89 to Wordstar users, who must report their software's serial number but need not return the disk. Those who bought Wordstar after Dec. 1, 1986, will receive a free upgrade.

Even Micropro President Leon Williams expects the first takers to be the Wordstar faithful rather than new users.

"There are a lot of users out there who haven't gotten much software from us lately," he says. Williams adds that an upgrade will be available for Digital Research, Inc. CP/M versions of Wordstar this year.

Eisen Chao, information center director for Chicago Title & Trust Co., says the company has stayed with Wordstar on more than 200 personal computers.

"It's still on the approved list, even when some of the new, popular programs aren't," Chao says. He adds that he prefers Wordstar's nondocument mode for programming.

The mass upgrade policy is particularly inviting, he adds. "Not having to send back our disks will help," he says. "We're still in the process of getting our Lotus upgrade" from a year ago.

'Back in the market'

"I think it's going to put them back in the market," says John Conrod, systems analyst for Pacific Bell in San Francisco, which has nearly 3,000 Wordstar users.

"We reluctantly stayed with Wordstar over the past years because, while it lacks some features, it was one of the most compatible for ASCII conversions or imports to and from spreadsheets," he says.

But industry analysts who approve of the new features also say the update may be too late.

"Micropro has a tough row to hoe," says Bill Higgs, software analyst for Infocorp, a Cupertino, Calif., market research firm. "If users are still with Wordstar, they're probably hard-core and will upgrade. I think Micropro will probably have a pretty healthy conversion rate. But the new customers will probably not be enough to vault them back to number one."

Micropro is beckoning new buyers with a rebate offer of $100 cash back or $300 worth of utility programs, including Borland international, Inc.'s Sidekick and Ready from Living Videotext, Inc.

The new features, while substantial, are limited enough to keep from infringing on Wordstar 2000, Micropro's high-end word processing package, Higgs adds. "They don't want to cannibalize that product."

The caution of protecting Micropro's other products cripples Wordstar, according to Tim Bajarin, vice-president of the microcomputer research division of Creative Strategies Research International in San Jose, Calif.

"They haven't really taken it to third-generation word processing" by adding sophisticated page formatting and publishing features, Bajarin adds. "I think that's a mistake. Wordperfect, Microsoft Word and others are leapfrogging Wordstar. We should have had this upgrade a year ago."

CEO deserts Datapoint

By Clinton Wilder

SAN ANTONIO — Struggling Datapoint Corp. suffered another setback last week when President and Chief Executive Officer Edward P. Gistaro resigned unexpectedly, citing personal reasons.

A corporate statement said Gistaro, 51, declined to discuss his future plans.

Gistaro had been with Datapoint for 13 years, and he had also served on the company's the board of directors for 10 years.

Interim CEO named

Executive Vice-President and Chief Operating Officer Doris D. Bencsik, 56, was appointed interim CEO until a permanent replacement is named by Chairman Asher B. Edelman.

Bencsik joined Datapoint in 1982 after holding positions at Data General Corp. and Honeywell, Inc.

Gistaro's departure came less than two months after John L. Hale unexpectedly resigned as president of Intelogic Trace, Inc., which was Datapoint's former service division that Edelman spun off as an independent company in 1985 [CW, Dec. 8].

Datapoint reported a loss of $4.5 million on revenue of $71.4 million in its most recent quarter that ended Nov. 1.

WHAT'S A GOOD TEST

Isn't it about time you knew?

SYSTEMATIC SOFTWARE TESTING
...Methodology, Techniques and Tools

New York	March 9-12	Washington D.C.	April 20-23
Los Angeles	March 23-26	Chicago	May 4-7
Orlando	April 6-9	San Francisco	May 18-21

SYSTEMATIC SOFTWARE TESTING presents a proven methodology based on national consensus testing standards that has been accepted as the foundation for software testing in many of this country's largest corporations. Software Quality Engineering fully guarantees all of its classes and workshops. If you are not satisfied we will give you credit toward the class or refund the class fee.

Software Quality Engineering

Call 800-423-TEST

3015 Hartley Rd. Suite 16
Jacksonville, FL 32217

In Florida 904-268-8639

VM Level

The ANSWER for automatic VM Resource Management.

- Automatically adjusts key VM control indicators.
- Provides automatic resource leveling during peak capacity.
- Improves VM users response time.
- Controls excessive resource utilization.
- Provides high efficiency monitoring with little CPU overhead.
- Monitors usage of CPU, Memory, and I/O utilization.
- Requires no VM modifications.
- Free evaluation period.

Challenge us!

STAR

Software Technologies and Research, Inc.
160 West Street Cromwell, CT 06416-1930
In CT 203-529-7128 1-800-258-STAR

COMPUTERWORLD

Fill out and mail in the attached postage-paid envelope.

Please enter my subscription to COMPUTERWORLD at the low Special Introductory Rate of just $38.95 for 51 issues — a savings of $5 off the basic rate. Plus, I'll receive the COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues FREE with my subscription

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ Charge my credit card ☐ AmEx ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Signature _____ Card Expires _____

FIRST NAME | M.I. | LAST NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY | STATE | ZIP

Address shown ☐ Home ☐ Office

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate (Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America $110/ Europe $165/ All other countries $245 (Airmail)
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for the special introductory rate

Basic Rate $44

COMPUTERWORLD

Detach here, place in envelope, and seal securely

Please indicate your business function and computer involvement below

1. BUSINESS INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10 Manufacturer (other than computer)
20 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30 Medicine/Law/Education
40 Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50 Business Service (except DP)
60 Government--State/Federal/Local
65 Public Utility/Communications Systems/Transportation
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agriculture
80 Manufacturer of Computers, Computer Related Systems or Peripherals
85 Computer Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
90 Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
75 User: Other _____
95 Vendor: Other _____
(Please specify)

2. TITLE FUNCTION (Circle one)
IS/MIS/DP MGT
19 Vice President, Asst. VP
21 Dir., Mgr., Supvr. IS/MIS/DP Services
22 Dir., Mgr., Supvr. of Operations Planning, Adm. Services
23 Dir., Mgr., Supvr. Analyst, of Systems
31 Dir., Mgr., Supvr. of Programming
32 Programmer, Methods Analyst
35 Dir., Mgr., Supvr. OA/WP
38 Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgr
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11 President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
12 Vice President/Asst. VP
13 Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
ENGINEERING
45 Engineering, Scientific, R & D, Tech. Mgt
SALES
51 Manufacturing Sales Reps., Sales/Mktg Mgr
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60 Consulting Mgr
70 Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgr
80 Educators, Journalist, Librarians, Students
90 Others _____
(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
A Mainframes/Supermins
B Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C Microcomputers/Desktops
D Communications Systems
E Office Automation Systems
F No Computer Involvement

3317-6783

Enmasse aims Unix systems at commercial DP market

By James Connolly

ACTON, Mass. — Enmasse Computer Corp. is expected to introduce its second generation of Unix-based systems this week with the announcement of a multiprocessor designed to support more than three times as many users as Enmasse's 1-year-old ECS1000.

The Acton-based company is scheduled to announce the ECS2000 at Uniforum 1987, The International Conference of Unix Users in Washington, D.C.

Like the ECS1000, the ECS2000 is based on Motorola, Inc.'s 68020 microprocessor. However, the newer system reportedly features backplane and memory controller modifications designed to provide full 32-bit processing and data flow, rather than the 16-bit data flow of the ECS1000.

Tom Perry, Enmasse vice-president for sales and marketing, said the modifications also allow the addition of up to 120 user connections to each application processor in the ECS2000, compared with 32 connections per application processor in the ECS1000. Application processors and user connections reportedly can be added in increments. With the connection of up to 24 application processors to the central file processor, the ECS2000 supports up to 2,880 users. Enmasse claimed the ECS2000 performs an aggregate of 200 million instructions per second (MIPS), but Perry said the processors perform about 6 to 7 MIPS on a single job.

The ECS1000 reportedly can be upgraded to an ECS2000 in the field. Both systems run EOS, which is Enmasse's version of AT&T Unix System V.2.

An entry-level, eight-user ECS2000 configuration costs $29,900 and includes 6M bytes of memory, a 172M-byte disk drive, a cartridge tape drive and an EOS license. Support for more users can be added in eight-user increments at a cost of $400 per user. Perry said a mid-range system would cost $60,000 to $120,000 and a high-end system could cost more than $1 million.

Firm readies automation tool

Targets burgeoning computer-aided mart

By Mitch Betts

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A veteran California software firm will leap into the computer-aided software engineering (CASE) market this week with the first in a family of products for automating the software development process for general business applications.

Caseware, Inc. will introduce Amplify Control, a Unix-based software development environment for large systems, at Uniforum 1987, The International Conference of Unix Users, here.

Uniforum '87

Officials said the product automates the management and organization of software development and will be followed by integrated modules that automate software design, project management, documentation, support and software building.

The CASE market, which analysts expect to grow to nearly $1 billion in 1990, is predicated on the MIS manager's interest in improving programmer productivity and reducing the costs of software development and maintenance.

David W. Bernhardt, president of the Costa Mesa, Calif.-based firm, said in an interview that Amplify Control is the first CASE product for general business systems, rather than vertical markets.

Initially, Amplify Control will run on Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun-2 and Sun-3 workstations and is intended for producing software in the C language. It will be modified to run on other workstations and to develop code in other programming languages, the vendor said.

Amplify Control integrates several of the software development tasks — such as the coding, testing and debugging cycles and configuration management — into a uniform environment.

The environment features the use of windows, a mouse and a graphics-oriented user interface so users can graphically navigate through the software system by viewing structure diagrams and then access source code directly through these diagrams, according to the vendor.

Other features include a version control facility, automatic generation of Unix "make files" to update software development information, a structure diagrammer and a security facility, the vendor said.

Version control major concern

Bernhardt said that version control is one of the biggest concerns of MIS managers because of the high cost of distributing software that contains errors.

"It only takes one file that is not updated properly for you to have a bad release. If you've ever been on the receiving end of a bad release, you know how bad it is. If you've ever been on the giving end, it's a nightmare," Bernhardt said.

The next module to be released, Amplify Design, will enable programmers to create and link data flow diagrams and structure diagrams but cannot translate diagrams into code, Bernhardt said. The last module, Amplify Build, is expected to use artificial intelligence techniques to generate code and will be released in two to three years, he said.

Amplify Control will be licensed to end users at a cost of $7,800 per workstation CPU, with volume discounts available. Shipments are scheduled to begin in early April.

Until last month, Caseware was known as Computers West, Inc., an applications software developer founded in 1976. Bernhardt changed the name to reflect the firm's new thrust into the CASE market.

Sun, Applix, Televideo prepare Unix introductions for conference

Major hardware and software vendors are expected to announce significant Unix-oriented products at this week's Uniforum 1987, The International Conference of Unix Users in Washington, D.C. Below are a few announcements unearthed last week.

■

Sun Microsystems, Inc. will introduce an expandable, low-end monochrome workstation and a 141M-byte disk drive on Tuesday at Uniforum 1987.

The Sun-3/140M, with a base price of $12,900, comes with 4M bytes of main memory and can accommodate up to 282M bytes of local mass storage. Less than a year ago, the vendor introduced the Sun-3/50M, a low-end monochrome workstation that could be purchased as a diskless system or as a hard-disk version with a 71M-byte capacity.

Beyond expanded storage capacity, the workstation has been designed to allow users to add up to four optional Sun boards.

The 141M-byte disk drive will be offered with all Sun-3/50 and Sun-3/100 systems and costs $6,900. A mass-storage subsystem version, which would include a 60M-byte ¼-in. cartridge tape, costs $8,900.

Sun will offer a packaged version of its 3/50M with the new disk drive for $15,500. The 71M-byte hard-disk version had been introduced for $13,900 last February.

Rose Hamilton

■

In a move aimed at tapping the software market for the large base of Intel Corp. 8088-based microcomputers, Applix, Inc. will announce PC-Alis this week.

PC-Alis is an optional feature of the Alis system that lets users of IBM PCs and compatibles access Alis's integrated office automation software. "You can run part of Alis on your DOS PC and part of Alis on your host and get access to a full work group computing environment," said John Butler, vice-president of sales and marketing for Applix.

A host system, such as NCR Corp.'s Tower family, Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX family or a workstation file server, is required to run PC-Alis. The PC is linked to the host through Ethernet.

PC-Alis will be available this week and costs $495. The cost of the Alis host package will begin at $1,945.

■

Televideo Systems, Inc. will announce this week three computers that can act as multi- or single-user systems.

The firm will formally unveil the Telenix 386, which serves eight to 16 users and is three times as fast as the IBM Personal Computer AT, a company spokesman claimed.

Telenix 386 is based on the Intel Corp. 80386 microprocessor and will come standard with 2M bytes of random-access memory, expandable to 16M bytes, and expansion slots, the spokesman said.

The system will also include a version of Unix and Merge 386 from Microport Systems, Inc., which gives the user the ability to toggle between Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and Unix applications and run those applications concurrently.

All three announced systems will come standard with serial and parallel ports, a proprietary controller for hard disks, a 14-in. high-resolution graphics monitor, a 1.2M-byte floppy and MS-DOS 3.1.

Douglas Barney

Simply mail your completed coupon to:

inmac™

Catalog Department
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Or call
1-800-547-5444

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone ( ) -

5105

Alliant boosts performance with enhancements to FX/8

By Donna Raimondi

LITTLETON, Mass.— Alliant Computer Systems Corp. last week announced enhancements to its FX/8 parallel processing systems that are said to improve performance up to 56% on some applications and to increase disk I/O throughput by 400%.

The 4-year-old firm, which completed a $30 million public common stock offering in December, announced compiler, operating system and hardware enhancements to the FX/8 scientific system. These enhancements include a new version of the FX/Fortran compiler, disk striping, which is a form of parallel I/O, and a four-times-larger — now 512K-byte — and more advanced cache memory, according to Alliant.

The disk-striping feature seems to have generated the most interest in users. "It's very important for image processing applications," said FX/8 user Keith Miller, manager of the computing technology section at The Analytic Sciences Corp. (TASC) in Reading, Mass. The ability to transfer data in parallel will allow overlaying pictures on top of other pictures, he said.

Disk striping is an operating system feature that distributes individual files across up to four disks, each with its own controller, and allows access to all disks in parallel. Alliant said four-way striping provides a 400% improvement in disk I/O throughput over the existing one-disk-controller system. Striping is said to be most advantageous to users with high I/O requirements, as opposed to users whose programs are CPU-intensive.

Chips updated

A new interactive processor — the unit that executes interactive jobs and performs I/O and operating system functions — contains Motorola, Inc. 68020 chips instead of the previous processor's Motorola 68012 chips and will deliver twice the computational performance of the older processor at the same price, Alliant said.

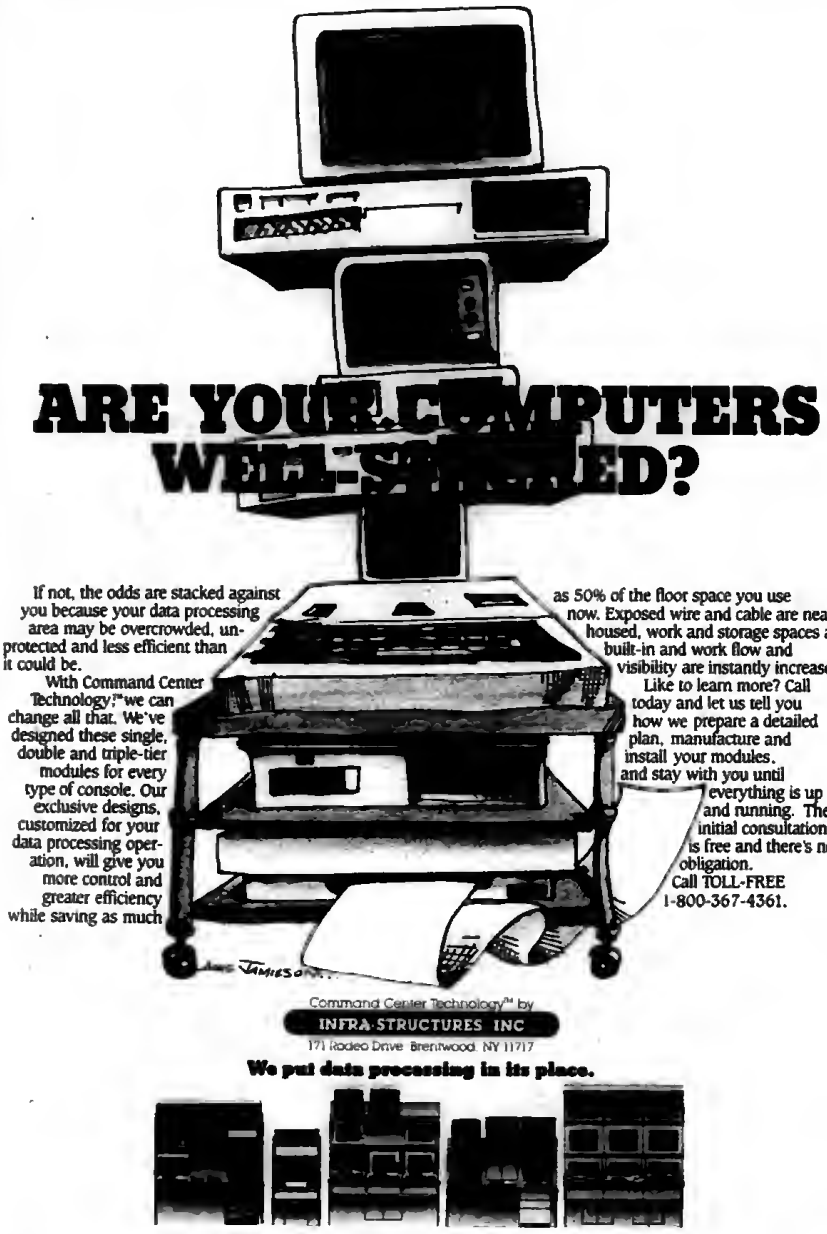
The increased cache allows up to eight computational elements (the parallel processor units) to deliver more of their peak performance when executing a single large job in parallel.

For Miller, whose FX/8 has three computational elements and four interactive processors, the enhancements could speed up jobs. When TASC got the FX/8 in July, it discovered speedups from four to 30 times that of the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780 it had before. "A 512K-byte cache would help us. If there is a bottleneck in the machine, I think it is still in the cache," Miller said. Analytic Sciences' system has a 128K-byte cache.

Version 3.0 of the FX/Fortran compiler optimizes a broader range of source-code constructs and algorithms, Alliant said. Delivered performance on the Supercomputer Linpack benchmark increased 56% to 25 million floating-point operations per second.

All systems purchased now will ship with the new cache and interactive processors; the software has begun shipping. The company has upgrade packages for the new cache, priced at $30,000 per 256K-byte board, and interactive processors, costing $3,500 each, that will ship in the second quarter.

The FX/Fortran Version 3.0 and Version 3.0 of Alliant's Concentrix operating system, needed for the disk striping, are supplied to current customers at no additional charge under existing software maintenance contracts. To use the disk-striping feature of the operating system, users need a disk controller, priced at $5,000, for each additional stripe.



Prime to premier processor for science market

By Stanley Gibson

NATICK, Mass. — Seeking to boost its standing in the lucrative scientific and engineering markets, Prime Computer, Inc. will introduce a minisupercomputer that uses parallel and vector processing techniques in the second quarter of this year.

The processor, priced at less than $1 million for a full installation, will go head to head with the machines of Alliant Computer Systems Corp. and Convex Computer Corp. The first customer installations are expected late this year.

"It's a minisupercomputer optimized on numerical performance. It's about 10 times as fast as a superminicomputer but is priced at one-tenth the price of a Cray," said Carl Ledbetter, Prime's vice-president of scientific computing, in a news briefing in advance of the product's formal announcement, referring to Cray Research, Inc. supercomputers.

The machine will run at 40 nsec, will be air-cooled with a fan and will require no exotic parts, Ledbetter said. The computer is now in development test by its manufacturer, Cydrome, Inc., formerly Axiom Computers, Inc., located in Milpitas, Calif.,

Continued on page 14

Retailers decentralize with micro-based in-store systems

Use tools to organize schedules, payroll

By Alan Alper

NEW YORK — Decentralization, the buzzword of the data processing industry, is beginning to make its way into the lexicon of retailers, as small and large businesses alike begin adopting microcomputer-based systems to handle everything from point-of-sale (POS) to financial and administrative applications.

At the National Retail Merchants Association (NRMA) Conference held here last week, retailers talked about the virtues of microcomputers, standards in the electronic delivery of documents and the need for better software tools for analyzing data collected by POS systems.

While some smaller retailers were looking for their first POS system, medium-size to large retailers were evaluating second-generation equipment, much of it micro-based, and offering enhanced connectivity to corporate data bases residing on mainframes at headquarters.

'Allow more efficiency'

"In-store processing is the direction more and more retailers are going," noted Kathleen Gette, an MIS consultant with Arthur Young in New York. "Micros allow each store to collect more data and to be more efficient."

Indeed, micros are having an immense impact on productivity at Marshall Field & Co. in Chicago. The mass merchandiser has recently begun using a microcomputer-based system to improve customer service by linking staffing to store traffic.

"Marshall Field believes fervently in the concept that our service level at the point of sale is a crucial element in maintaining and increasing our competitive advantage over other traditional department store retailers within our trading market," said Walter Brown, vice-president of productivity and staffing.

The firm is using a package designed by Garr Consulting Group in Marietta, Ga., which runs on IBM Personal Computer XTs, ATs and compatibles, to set sales agents' work schedules, breaks and revenue goals. By using a computer to handle scheduling, the department store chain hopes to free middle management of mundane tasks, allowing staff members to more effectively manage their departments.

The computerized scheduling system is a signficant and first step in developing an integrated payroll management system within each store, Brown said. Marshall Field expects to install a timekeeping system running on the same micro as the scheduling package at each store, he added.

Encoded badges

The system will use encoded card badges, which when inserted into a card reader will provide daily, weekly, pay period, week-to-date and pay period-to-date information by worker and expense center. This data will be sent to the corporate payroll system via modem.

Other retailers, such as Hechinger Co., a Landover, Md., household goods chain, seek better software packages for in-store POS systems.

"We view that technology as providing us with a competitive edge," said Robert DeMarcos, vice-president of MIS at Hechinger.

DeMarcos also said his company is evaluating the feasibility of using electronic data interchange. "It would enable us to put through purchase orders faster and more accurately," he added.

Continued from page 14

according to Ledbetter.

"I think that they [Cydrome] will be successful. But were it not for their relationship with Prime, they would be too late," offered Jeff Canin, industry analyst with Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. in San Francisco. Canin said the minisupercomputer field is becoming crowded and that Prime's marketing muscle will help the new computer to compete.

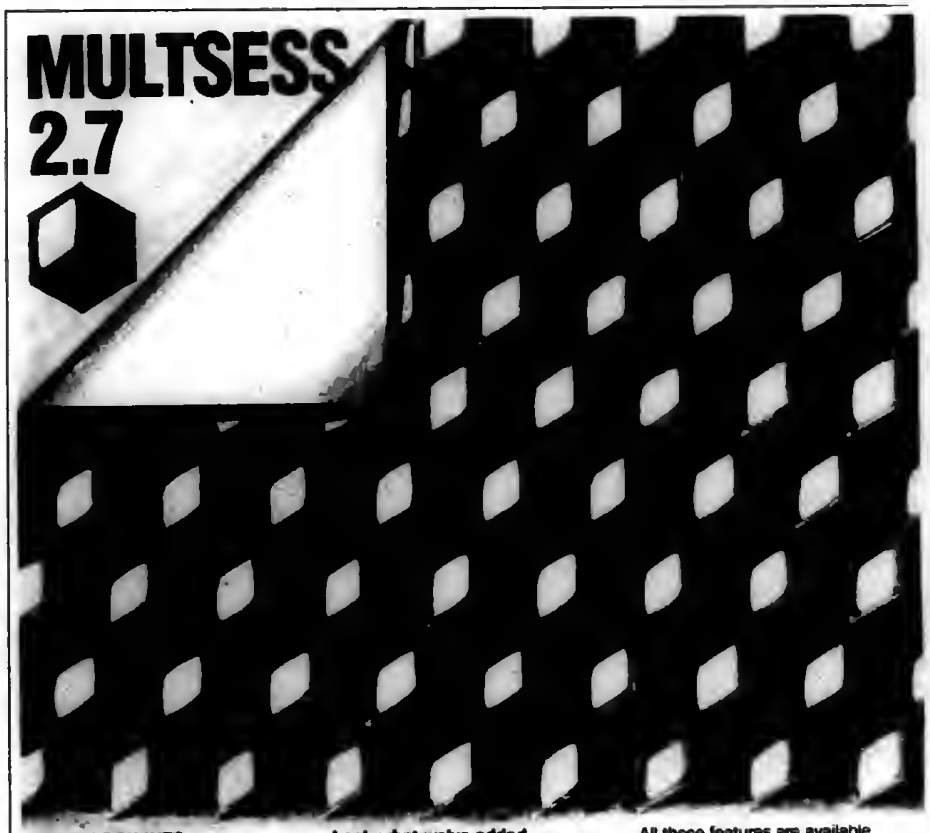
A Prime spokesman termed the relationship between Prime and Cydrome a joint development and marketing agreement under which both Prime and Cydrome will sell the product.

Ledbetter said the machine performs between 6 and 20 sustained million floating-point operations per second harmonic on the Livermore Loop and, according to that measurement, outperforms other minisupercomputers currently on the market.

The computer runs AT&T's Unix System V Release 3. The 64-bit computer processor will have a Fortran compiler and will support Ethernet and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol.

Prime said it hopes to sell the computer to users of Prime computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) systems for testing models created on the CAD/CAM system, in much the same way that Alliant computers are sold with Apollo Computer, Inc. workstations.

Ledbetter also hinted that Prime will introduce an advanced workstation that will complement the product later this year.



TAKE A LOOK INTO YOUR VTAM NETWORK
The best way to increase power is to increase productivity. Our portfolio of Software Solutions will allow you to increase your systems productivity, your users effectiveness, and the power of your VTAM network.

MULTSESS, today's most efficient multiple session manager, eliminates repetitive logons/logoffs, and provides a more friendly view of the complex online environment.

And now, this Solution just got better!!

ANNOUNCING . . . MULTSESS 2.7
We are proud to announce the new features and enhancements of Version 2.7 and ask you to TRY US.

Look what we've added.
- Truly dynamic panel mode
- Convenient user exit points
- Application messaging
- Network response monitor
- Application screen print facility
- MVS/XA support

Better than before, MULTSESS:
SOLVES ACCESS PROBLEMS
- Supports 255 concurrent sessions per user
- Allows "Jump Key" session switching
- Permits session portability

PROMOTES FLEXIBILITY
- Dynamically builds custom panels
- Supports full cross-domain communication

FACILITATES CONTROL
- Interfaces to major security packages
- Eases HELP DESK support

All these features are available whether you have just a few or MANY users that require them!

So as you look into your VTAM network, and you consider a session manager, STOP. Give us a call. We'll be glad to send you a free, no obligation trial.

You can be sure...if it's Westinghouse

(800) 348-3523
(412) 256-2900 in PA

Westinghouse Electric Corporation
Management Systems Software
P.O. Box 2728
Pittsburgh, PA 15230-2728

Westinghouse
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

VIEWPOINT

EDITORIAL

Declaration of independents

There's a foul smell emanating from Section 1706 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986. As of this writing, the government is still trying to determine the most politically expedient interpretation of this section. While the drama unfolds, independent programmers and computer consultants are in limbo.

Section 1706 threatens the status of the independents, or so it would seem. The problem is that no one seems to know whether it applies only to independents working through brokers, to those working directly with clients or to both. Since the section took effect Jan. 1, this interpretive uncertainty is causing problems. Reports have surfaced of some employers holding portions of independents' pay in escrow against possible tax payments. Others are simply putting contractual arrangements on hold until the government can make up its mind.

No matter how one slices it, Section 1706 was ill conceived at best. To begin with, it is unclear just how it got into the tax code. The more closely its genesis is viewed, the more it looks like Section 1706 was thrown into the reform hopper the way one tosses *TV Guide* into a shopping cart at the checkout counter. It's just another item.

Further, Section 1706 is curiously selective in terms of whose loopholes it attempts to close. Specifically, it applies to "an engineer, designer, computer programmer, systems analyst, or other similarly skilled worker." Independents working in nontechnical fields are safe from its grasp.

It is likely the tax reformers had it in mind to deal with the scores of programmers who, while functioning for all intents and purposes like permanent, full-time employees of one primary employer, exploited so-called safe harbor provisions and reaped the tax benefits of independent businessmen.

There is no questioning the merit of tax reform that brings scofflaws in line. But there are thousands of innocent independents who may get sucked under by a reform undertow originally intended to close select loopholes.

National politics being what they are, it appears the development of Section 1706 involved cloakroom antics as much as anything else. During the long debate on the sweeping Reform Act, Democrats sought tax cuts for certain groups in their constituencies. The Republicans essentially said, "Sure, you can have some cuts. Just make sure they are matched by increases in other areas so we don't embarrass our president with even larger deficits."

If there was one group to exploit, it was the hundreds of thousands of independents who seldom speak, that is, lobby, with a common voice. The problem is they are speaking up loudly now. So Sen. Daniel P. Moynihan (D-N.Y.) last month summoned a special task force composed of congressional, treasury and Internal Revenue Service folk to arrive at an equitable intepretation of their own rules.

After all is said and done, what does the government estimate it will reap in extra taxes from Section 1706? An average of about $12 million a year over the next five years. That's what the federal government spends every eight minutes of every day, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. So it's small potatoes to congressional reformers — unless the independents squawk loudly enough.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

What VAX programmer shortage?

With regard to the article, "VAX boom triggers hiring war" [CW, Dec. 1], will someone please tell me where this shortage of VAX programmers is?

In 1980, I entered the University of Oklahoma as an electrical engineering major. My first electrical engineering class was in Fortran, and I punched cards for six weeks before I was given an account on the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70, which was the heart of the engineering computer network (ECN).

From then on, I did all of my classwork on the 11/70 or one of the two VAXs available to me and, except for the semester I took Cobol, having since changed majors to computer science, I never again had to deal with IBM. (My Cobol work was submitted through an remote job-entry link from the 11/70.) During my sophomore year, I was hired as a student applications analyst on ECN, working on what became an 11/70 and 11/780 network serving more than 80 terminals.

I left the university in 1984 for Southeastern Oklahoma State University, where I once again worked on an 11/70, this time running RSTS/E. In 1985, I was hired as a systems programmer by SOSU and was involved in the installation and configuration of the school's new VAX 11/785 with VMS. I was in charge of installing and maintaining Eunice, a layered product that emulates the Unix environment, and worked on both hardware and software until my graduation in December 1985.

The purpose of the above educational history is not to blow my own horn but to give an idea of what type of training goes into a bachelor's degree in computer science these days. I have applied again and again to shops using DEC equipment, only to be turned down because I lack "experience." More than five years' work on DEC systems doesn't even qualify me as a VAX operator, according to one firm. There's always someone else who is better qualified for the position.

So, if there is really a shortage of VAX programmers out there somewhere, could you let us know where it is? I'm certain that I am not alone in this situation, and we would welcome the opportunity to apply and expand upon our DEC skills before they are allowed to atrophy. Give us a chance — you'll find that "entry level" has taken on a whole new meaning.

Brad J. Southers
Kawneer Co.
Denison, Texas

AT&T Mail offers editable E-mail . . .

The article, "MCI, Lotus to co-announce editable E-mail" [CW, Dec. 1], citing a communications project manager, claims that the companies' joint offering is "the first time a public electronic mail service will be able to handle anything beyond plain ASCII text."

This statement is inaccurate. AT&T's electronic mail service, AT&T Mail, has always had this capability, up to and including the delivery of executable binary files.

Mark Siegel
Manager, Media Relations
AT&T
Basking Ridge, N.J.

. . . as does GE's Quik-Comm System

The story, "MCI, Lotus to co-announce editable E-mail," reported that the introduction of Lotus Express allows, for the first time, "a public electronic mail service to handle anything beyond plain ASCII text."

In comments before the Electronic Mail Association's annual meeting in Washington, D.C., on Dec. 3, General Electric Information Services Co. Vice-President John Sidgmore reminded attendees that GE Information Services, in January 1985, offered the ability to simply and easily transmit binary files, including Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 spreadsheets, over its Quik-Comm System global electronic mailbox service.

David M. Page
Manager, Business Communications
General Electric Information Services Co.
Rockville, Md.

Quality is productivity's wellspring

Gopal Kapur's article, "Productivity tools betray promises of MIS nirvana" [CW, Dec. 1], was absolutely on target. The current euphoria focusing on faster code generation really does strike me as confusing quantity and quality in programming.

As any manufacturing shop that has embraced statistical quality control will attest, focusing on quality is the real wellspring of productivity. Yet computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools that incorporate early life-cycle error detection and address program quality are extremely underrecognized in MIS shops today.

Continued on page 18

VIEWPOINT

Learning how to profit from the EDP audit experience

Honestly, now. When an electronic data processing (EDP) auditor walks into your office, you:

(a) panic and dash for the exit.
(b) grin and bear it.
(c) welcome the visit.
(d) don't know — never happens in your organization.

Anyone who checked (c) can turn the page. Unfortunately, I imagine most of you are still reading.

If you checked (a), you can turn the page, too. In fact, you can close the whole paper. You've got bigger things to worry about. Like the name of a good lawyer.

Now we've got the "grin and bear its" and the "don't knows." A "don't know" answer isn't your problem. It's your management's. Unless they're asleep, you won't be able to say "never happens here" for long.

The managerial majority

That leaves the "grin and bear its." You are the majority. Most MIS managers rank an EDP audit with a bad case of hives or having a tooth pulled. That's too bad, because it doesn't have to be that way.

An audit is a review with a fancy name. The focus of an EDP audit is on control of the computer system. Can management be certain it is under control? Do applications work the way the business should run? Is access to sensitive data restricted? Is shipment data seen by different managers consistent? Surely no MIS manager can object to any of these. If an audit helps reach these ends, it should be welcome.

"EDP audits should be of value, both to the MIS manager and to the business unit the system serves," says Polaroid Corp. assistant manufacturing controller Peg Gavenonis of her own experience as an auditor. She continues, "The time dedicated to an EDP audit must have profitable results that yield a more efficient and effective system and one that will provide information fit for management's use."

MIS managers are human, though. Nobody likes good advice no matter how useful it ought to be. Hence, much of the resentment of the audit. Sure, it's good for you. So is cod liver oil. But being good for you doesn't make it taste good.

To make an audit more palatable, Phelps Dodge Corp.'s Corporate Vice-President for MIS Michael Cangemi suggests looking at the example of accountants. Accountants know their work will be audited because it has been for the better part of a century, he points out. They know what auditors want. They set up their systems to be auditable and to pass audits.

By EFREM MALLACH

Cangemi, who is a past president of the EDP Auditors Association and previously headed EDP auditing for Phelps Dodge, says MIS personnel must take on the conceptual responsibilities that accountants have assumed for decades. "DP management has to realize that they are responsible for computer controls," he says. "If they accept that, they will welcome the auditor as the second best way to see if their systems are well controlled. The best way is for them to do it themselves."

Once MIS managers accept this responsibility, an audit will be a chance to exchange thoughts, show off a little and pick up a few new ideas. Looking at it this way, an audit can hardly be compared with a visit to the dentist.

A wish list

No doubt, everyone has a wish list of what they would like to see happen on the way to this nirvana:

- All auditors must be able to carry out a basic test of EDP operations, which will free the more specialized EDP auditors to function in a more consultative role.
- EDP auditors, in turn, must think like managers and apply their skill to management problems.
- MIS managers must get up to speed on control, security and quality assurance topics.

Doing so is tough, as there is never enough time. The list of topics on which MIS managers must get up to speed is long. Training is hard to find. EDP Auditors Association programs are good, though they are usually aimed at auditors themselves. Learning what is required, however, is not an impossible dream.

With an attitude shift and the learning, EDP audits would be less of a nightmare. They could move up from "barely tolerable" to "well worth the time."

Compared with much of what we do at work, that's pretty good.

Mallach is associate professor of computer science at the Boston College School of Management and a consultant to top managers of vendor and user organizations.

Federal rebuttal: Security policy won't affect private sector

A news article and editorial that appeared in the Nov. 24 issue of *Computerworld* contain several inaccuracies I would like to correct and clarify. The statements in question appeared in the front-page article entitled, "Feds sound Red alert on data," and in the accompanying editorial entitled, "For our eyes only."

The news article, in an apparent reference to National Telecommunications and Information Systems Security Policy No. 2, "Protection of sensitive, but unclassified information in federal government and automated information systems," erroneously claims that, "in essence, the National Security Decision Directive (NSDD) 145 created a security level below the national security classifications of top secret, secret and confidential."

Neither the policy nor NSDD 145 establishes a new category of classified information. Indeed, the foreword to the policy states that the definition and requirements to safeguard classified information are addressed in Executive Order 12356, signed by President Reagan on April 2, 1982.

Moreover, the policy does not specifically identify sensitive but unclassified information to be protected.

Federal department and agency heads are responsible for identifying such information that pertains to national security or other federal government interests and ensuring that telecommunication and automated information systems processing of such sensitive but unclassified information is protected against unauthorized access.

The editorial described the Reagan administration's efforts to ensure the security of computer systems that process classified and sensitive information as "chilling" and claimed that "the issue is too critical, too comprehensive and too basic to both the nation and to the practice of technology to leave it in the hands of those within the defense establishment."

The interdepartmental structure established by NSDD 145 ensures that the problems of computer security are not left solely in those hands.

In point of fact, the policy protecting government systems that process sensitive information was developed over a two-year period by subcommittees and the working groups of a 26-member interagency government committee — the National Telecommunications and Information Systems Security Committee (NTISSC).

The NTISSC is charged with implementing NSDD 145. A substantial majority of the NTISSC's membership (13 of its 21 members) come from civilian agencies, and even the military departments represented on the committee are, of course, headed by civilian secretaries, in keeping with the American tradition of civilian control of the military.

After the policy was developed and approved by the NTISSC, it was thoroughly coordinated and approved by the Systems Security Steering Group, a Cabinet-level body that was charged by the president with overseeing the implementation of NSDD 145.

The Steering Group is chaired by the assistant to the president for national security affairs and composed of the secretaries of state, defense and the treasury, the director of the Office of Management and Budget, the Attorney General and the director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

The policy reflects a recognition that technological advances have greatly increased the opportunity for unauthorized access to and, thereby, abuse of information.

We believe it is essential for, and incumbent upon, the government to initiate measures to prevent the abuse or misuse of this information by those who would seek to invade the privacy of U.S. citizens, to obtain an unfair advantage in business dealings, to avoid law enforcement efforts or to circumvent the intent and purpose of laws passed by the Congress.

The policy is not intended to and will not affect authorized access to government or government-derived information.

For example, the releasability of information to the media or individuals in response to requests submitted under the Freedom of Information Act is not affected by this policy.

Let me assure you that the policy does not apply to systems in the private sector.

The intent of NSDD 145 and the policies that flow from it is to encourage, advise and assist those in the private sector who want and need to protect their data, but only if that help is wanted.

READER'S PLATFORM

By DONALD LATHAM

> ***'It is essential for, and incumbent upon, the government to initiate measures to prevent the abuse or misuse of [sensitive but unclassified] information by those who would seek to invade the privacy of U.S. citizens, to obtain an unfair advantage in business dealings, to avoid law enforcement efforts or circumvent the intent and purpose of laws passed by the Congress.'***

Latham is the chairman of the National Telecommunications and Information Systems Security Committee.

VIEWPOINT

Continued from page 16

Current-generation CASE tools that integrate analysis, modular design, program specifications and source-code generation, along with early life-cycle error detection, are the solution to the software productivity problem.

CASE tools eliminate much of the dollar- and time-consuming defect-removal process in the test and maintenance phase. They also address such critical issues as design and maintenance backlogs by allowing resources to work efficiently.

Corporations are increasingly dependent on MIS functions to execute critical strategy. MIS directors can ease their resource burdens through CASE tool use.

Forward-thinking MIS directors who use these tools can find real recognition in fulfilling the strategic potential that MIS offers.

Peter M. Craig
President
Promod, Inc.
Laguna Hills, Calif.

On discretionary security

Your article, "System break-ins raise concern over electronic terrorism" [CW, Nov. 24], demonstrates a lack of understanding of computer security. Unix may be insecure, but not "because it is an open architecture."

The problems with Unix have nothing to do with open architecture. The existing Unix security system has serious holes in it, such as allowing users access to security data sets. Even if the security mechanism were tightened, Unix does not provide for discretionary security.

Consider the Multics operating system, which was developed, with Advanced Research Projects Agency funding, by the troika of General Electric Co., Bell Laboratories (which dropped out) and MIT.

Among its design goals was the ability for the user to selectively share data without compromising the data that he wished to withhold and without risking unauthorized changes to data he shared.

In order to satisfy this goal, the early design had to provide for security. The source code for Multics was available to the MIT student body, and students were encouraged to find and report bugs.

Far from compromising Multics security, this openness caused Multics to have much tighter security than it would otherwise have had.

The National Security Agency has certified it as a B level on a scale running from D (most insecure) to A (tightest).

The IBM OS/VS2 MVS operating system, the latest incarnation of OS/360, is also an open architecture, although IBM has announced that future enhancements will be closed.

MVS with a security package was certified at the C level (either C1 or C2, depending on the particular security package). At the time of certification, full source code was available to the public for MVS and Resource Access Control Facility, including the program product versions of MVS, MVS/SP V1 and V2.

The security certifications that Multics and MVS received were not easy — most operating systems have not been or cannot be certified. These systems were among the first to be certified.

I am aware that publicly readable security data, for example, passwords, are scrambled, but in the case of Unix, that turns out not to be much of an obstacle.

I am also aware of the three-level access code for files, but the ability to specify World, Group or Private access does not constitute discretionary access control.

You cannot make the file available to a specific user or to a specific group but only to yourself and the group to which you belong.

Seymour J. Metz
Annandale, Va.

Updating Mother Goose

Many years ago, I invented a Snow White simile.

IBM, under Tom Watson Jr., was the pure little central figure. General Electric Co., still fumbling around in Phoenix, was Dopey. Control Data Corp., founded not long before by William Norris and featuring Surly Seymour as head designer, was Grumpy. It seems to me NCR Corp. was Sleepy, but I'd have to look into my archives to be sure.

Later on, I described Univac as "snatching defeat from the jaws of victory," and Burroughs Corp. as "the secret computer company." And over here I said naughty, naughty things about poor dear ICL PLC.

Time wore on. An ironist with an excessive regard for initials came up with BUNCH, which left out Digital Equipment Corp. And now B and U have eaten each other up, and H, like a fatally wounded brontosanrus, has realized it was killed a decade ago and has made novel arrangements for an Oriental interment.

We need a new simile.

The dwarfs have marched off, singing something a lot less cheerful than, "Hi ho, hi ho! It's off to work we go."

Snow White has hired a thousand lawyers and grown up to be something like the Wicked Queen, intoning, "Mirror, mirror on the wall, who's the toughest of them all?"

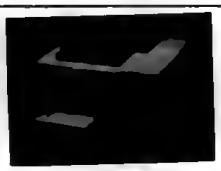
I suggest we forget about our Japanese friends and replace the nice Disney tale with a slightly edited nursery rhyme about the five little piggies:

This little pig went to the market [Unisys],
This little pig stayed home [NCR],
This little pig had roast beef [DEC],
This little pig had none [CDC],
And the biggest pig cried, "Sue, sue, sue!" all the way home.

Herb Grosch
Mies, Switzerland

QMS-PS 800

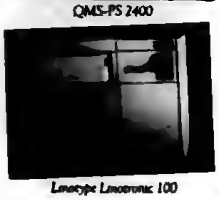
ITT Qume ScriptTEN


Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2108

Linotype Linotronic 300

QMS-PS 2400

NBI Model 908


Linotype Linotronic 100

Apple LaserWriter/LaserWriter Plus

DEC PrintServer 40

Dataproducts LZR-2665

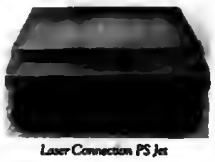
NEC SilentWriter LC-890

Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2115

Dicomix Dpi 1/PS

Agfa-Gevaert P400PS

Apollo Domain/Laser 26


Laser Connection PS Jet

The biggest names in desktop publishing all speak the same language.

These best selling laser printers all use POSTSCRIPT®, the page description language from Adobe Systems.

Only POSTSCRIPT can combine text, line art, even digitized photographs on the same page. That's one reason more manufacturers use POSTSCRIPT in their laser printers and typesetters than any other language.

With POSTSCRIPT you also have the option of printing from a PC, Macintosh or mini/mainframe computer. So, you select the best laser printer for your company's desktop publishing needs, without making a once-and-for-all commitment to a single vendor.

But the freedom of choice doesn't end there. Hundreds of software programs, for an assortment of operating systems, support POSTSCRIPT printers.

Plus, POSTSCRIPT is the only device independent page description language. That means a document can be designed at your office then printed professionally at a higher resolution.

So, take your pick of laser printers. Just make sure it speaks POSTSCRIPT, the language of electronic and desktop publishing.

For the name of the manufacturer's sales representative in your area, call 415-852-0271. ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

POSTSCRIPT from Adobe. The magic behind desktop publishing.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.
Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

NETWORKING

MAP, TOP standards gain fresh recruits

By Rosemary Hamilton and Elisabeth Horwitt

PHOENIX — Communication Machinery Corp. and Industrial Networking, Inc. were among the few vendors making product introductions at the Manufacturing Automation Protocol/Technical Office Protocol (MAP/TOP) Users Group Meeting here last week.

Communication Machinery introduced software that implements TOP Version 1.0 protocols on VMEbus- and Multibus-based engineering workstations and on the IBM Personal Computer AT.

Communication Machinery is making available software packages that implement physical, link-level internetworking and transport layers of TOP on existing intelligent on-board 802.3 Ethernet interfaces.

The TOP software runs on Communication Machinery's Ethernet Node Processor (ENP) hardware that also supports Xerox Corp. Network Services and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP). The common hardware base provides a migration path to TOP for customers that already have installed networks using the older, multivendor communications protocols, Communication Machinery product marketing manager James Soriano said.

The ENP 10 with International Standards Organization (ISO) Lower Level Protocols implements TOP on VMEbus engineering workstations. The ENP 30 with ISO Lower Level Protocols implements TOP on Multibus workstations. Software for both products is priced at $3,500. For both products, TOP lower layers can be interfaced with upper layers of TOP, including applications such as File Transfer and Access Method (FTAM).

The ISO Protocol Software for ENP 60 implements the first four layers of TOP on an IBM Personal Computer AT running Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS. Priced at $450, The software includes FTAM software and an interface to the IBM PC networking interface Netbios. This enables software pack-

See STANDARDS page 21

PC tied to Xenix, VAX

Excelan forms alliances, broadens TCP/IP support

By Elisabeth Horwitt

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Two vendor alliances involving Excelan Corp. are expected to soon release products that allow multiple Microsoft Corp. Xenix System V and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS systems to act as network file servers for Microsoft MS-DOS workstations.

Scheduled for release by the end of this quarter, the products integrate Excelan's Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Ethernet boards with networking products based on Microsoft's Server Message Block (SMB).

Initially developed for IBM's PC Network, SMB is "a distributed file system that allows users to access and manipulate files transparently on a network without needing to designate which server and what type of operating system they reside on," according to Excelan Vice-President Subhash Bal.

Excelan's boards will be integrated with Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.'s (SCO) Xenix-Net, which implements SMB on Xenix systems, and Syntax Systems, Inc.'s SMB Server/VMS, which implements SMB on VAX/VMS systems. Xenix-Net also enables Xenix systems to act as servers for Xenix-based workstations.

Workstation-to-server file transfer and terminal-to-host communications can be performed using TCP/IP applications File Transfer Protocol and Telnet, respectively. The SMB implementation also allows users to copy files from the server to their workstations. SCO and Syntax's server programs perform format conversion necessary to transfer files from a Xenix or VAX to an MS-DOS workstation.

Excelan's networking board will interface TCP/IP with the IBM PC Network software interface Netbios, enabling software applications written for that interface to communicate using SMB or TCP/IP. Protocols used will conform to the Netbios-

See XENIX page 21

Gate links X.25, SNA on net

By Elisabeth Horwitt

CALABASAS, Calif. — Tekeleck, Inc. recently unveiled a multiprotocol translator and an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) Basic Rate Interface for its Chameleon 32 Multiprotocol Test and Development System.

The Translator is a multifunctional communications processor that can act as a gateway among a variety of computer and communications environments, including X.25, Ethernet 802.3 and a variety of host protocols, according to Tekeleck.

Support of X.3, X.28 and X.29 terminal controller protocols enables the Translator to act as a packet assembler/disassembler for groups of asynchronous terminals, which can then communicate with hosts over the X.25 packet-switching network,

See GATE page 21

PC package runs remote job entry in background mode

By Donna Raimondi

LAGUNA HILLS, Calif.— Network Software Associates, Inc. has announced communications software, named RJE/Background, that allows remote job entry micro-to-mainframe communications and file transfers to take place in background mode while another application runs concurrently in the foreground on an IBM Personal Computer.

RJE/Background allows IBM PC users to connect with a remote mainframe, initiate a remote job entry file transfer operation and continue to use their PCs to run an IBM PC-DOS application or other PC-DOS functions. The requested data is automatically transmitted to the PC's disk or

See PC page 20

INSIDE

Baybanks files suit against Yankee 24 ATM network/20

Proteon adds token-ring router/21

NEW THIS WEEK

- CDC announces its XN line for networks on IBM mainframes

For more on this and other new products, see pp. 59-68.

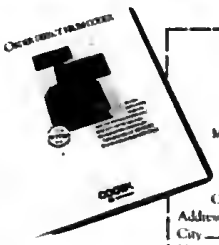
INSTANT ANALYSIS

"We have made LU6.2 support a requirement for the minicomputer systems we are evaluating; but we're still not sure why we need peer-to-peer communications, although we recognize that LU6.2 does more than just move files."

— William Burroughs, data processing officer at Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co.

Getting a Codex catalog is free. Not getting one could be costly.

Call 1-800-446-6336 to get your free catalog from Codex, the company preferred by more data communications professionals. No one can afford to be without the Codex Direct Order Catalog. It gives you information on our dial and leased line modems, statistical and time division multiplexers, tech control products, digital transmission devices, and more. Plus the catalog helps you make educated buying decisions by providing tutorial information and guidelines on everything from what to look for in a modem to the benefits of multiplexing. For your free year's subscription, fill out this coupon. Or call 1-800-446-6336. But do it soon. For while it doesn't cost anything to get our catalog, it sure does pay to have one.



codex

MOTOROLA

CW011987

Mail to: Codex Corp., Mansfield Farm, 7 Blue Hill River Road, MS H-860, Canton, MA 02021-9903

Name ____

Title ____

Company ____

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Phone ____ Host CPU you're using ____

© 1986 Codex Corporation. Motorola and Ⓜ are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.

Bank files suit against owner of proposed ATM network

Says competitors trying to monopolize market

By Stanley Gibson

BOSTON — A change in electronic funds transfer switching charges is the cause of a lawsuit between the owners of two major automated teller machine (ATM) networks in New England.

Claiming unfair competition, Baybanks, Inc., a Massachusetts bank holding company, has filed a complaint in U.S. District Court here against Connecticut Switch, Inc., the operator of a proposed ATM network.

The complaint alleges that five banks structured switching charges "with the specific intent of monopolizing the market for electronic funds transfer services in Massachusetts."

Regional bank network

In November, five of New England's largest banks — Bank of Boston Corp.; Bank of New England, N. A.; Fleet National Bank; Shawmut Bank, N. A.; and State Street Bank and Trust Co. — announced they would band together to form a regional network under the name Yankee 24 that would be composed of 1,300 ATMs.

Baybanks currently operates more than 1,200 machines in its Express 24 network. Baybanks claims the larger banks are joining forces to squeeze it out of the market, despite the fact that the five banks invited Baybanks to join the network.

"It's like being invited to a potluck supper. Our competitors are bringing spinach, and we are bringing the steak," said William Sandalls, Baybanks' vice-chairman.

"They're trying to call it a licensing fee. They're restructuring the processing charge," Sandalls continued. He explained that if an independent bank were to join both Express 24 and Yankee 24 networks, it would have to pay a charge to Yankee 24 on all transactions, even those switched through another network.

"It's like a tax," Sandalls maintained. "It puts other networks at a disadvantage. The motivation for smaller banks will be for them to use Yankee 24 only."

In a three-year period, the charge for transactions carried out at a Yankee 24 ATM but switched to another network would increase to four cents per transaction, Sandalls said.

"There are hundreds of smaller banks affected by this. They have the desire to stay independent. Big banks have conspired to route all their transactions through the Yankee 24 switch and not others," Sandalls claimed.

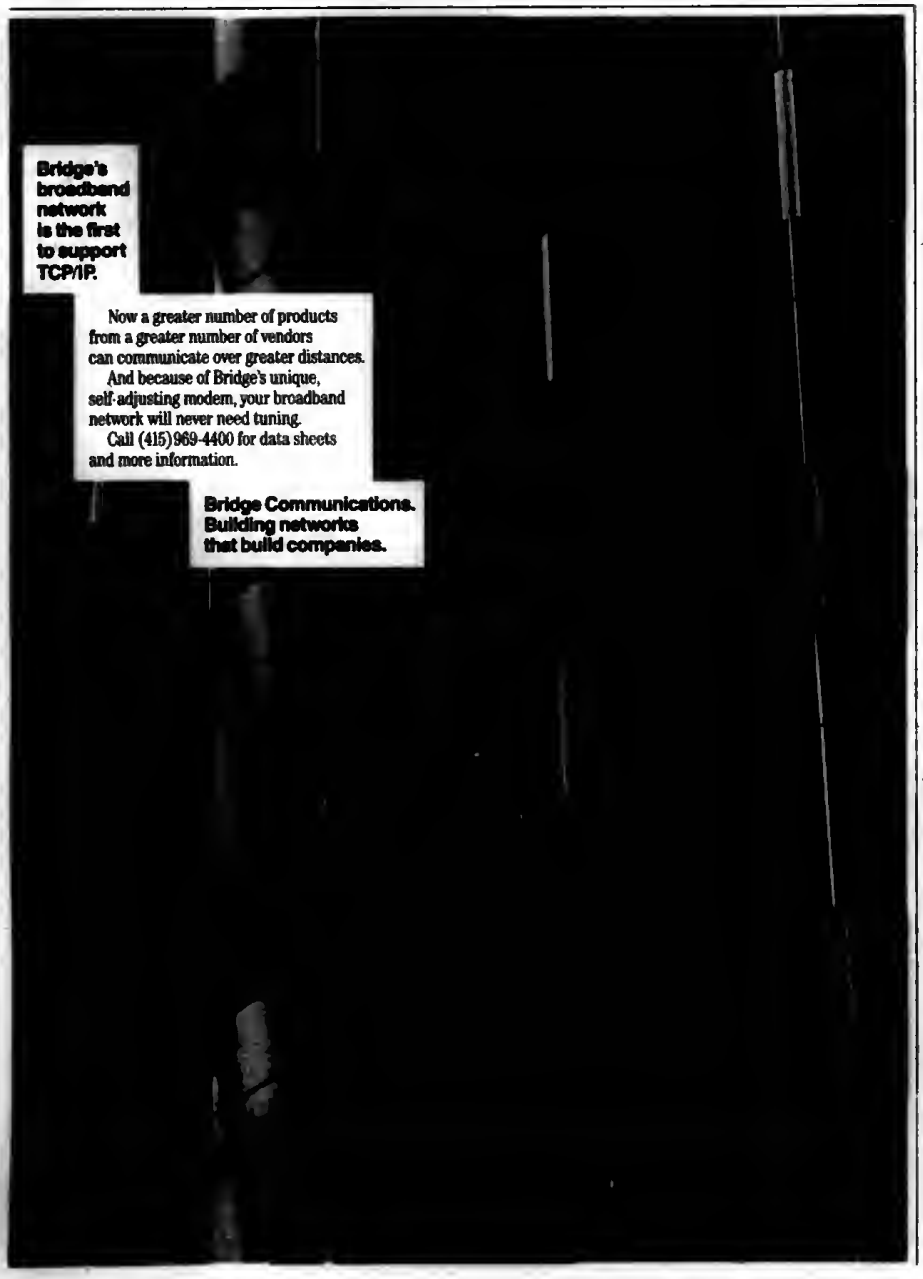
Disinterest

Defending his bank's disinterest in joining Yankee 24, he said, "We provide the finest electronic banking in New England. It's not beneficial for us to open up to customers of any old bank."

Mitchell St. Thomas, president of Connecticut Switch, responded, "We unbundled the switch fee, which is 18 cents. The decision was part operations and part marketing."

He said the overall fee was not changed despite its restructuring and claimed other network operators, whom he declined to name, are similarly altering their switching charges.

"The reason they're so agitated is that they're so dominant," St. Thomas said. However, he added that Yankee 24's initial 1,300-terminal network will exceed Baybanks' current terminal installation and that Yankee 24 expects to rapidly add to that number.



PC package runs remote job entry

From page 19

printed on a local printer.

There are a number of benefits for users who communicate regularly with the mainframe in remote job entry mode, according to beta-test user Charlie Janssen, project manager at Safety-Kleen Corp. in Elgin, Ill. Such a user could receive reports or send data while doing Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 or word processing applications. "Someone with those requirements can get a lot more work done," he said.

While Janssen's company has not used the program extensively yet, he said he expects it will become an important benefit as Safety-Kleen's fledgling companywide network grows. The product can also transfer data to a mainframe.

The $785 software includes Network Software Associates' existing PC-to-mainframe communications link, which is called Adaptsna RJE. Host communications are accomplished via emulation of an IBM 3770 remote job entry workstation in an IBM Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) environment, the vendor said.

RJE/Background requires an SDLC adapter board. The product also requires one copy of the software for each PC.

Gate links X.25, SNA on net

From page 19

according to Dave Farkin, Tekeleck director of sales.

The Translator also acts as an IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) 3274 Cluster Controller, allowing asynchronous terminals to access IBM hosts either directly or over an X.25 network. Primary and secondary Burroughs Poll Select protocols also are supported by the Translator.

Support of Ethernet 802.3 permits multiple Translators to share the same local-area network so that "you can have 40 or 50 users with terminals and personal computers" accessing various networking environments via the Translators, Farkin said. A Translator can support multiple protocols and up to eight ports.

'Cost-effective'

Available now, Translator has a suggested list price of $6,900 with one protocol option. Software packages supporting additional protocols cost between $150 and $350. "The Translator is not meant to be a plain network terminal server; it's cost-effective for companies that need to support bisynchronous, SNA and X.25 protocols on one premise," Farkin said.

The Chameleon 32 has been enhanced so that it can be used to test both customer-premise and carriers' central office equipment for conformance with the ISDN Basic Rate, particularly the 16K bit/sec. D channel that carries message sets for setting up call circuits, error recovery and alarm messages, according to Anders Hultin, Tekeleck's director of ISDN pulse-code modulation technologies.

The product will initially target manufacturers and carriers that want to test equipment for ISDN conformance.

The Chameleon 32 with Basic Rate interface monitors transmissions along the D channel to ensure conformance to ISDN norms, Hultin said.

D channel messaging specifications are still not firm, so Chameleon 32 only incorporates those protocols already approved by the Consultative Committee on International Telephone & Telegraph and will add features as manufacturers agree on specifications. "Two months from now they could change the whole thing, so our product remains a general tool that can test for individual functions that differ between carriers," Hultin said.

The suggested retail price for the Basic Rate interface for the Chameleon 32 is $3,500. It is available now.

Xenix, VAX tied to PC

From page 19

to-TCP/IP interface standard that is currently being finalized by an industry task force, Bal said.

The SCO-Excelan and Syntax-Excelan joint offering is intended to allow VAX/VMS- and Xenix-based systems to coexist as file servers on the same TCP/IP-based network, according to Bal.

Standards gain fresh recruits

From page 19

ages written for Netbios to run on top of TOP protocols, creating a plug-and-play system that requires no additional code to work, Soriano said. A version of the product designed for IBM PC ATs running Microsoft Xenix includes FTAM and session-layer software. It costs $600.

Industrial Networking introduced the MQ-400, a MAP subsystem for the Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax II.

Industrial Networking's MAP/One Applications Services software product will sell for $2,000 for IBM PC-DOS systems, $4,500 for DEC Microvaxes and $10,000 for DEC minis.

Proteon adds router, says it supports token-ring standard

By Elisabeth Horwitt

WESTBORO, Mass. — Proteon, Inc. announced last week that its P4200 Gateway now supports the IEEE 802.5 token-ring standard. The P4200 passes transmissions between local-area networks (LAN), enabling workstations on different LANs to exchange information and share resources, according to Nancy Kratora, Proteon marketing communications manager.

The P4200 is not a gateway but a router that handles internetwork transmissions only for nodes that are using the same upper-level protocol, such as Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, Krakora explained.

However, the P4200 does pass transmissions between dissimilar networking environments, including Ethernet 802.3, T1 and 56K bit/sec. wide-area networks, Proteon's proprietary Pronet 10 and Pronet 80 token-ring networks and now both the IBM Token-Ring Network and Proteon's 802.5-compatible Pronet-4.

The P4210 Pronet-4/IEEE 802.5 interface for the P4200 Gateway costs $3,590, software included. It is expected to be available this month.

YOU'RE FACING THE PROBLEMS.

NOW COME FACE-TO-FACE WITH THE SOLUTIONS.

INTERFACE '87
The force behind communications and information networking solutions.

INTERFACE '87 unites you with the latest innovations in communications equipment and services. Networking products. LANs. Peripherals. Fiber optic systems. Software. Cabling systems. Office automation equipment and systems. Satellites. Earth stations. The solutions at the core of greater productivity.

To help you understand and implement the solutions you need, the INTERFACE '87 Conference reveals and explains the most pressing technical, applications and management issues. Industry experts explore such topics as Virtual Connectivity, Voice/Data Integration, Network Implementation, and LANs. You'll examine case studies that reveal how others have solved problems you're facing. Learn new methods of meeting the increasing challenges your people and systems face. And equip yourself with new skills for coping with and conquering the age of technology.

And with such highlights as the gala Awards Banquet and the Executive Briefing, the show gleams with excitement and innovation.

INTERFACE '87 turns technological promises into solutions. Register now.

INTERFACE '87
March 30–April 2, 1987
Las Vegas Convention Center

I WANT SOLUTIONS NOW!
☐ Send me complete attendee information
☐ Send me information on exhibiting
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Return to: Mr. Irwin Stern
The Interface Group, Inc.,
300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194

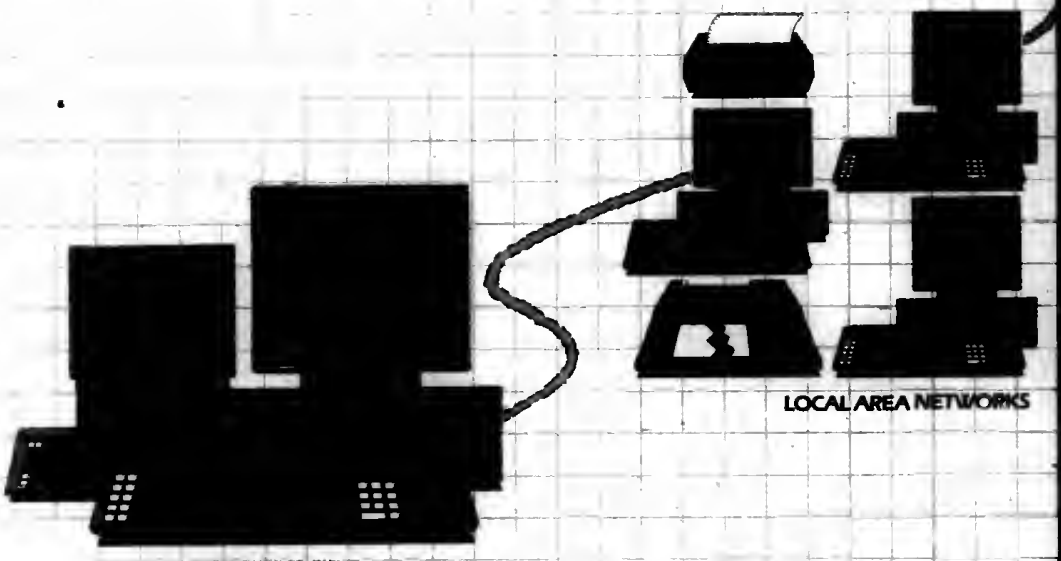
Produced by THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.

Co-sponsored by Businessweek and Data Communications

© The Interface Group Inc

"What if...

you could grow from one PC to a network of a thousand without losing control?"



HP THINKJET PRINTER

IBM PC/XT

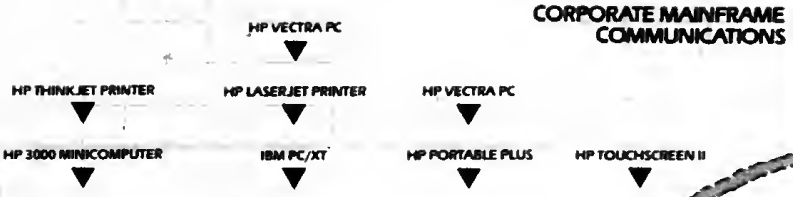
HP VECTRA PC

HP TOUCHSCREEN II

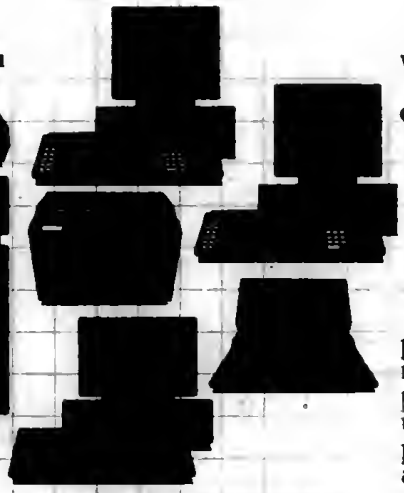
HP VECTRA PC

HP COLOR PLOTTER

HP VECTRA PC



In fact, with HP's Personal Productivity Center (PPC), you can start small or big and create a compatible office information network. A network that lets you manage growth easily. A network that can change as you change, grow as you grow.



DEPARTMENTAL SYSTEMS

The PPC combines the strengths of data processing, personal computing and advanced networking. So individuals, work groups, departments or entire corporations can access, share and exchange information better.

Naturally, this lets your people work smarter and more productively. But improving the way your people work with information is just part of the story.

PPC products are compatible across a wide range (more so than even IBM), so you can easily alter, upgrade or expand a PPC configuration. Without re-writing one line of software.

For instance, a PPC can be just a few PC's, a local area network, or a departmental system based around an HP 3000 minicomputer.

If you need mainframe performance, one of our new HP 3000 Series 930 supermini's can supply processing power to as many as 400 users. And, to create a company-wide information network, our HP AdvanceNet provides powerful networking solutions that link together *multiple* systems. So everyone can make better decisions faster.

Where your network goes from there is up to you. It's that flexible.

The PPC is flexible in other ways, too.

It can include advanced electronic mail, easy database access from PC's, and IBM mainframe communications that let your people manage information more effectively. The PPC supports a full range of HP products like our IBM PC/AT compatible Vectra PC, The Portable and HP LaserJet printers, to name a few. And since it also supports IBM PC's, you can extend the PPC to these users as well.

To determine how the PPC can fit your needs, HP people can help. People who don't just sell products, they solve problems. People who follow through with service and support programs. People you can count on to deliver the right Personal Productivity Center —no matter what size you are, or how big you wish to grow.

For the number of your nearest HP sales office, call **1 800 345-6366**, Dept. 282H today.

HEWLETT PACKARD
Business Computing Systems

HP TOUCHSCREEN

HP LASERJET PRINTER

IBM Personal Computer AT and PC/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. IS025368

Your business is unique. So where do you find the software to match?

Computer Corporation of America.

Trying to solve your particular information problems with off-the-shelf solutions can be devilishly difficult.

That's why Computer Corporation of America offers you a set of software tools with the flexibility and the power to let you create unique solutions at every stage of your information system.

CCA's software products provide you with unique new ways to experiment with database design and structure. We offer you the choice of a truly powerful fourth generation application environment or a COBOL program generator that allows you to develop, generate, test and run applications on a PC or mainframe.

Model 204, our DBMS, is the product of choice for those users who have large amounts of data and need to easily modify field attribntes, dynamically increase field space, or smoothly migrate from one operating system to another.

If your problems lie in information retrieval or production reporting, CCA can provide a host of products that can retrieve data from Model 204 in text, statistical, graphic or even pictorial form. And we offer the country's easiest-to-use report generator designed to provide all the service you need while giving you complete control of production resources under CICS.

To help you get your entire organization sharing its information resources, we have networking software that uses your mainframe as the hub of a communications system that can tie your LANs, 3270 terminals, and word processors together.

CCA's products will boost your productivity. If you're not getting the flexibility and performance from the software you've been evaluating, perhaps you should at least look at ours. Just send for all the facts. Or call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 701.

Please send me the complete story on CCA productivity software.
Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____ Telephone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Computer Corporation of America

A Crowntek Company

CW

New Dimensions in Software Productivity.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFTALK
Anthony Reed

Cutting the apron strings

The managers had just completed ranking their programmers for the performance reviews when someone suggested that the staff review and rank their managers.

There was nervous laughter in the room, but the idea of having programmers and analysts rate their managers was an interesting concept. After the meeting, I began an informal, behind-the-scenes review of how the staff would conduct the reviews and what criteria they would use.

The one type of manager that always received the lowest ranking was the "apron strings" manager. This type of manager started out as a programmer but never learned to let go of his programming responsibilities — his mother's apron strings.

We all know him — the manager who is three levels removed from the highest programming position but who insists on writing a program or attending a programming class just to let the troops know that he can still perform at his old level; who insists on redesigning the entire system just to let the troops know that he hasn't lost his flare for systems design.

The apron strings manager has the very good intentions of creating a good product; however, in the process, he is destroying the morale of his staff. The staff frequently feels that it is not growing because its members are not allowed to learn by doing. They also feel that they cannot criticize the quality of the design, even though they may have strong objections, because the apron strings manager's pride and ego are stamped on the design and the workers' performance reviews.

This manager also suffers from memory lapses when setting project dead-

See CUTTING page 31

Reed is a senior systems analyst with the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, Texas.

Cobol restructuring debated

Experts say styles are unlike due to lack of standards

By Charles Babcock

CHICAGO — Three authors of software that restructures Cobol programs met here last week to advocate the use of restructuring techniques. They acknowledged, however, that the differences among their products reflect a lack of a standard restructuring approach.

Meeting head to head for the first time last Monday were J. Cris Miller, principal of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.'s Catalyst Group in Chicago and author of Structured Retrofit, the Big Eight accounting firm's restructuring product; Eric Bush, chairman of Language Technology, Inc. in Salem, Mass., and author of Recoder; and Henry W. Morgan, vice-president of Group Operations, Inc. in Washington, D.C., and author of Superstructure. The three were invited to a three-hour debate on the merits of their products before members of the Software Maintenance Association.

IBM, which also offers a restructuring product called Cobol Structure Facility, or Cobol/SF, declined to send a representative to the debate. Cobol/SF is used in conjunction with IBM's VS Cobol II, but the new version of IBM Cobol has not yet been widely implemented, the debaters noted.

Each of the restructuring tools reorganizes a Cobol application to eliminate backward jumps in the logic path, recursive or wandering logic or GOTO loops within a paragraph. After restructuring, the logic path either moves forward through the program or moves out laterally like a branch off a tree trunk, "making it easier for maintenance programmers to understand," noted Garish Parikh, software maintenance consultant, author and a moderator of the event.

A program whose logic is so convoluted that it jumps both forward and backward, sometimes from the center of paragraphs, will remain a poor program even after restructuring, but the comprehensibility of many programs can be improved through restructuring, Parikh noted.

With different products and no single recommended way to restructure, the maintenance programming manager faces a quandry. "It boils down to a Pepsi taste

See COBOL page 30

Pansophic offers Telon on PC

By Charles Babcock

Pansophic Systems, Inc. is offering its Telon mainframe application development environment on the personal computer at a price of $9,500 for two copies.

The PC system is memory-hungry; it requires a 640K-byte random-access memory, 5M to 7M bytes of hard-disk space and one double-density 360K-byte floppy disk drive or a high-density 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive.

The design tool is aimed at current and potential Telon mainframe users who are seeking to off-load some of their mainframe development costs, company spokesmen said. Off-loading development to the micro also speeds response time to the development programmer, the spokesmen added.

Telon is among the largest applications development generators available. It competes with systems including Sage Systems, Inc.'s APS; CGI Systems, Inc.'s Pacbase; Higher Order Software, Inc.'s Use-It; and Tarkenton Software, Inc.'s Gamma, now part of Knowledgeware Systems, Inc.

The development systems are able to capture design specifications including screen layouts, report formats and program descriptions and generate a working application from them. The systems typically retail for $150,000 and up.

The personal computer version incorporates all mainframe Telon functions, capturing design information and generating a Cobol or PL/1 source program that can run on the mainframe. The PC version also provides integrated testing of the generated application in IBM's IMS and CICS or batch environments, Pansophic spokesmen said.

Telon PC utilizes the PC architecture by using a short Help message at the bottom of each screen. Developers may choose from 16 screen colors or select improved field intensity.

A built-in DOS command processor allows the developer to exit DOS and execute other IBM PC-DOS commands or run a PC application. It operates on the IBM Personal Computer XT, AT, AT 3270 Model 6, XT 3270 Model 6 or any compatible model running PC-DOS 2.1 or above, according to company spokesmen.

INSIDE

Tool keeps DB2 users informed about DBMS operation/28

Goal Systems introduces development system for CICS applications/28

NEW THIS WEEK

- Oracle ports SQLCalc to VAX/VMS
- Cincom Systems releases Version 1.4 of its Mantext mainframe text processing system

For more on these and other new products, see pp. 59-68

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"We have three products. There is no standard definition of structure. . . . What we really have is a situation where you have to mix and match. It boils down to a Pepsi taste test."

— Henry W. Morgan, vice-president of Group Operations, Inc., commenting on three competing Cobol restructuring products to the Software Maintenance Association

WITHOUT DATA GENERAL INTEGRATING YOUR COMPUTERS IS LIKE PITTING MAN AGAINST MACHINE.

DATA GENERAL GIVES YOU THE BEST SOLUTIONS FOR COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS.

Are the levels of your manufacturing operation locked in hand to hand combat? Our total integration solutions can make them all work together. Hand in hand.

The full range of our computers and solutions spans key areas. So engineering can tie in with manufacturing. Planning and control can communicate with sales and administration.

We give you advanced productivity solutions. With TEO,™ our technical automation system. And with CEO,® our business automation system. Each further streamlines your operations when they're combined with major CIM applications.

Data General is firmly committed to industry communications standards. Like MAP, SNA, X.25 and Ethernet.® They give you even more flexibility. And help you forge different systems into a single information mainstream.

What's more, our MV/Family computers are price/performance leaders. Which makes these solutions more affordable.

Our global support team can mold manufacturing solutions to fit almost any need. Whether it be production of steam turbines. Or manufacturing paper products. Companies wrestling with today's complex manufacturing needs have discovered integrated solutions from Data General.

To find out more, call 1-800-DATAGEN (in Canada call 1-800-268-5454). Or write: Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, MS C-228, Westboro, MA 01580.

Data General
a Generation ahead.

© 1986 Data General Corporation. TEO is a trademark and CEO is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

VTAM + NCP

NETSPY™ now offers more to MVS and MVS/XA sites interested in monitoring VTAM host and network response times:

- Provides response time and traffic statistics per application and per terminal.
- Three levels of response time – last, worst and average.
- Five user service levels can be set by the use of a target parameter defined by application.
- Creates several SMF records and provides management reports.
- Provides response times for CICS (host and network) without the need to run CICS in an SNA definite response mode.
- The only product which provides on-line reports for TSO network times.
- Monitors all NCP resources – cycle and buffer usage; error and traffic statistics for lines, clusters and terminals.
- Now supports TPX and TELEVIEW multiple session managers.

For a free 30-day trial call (203) 674-1221

ChicagoSoft 195 W. Main St., Avon, CT 06001

Tool explains DB2 operation

By Charles Babcock

HOUSTON — A source of information on the operation of IBM's DB2, called Let's See DB2, is available in the form of a tool from CDB Software, Inc.

The data base administration tool runs as an application under IBM's ISPF Dialog Manager and Time Sharing Option teleprocessing monitor. During normal operation, the tool requires no I/O, making for quick response time, according to Michael Burman, a principal of CDB Software.

Let's See DB2 attempts to address three areas of DB2: management of proliferating DB2 objects, management of direct-access storage devices (DASD) and management of utilities, he said.

In addition, reducing contention for the DB2 catalog can improve the data base management system's performance. The CDB Software product removes user queries to the catalog seeking to determine the state of the system, Burman claimed.

The catalog contains tables defining views of DB2 objects — table spaces, tables, indexes and index spaces — that are the logical resources of the DBMS. The views are defined in order to provide users with access to data about objects within their authority while restricting them from other objects. The authorization system of Let's See DB2 eliminates both the need to define such views and the catalog contention associated with them, Burman said.

Let's See DB2 identifies DB2 objects and the relationships among them and allows the user to view pages from table spaces and index spaces on DASDs, he added.

It also provides graphs, maps and numerical summaries of DB2 table spaces and index spaces. These "snapshots" display the amount of free space for table spaces, update status for table spaces and usage for index spaces at a particular time, Burman said.

In addition, the product allows a user to display DB2 table spaces, Burman said.

The product uses 40 menus and information screens backed by 100 Help screens.

Let's See DB2 is available immediately, with an initial license charge of $4,800 and an annual fee of $4,800. It is being offered with a 30-day free trial, Burman said.

Transfer your magnetic tape data files to any remote site in a matter of

All it takes is our STD 1600.

The STD 1600 data communication terminal provides efficient, reliable, timely data transfer to eliminate the overnight wait for delivery. It communicates with any bisynchronous terminal or computer.

The STD 1600 can communicate on-line or off-line at speeds up to 56KB to get time-sensitive data from one location to another.

The STD 1600 supports dial-up or leased lines and is easy to use. No software required, and installation can be accomplished in less than an hour.

Since 1969, Mitron's magnetic tape systems have been used in a wide variety of data communications applications. Let us explain how you can connect the STD 1600 to your system or data communication network. Can be leased or purchased.

Call 800 638-9665 (in Maryland, 301 992-7700).

MITRON
Systems Corporation
2000 Century Plaza, Columbia, MD 21044

Goal introduces on-line system for CICS applications

COLUMBUS, Ohio — Goal Systems International, Inc. has announced the release of Quiktask, an on-line, interactive application development system for IBM CICS applications.

The system uses a Cobol-like procedural language employing commonly used verbs, which allows batch programmers to work in it using their Cobol language skills, Goal spokesman Jim Crossley said.

The system includes 10 integrated subsystems: on-line Help, on-line training, dictionary, screen painter, language, editor, translation, test and debug, execution and utilities.

Quiktask can interface to existing Cobol-callable routines, subroutines and copybooks, company spokesmen said.

Quiktask is designed to run on IBM mainframes under CICS 1.5 or above with IBM's DOS/VSE or MVS.

It costs $44,800 for MVS and $35,000 for DOS/VSE.

The execution subsystem is available as a separate option for DP centers that do not need the full development system. It costs $22,400 under MVS and $17,500 under DOS/VSE.

PEOPLE BUY MORE OF THESE...

THAN ALL OF THESE COMBINED.

It's no wonder more people rely on BASF. We've spent more time making our media more reliable.

Twenty years ago, BASF began its pioneering work in the Chromium Dioxide (CrO_2) particle technology that makes the 3480 tape possible. When the 3480 drive was perfected in 1985, we not only had plenty of experience with the medium, we were the world's largest producer of CrO_2 particles. And not surprisingly, every one of the four million BASF 3480-compatible cartridges we've sold meets or exceeds IBM and ANSI standards. We're so confident in the superior performance and reliability of our cartridge that we back it with a 10-year warranty. Check it out for yourself. The BASF 3480-compatible cartridge...the one you can count on. Available in quantity for immediate delivery. Call 1-800-343-4600.

BASF Corporation Information Systems
Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730-1471

BASF

Computer Tape and Cartridges · Floppy Disks · Rigid Disk Media

Cobol restructure debated by pros

From page 25

test," Group Operations' Morgan said, urging users to try all three restructuring products.

Language Technology's Bush maintained that Recoder, unlike its competitors, uses an approach to restructuring that can be measured by McCabe Metrics. By pursuing a complexity measure of one by the McCabe standard, the results of Recoder are both predictable and measurable across applications, he said.

Peat, Marwick's Miller attacked the McCabe measures, asserting that they "have never been empirically established."

Bush responded that the McCabe standard has been written about frequently and is an accepted measure of program complexity.

Miller and Morgan said that Bush's product sometimes creates new paragraphs in the process of restructuring, including replicated code. "We have an ironclad rule with our product: No fragmentation, no replication," Morgan said.

Much of the debate revolved around how each product simplified GO TO loops and PERFORM statements.

Richard G. Harrison, director of the Federal Software Management Support Center, part of the General Services Administration (GSA) in Falls Church, Va., said the Group Operations and Peat, Marwick products tend to "adjust the semantics of the program," creating a simpler loop.

For example, he said, instead of allowing a GOTO to transfer program control outside a particular procedure, Superstructure tends to restructure the program so the transfer goes back to the initialization or mainline of the procedure and starts over. By resorting to such a simple device, Superstructure simplifies the maintenance programmer's task, Harrison said.

'Eliminates GOTOs'

The Language Technology product, on the other hand, analyzes a program, "eliminates GOTOs and PERFORMS and automatically replaces them with new code," Harrison said. Harrison had compared all three products for the GSA, which selected Peat, Marwick's Retrofit.

All three vendors claimed that their products yield restructured programs that are the functional equivalent of the original.

Group Operations' Morgan claimed his product yields a program that most resembles the original, making it easier for experienced programmers to navigate through it.

Those programs most heavily involved in maintenance efforts should be the first candidates for restructuring, Morgan said, in response to a question on what gets targeted for restructuring.

Parikh asked the panel the size of the largest program each had restructured.

Miller said the largest program restructured with Retrofit was 45,000 lines. Morgan said Superstructure could restructure a program up to 30,000 lines long. Bush said Recoder's limit was 32,000 lines, a limitation imposed by IBM Cobol 68/74 compilers. He added that he expects the constraint to be lifted with VS Cobol II compilers.

The restructuring products have been available through commercial services, such as the former Catalyst Corp. — which was acquired by Peat, Marwick and became the Catalyst Group — and Language Technology, since the early 1980s. They have been available as independent software products for two years or less. Retrofit is priced from $59,000 to $89,000; Superstructure is priced from $28,000 to $45,000; Recoder is priced from $40,000 for a short-term lease to $150,000.

A total of 35 copies of Recoder have been sold, Bush said. Fifty copies of Retrofit have been sold, according to Miller. Morgan said about 115 copies of Superstructure have been sold.

SOFTWARE NOTES

Cortex, DEC weave units

Cortex Corp. in Waltham, Mass., will interface its **Application Factory 4.0** and Corvision diagramming front end to **Digital Equipment Corp.**'s relational data base management system, **Rdb**. The development system produces applications for the VAX, and the Rdb interface can be used in conjunction with the existing record management system file-management interface, the firm said.

■

The **Cambridge Systems Group** of Santa Clara, Calif., now part of **Uccel Corp.**, has announced a 10% price increase on its popular IBM MVS security package, **ACF2**. Effective Feb. 16, the price of a single CPU license will be increased from $33,000 to $36,300, spokesmen said.

■

Symbolics, Inc. has introduced a **CommonLISP Cross-Compiler** that allows users to port expert systems developed on Symbolics 3600-family machines to general-purpose workstations. The compiler was written by **Lucid, Inc.** Currently supported workstations are **Motorola, Inc.** MC68000-based units from Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Apollo Computer, Inc.

Presenting computers that fit them

IBM presents mid-range computers that offer a difference: Choice.

In the IBM System/3X family and the new IBM 9370 Information System you'll find an array of solutions that allow you to choose a total system to fit your business. Rather than tailoring your business to fit a computer system.

Where do these systems fit in?

Here.

Mainframe Territory

If you've already invested in IBM mainframe technology, the new 9370 Information System is a great way to enhance that investment.

The 9370s put IBM's powerful 370 mainframe architecture into a small, affordable package. Because they share a common architecture and offer a choice of four operating systems, 9370s allow you to choose from virtually all of the thousands of application programs available for IBM mainframes. Yet because they don't have to live in computer rooms, 9370s can run these programs from wherever you need them to be.

Here.

Because of the familiar architecture, personnel trained in IBM mainframe use will be at home with 9370s. With new prepackaged software, novices will soon feel at home as well. And 9370s will likewise be at home in many roles: as host systems, departmental systems or remote extensions of existing mainframes.

As your needs grow, 9370s can grow with them—with larger processors and more storage that's affordable and easy to install. Giving you a five-fold power range in the 9370 line—and a hundred-fold span of computing power within the 370 family from the entry-level 9370 to IBM's biggest mainframe.

Rugged Individualism

Where you need a standalone combination of power and simplicity—in departments, in dealerships, in distributorships or in small businesses—the IBM System/3X family fits right in.

System/36 is IBM's simplest and least expensive entry point into mid-range computing. In addition to being IBM's most user-friendly mid-range system, System/36 also offers a broad spectrum of application software from specific industry solutions to office applications that suit any business.

Here.

For growth, the System/38 provides a built-in relational data base (allowing you access to data on your own terms) as well as a toolbox of programming aids to help you, in a remarkably short time, custom-design applications that fit the job at hand.

The System/3X family members function equally well

System/3X

Cutting the apron strings

From page 25

lines. Since he's been away from real programming for a number of years, he tends to suffer from the "we did it in two days" syndrome.

You know the situation. Your project plan states that it will take you 18 months to complete the new on-line accounting system using structured programming and to write the documentation before you write the code.

But your manager recalls it took them mere days to design, write and install the old accounting system back in the 1800s. If he could do it in two days, so can you. Why, he'll even volunteer to write the design and code one of the 287 programs for you.

Characteristics

We began to recall previous apron strings managers (they were the reasons we were no longer with our former companies) and to identify their characteristics. We found that:

- Their secret desire was to get out of management and back into programming, but with the same money.
- They were the technical gurus of their day and were rewarded with promotions.
- They usually couldn't write very well, so they delegated that task to subordinates.
- They usually didn't have enough work to keep them busy, so they hopped at the chance to design a system that required their approval.
- They always felt that they knew what the user wanted.
- They had inflated egos, yet they always wondered why you didn't tell them you needed more time to work on the project after they set the project deadline.
- They'd worked in data processing for 193 years and could remember the first computer the company ever purchased.
- They remembered when the northeast corner of the dining room was the DP department.
- They wondered why your marriage was on the rocks when you had worked 80 hours a week for the past year.
- They would rewrite one of your programs or make the same maintenance change just to see if you both did it the same way.

After we finished naming the traits, we tried to develop a plan of action to help the manager cut the strings. After all, we could not continue to change jobs eight times in six years without running out of employers. These are the steps that we decided to take:

1. Before you define the user requirements, ask the manager if he has something that should be built into the design to keep him satisfied. This gives him the feeling that he's a project leader, but you are really the person in control.
2. Give him weekly status reports. This keeps him from coming to your office, snooping around on your desk and finding a problem that he can "help" you resolve.
3. Offer to let him work on a noncritical part of the project. If you assign a task to him, he will feel honored that you think he can still do the job.
4. Ask him for advice — even if you don't need it — on a noncritical problem.
5. Try to keep him too busy to interfere with the individual members on your staff. If they mistakenly mention a problem they are having, he may be more than willing to help.
6. Identify all of your project tasks, prepare a critical-path chart and indicate the length of time required to complete each task. If he says the project deadline is too long, ask him to select which tasks you should skip. Hopefully, he will realize that cutting corners can cut his own throat.
7. Never tell him he is getting in your way — unless you have your resume updated.
8. As a last resort, talk to his manager (especially if he's not an apron strings manager) and let him know how you feel. They may be able to keep your manager too busy to get in your way.

We realized that apron strings managers will not lose their desire to be programmers; however, hopefully, if they stay busy with their own work, they won't do yours.

the mid-range in where you need most:

as the largest computers in a business or as departmental computers in large companies. And to provide you with the communications and growth options your business needs, the System/3X family was recently enhanced to provide even smoother peer-to-peer communications, greater host and PC connectivity, and stronger networking with IBM 370 mainframes and PCs.

Here.

And if you need more power, you can expand the System/36 and System/38 independently, or you can link them in a network where they can share information and resources.

The System of Choice

One choice you won't have to make with IBM is where to find advanced technology, abundant connectivity options and numerous business solutions.

Because they're in all our mid-range computers, across the board.

Both the 9370 and System/3X families use IBM's one-million-bit memory chips and denser logic to achieve their high power and speed. And two new direct-access storage devices give the 9370 and System/3X increased capacity with unusual economy.

All this technology is fascinating in its own right. But it just gives you more in terms of real mid-range computing options: growth upward to mainframes, highways between mainframes and PCs or other workstations—or flexible connections with networks and enhancements either from IBM or other manufacturers.

And integrated office solutions to meet your needs are available on both systems.

Here.

Where You Work

Perhaps the best fit of all is the way IBM's mid-range computers fit into your working environment. The 9370s are very neighborly. With set-up times of under five hours and rack-mounted components that can be installed like stereo equipment. System/3X family members are simple to operate and fit in easily, too.

All are extremely quiet, need no special air conditioning and operate on standard 110 or 220 VAC wall current.

A Fitting Conclusion

The reason IBM mid-range systems fit in so well is based on a simple piece of logic: they're built to fit your business, rather than vice versa.

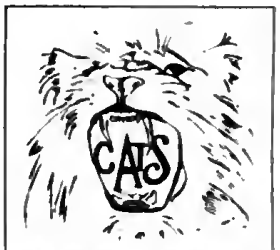
To find out more about which IBM mid-range system is the perfect fit for your company, call your IBM marketing representative soon. You'll learn about the kinds of choices you now have in a mid-range computer, and how you can start making them.

As it's only fitting you should.

IBM

Model 9370 Information System

The IBM Mid-Range. The System of Choice.



COMPUTER ASSETS TRACKING SYSTEM

The first PC-based data center management tool to help you better manage:

- EQUIPMENT ON ORDER
- INSTALLED INVENTORY
- PROBLEM REPORTS
- CHANGE REQUESTS

FREE SITE LICENSE WITH THIS AD

To order CATS or a free demo diskette, call 214/823-2784 or write:

[redacted]

Management Systems Inc

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

THE SAS

Your Fourth Generation

To build productivity in your information Center, you need software that responds to changing business needs. It's yours with the SAS System.

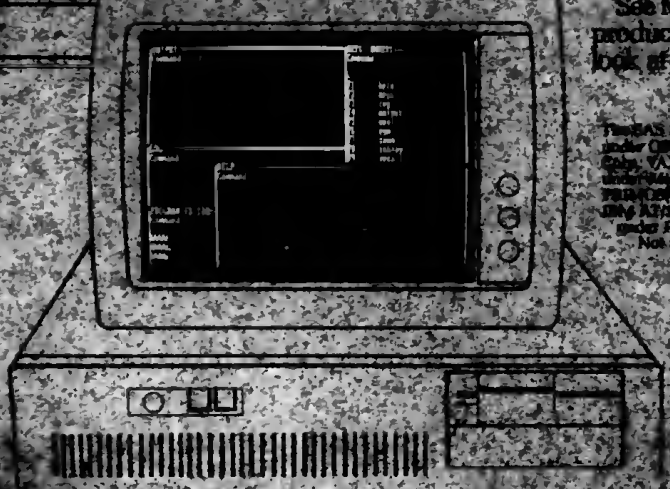
Built-in Applications. Handle today's requests (and stay ahead of tomorrow's) using integrated procedures for data management, statistical analysis, reports, quality control, custom graphs, spreadsheets, and more.

The SAS System lets you tailor front-ends for all your applications. Your entire company can run sophisticated reports and analyses, make management forecasts, track sales leads, and produce stacks of "personalized" letters...just by filling in the blanks. The menus make it simple and on-line help is always available.

Do-It-Yourself Tools. But don't continue cases of pain with lack of power. The SAS System gives you a powerful fourth generation programming language—complete with tools for computer performance, [illegible] programming, and applications development.

What's more, you can use the SAS System to work on your mainframe, minicomputer, or desktop PC. The language and syntax are the same. And the same high quality we bring to software goes into our training, documentation, and technical support.

See for yourself how the SAS System builds productivity. Just give us a call for a closer look at the blueprint.



The SAS System runs on IBM systems and compatibles including under OS/360, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICE; Digital Equipment Corp. VAX® 8xxx and 11/7xx under VMS® and MicroVAX II® under MicroVMS.® Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS®; Data General Corp. [illegible] under [illegible] AOS/VS and AT/370 and AT/[illegible] under VMS/VS; and IBM PC AT and PS/2 under PC DOS.

Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Phone [illegible]
Fax [illegible]

[illegible] of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Copyright © [illegible] by SAS Institute Inc. [illegible] U.S.A.

MICROCOMPUTING

MICRO BITS
William Zachmann

Toshiba laptop means business

Early projections of the market for laptop computer sales were excessively optimistic. Except for the Tandy Corp. Model 100, an inexpensive unit with built-in software but without built-in disk drives, none of the first wave of systems were very successful. And more capable systems offering IBM Personal Computer compatibility were just too expensive to gain broad acceptance.

But during the past year, Toshiba Corp.'s 1100+ has done a lot to bring affordable IBM PC compatibility to the laps of corporate users. At $2,399 with 640K bytes of memory and two 3½-in. 720K-byte diskette drives, the 1100+ is an attractively priced product.

Parallel, serial, red-green-blue monitor and composite video ports are built in as standard features. These are often separately priced features on laptops from other vendors. The effect is to make the Toshiba 1100+'s pricing highly competitive. This is undoubtedly a major reason why, according to Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm International Data Corp.'s preliminary estimates, the 1100+ was the best selling IBM PC-compatible laptop in 1986 despite being sold for only the last six months of the year.

In fact, even more 1100+ systems would have been sold in 1986 had Toshiba been able to supply enough to meet the demand. Despite supply limitations, however, Toshiba appears to have sold more 1100+ systems in the last six months of 1986 than IBM sold

See LAPTOP page 34

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

Software Link gains support

Language developers to supplement 80386 PCs

By David Bright

ATLANTA — The Software Link, Inc. last week announced that two language developers will support its PC-MOS/386 multitasking, multiuser operating system for Intel Corp. 80386-based personal computers.

Software Link describes PC-MOS/386 as a superset of Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system that achieves compatibility with existing MS-DOS programs and also supports the 80386 chip's 32-bit native mode.

A Software Link spokeswoman reported that the availability of the development tools would give developers incentive for creating applications that have the ability to take advantage of the 80386's 32-bit native mode.

The two developers are Phar Lap Software, Inc., based in Cambridge, Mass., and Metaware, Inc. in Santa Cruz, Calif. Phar Lap offers the 386/ASM assembler and 386/Link linkage editor for $495 together, while Metaware provides High C and Professional Pascal compilers priced at $895 each.

Officials at the two companies could not say for sure how long it would take for 32-bit native mode applications to become available.

Bob Moote, vice-president of software at Phar Lap, predicted some applications could appear in six months.

Memory and other features

While maintaining MS-DOS compatibility, PC-MOS/386 is said to support huge amounts of random-access memory, including the 80386's limit of 4G bytes, and features such as record and file locking, print spooling and remote modem access. "The 640K-byte barrier is gone," Metaware Vice-President Tom Pennello said.

A version of Basic is also available for PC-MOS/386. Last November, Software Link agreed to bundle Summit Software Technology, Inc.'s Betterbasic/386 with the operating system.

Software Link said it plans to have the full version of PC-MOS/386 available next month. The company also offers a programmers' guide for 32-bit application software under PC-MOS/386.

Desktop tools headline expo

By Peggy Watt

SAN FRANCISCO — Product announcements at the recent Macworld Conference and Exposition focused on desktop publishing, with desktop accessories and storage products rounding out the offerings.

Graphic-design supply veteran Letraset USA will finally enter the desktop publishing market and sell Ready, Set, Go, a page layout program established by Manhattan Graphics in Valhalla, N.Y.

Borland International, Inc.'s Sidekick 2.0 desktop accessories package included updated features of Outlook, an outline processor; Macplan, a limited spread-

See DESKTOP page 35

Macworld attendees want connectivity, graphics options

By Peggy Watt

SAN FRANCISCO — Apple Computer, Inc.'s priorities of publishing, general graphics applications and connections to other systems were on the minds of many attendees at the Macworld Conference and Exhibition here this month.

"We want to use the Macintosh to open windows to the map libraries stored remotely on minicomputers," said Barnaby F. Guthrie, computer systems specialist for Coast Forest Management Ltd., s Victoria, B.C., logging and engineering firm.

See MACWORLD page 35

INSIDE

North Edge releases time and billing software package for IBM-compatible microcomputers/**34**

NEW THIS WEEK

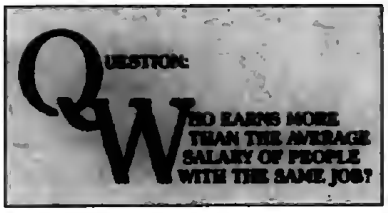
- Micromain Software offers a CICS screen painting and design facility for personal computers
- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 59-68.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"The next real Dbase IV, according to Dbase aficionados, is going to come from Wayne Ratliff, the man who wrote Dbase II and did the direction for Dbase III."

— **Dbase aficionado who asked not to be identified**

CAN YOUR PC DBMS SOLVE THIS AS EASILY AS ORACLE?



Most PC database software is adequate for simple file management. But only PC ORACLE® can solve the most complex database problems with ease. Like the question posed above. A single ORACLE command with a recursive, nested join gives you the answer.

We designed ORACLE from the ground up to handle tough, mainframe-class problems. By extending IBM's mainframe language SQL. And by creating a comprehensive array of fourth-generation tools for reporting and application development.

Like Easy*SQL™ So even a novice PC user can master SQL in minutes. Through pop-up windows, context-sensitive help, and point-and-select menus.

And SQL*Calc™ The 1-2-3-like spreadsheet that marries the world's most popular PC user interface with the world's most powerful PC DBMS.

In addition, ORACLE gives you three compelling reasons to make it your PC DBMS of choice.

1 Compatibility with both ANSI-standard and IBM standard SQL. So you can develop applications in PC ORACLE and run them on the largest IBM mainframe under DB2 or SQL/DS.

2 Portability. ORACLE under PC/MS-DOS is identical to ORACLE under VM, MVS, VAX/VMS, UNIX, and other operating systems So your PC ORACLE applications are automatically portable to over 50 minicomputer and mainframe families

3 Connectability. All implementations of ORACLE can be networked together So you can access and update ORACLE databases on other computers right from your desktop PC.

Discover why thousands are already using PC ORACLE. And have made Oracle Corporation the fastest growing software company in the world.

For more information, or to order your copy of PC ORACLE, call toll free 1-800-345-DBMS today We honor major credit cards, checks, and corporate POs

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002

Copyright © 1987 by Oracle Corporation Easy*SQL and SQL*Calc are trademarks of Oracle Corporation 1908A

Laptop means business

From page 33

of its laptop, the IBM PC Convertible, all year long.

Using the 1100+, however, makes it clear that more than just aggressive pricing has contributed to its success. It is a well-built, solid system with the quality construction and performance you would expect of a first-class product from a first-rate vendor.

The 640- by 200-pixel LCD built into the unit is large enough, at 9.1 by 4.7 in., to be comfortably readable. Its adjustable angle and variable contrast-control go a long way toward overcoming the inherent limitations of an LCD display. With the ability to display a full 25 lines of 80 characters each, as well as IBM PC monochrome graphics, it offers compatibility with standard software.

The 81-key keyboard is full-size. It has nicely sculpted keys, yet is remarkably compact. It includes large typewriter-size Shift, Enter (Return) and Backspace keys. There is no separate numeric keypad, but one is available on the right side of the alphabetic keyboard via the Number Lock key. Cursor keys are located in an inverted "T" at the bottom right corner of the keyboard. Ten function keys are lined up across the top of the keyboard.

Light, compact

Despite the full-function display and keyboard, the whole unit is built into a very light and compact package. Weighing an ounce less than 10 pounds, the 1100+ is one of the lightest laptops available. It is 12.1 by 12 in. around and just more than 2.6 in. high.

The 80C86 microprocessor driving the 1100+ is a complementary metal oxide semiconductor device, which gives it very low power consumption. This, combined with an efficient design for powering the display and disk drives, gives an operating time of more than seven hours from the built-in rechargeable battery.

In addition, the 80C86 in the 1100+ operates at two speeds. The standard 7.16-MHz mode gives performance about 50% faster than the standard IBM PC or Personal Computer XT. By means of a keyboard soft switch (pressing the Control, Alternate and Page Down keys simultaneously), it can also be made to run at 4.77 MHz to ensure compatibility for timing-sensitive software.

A handy and attractive black carrying case is included with the system at the basic price, along with a battery charger/AC adapter and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 2.11. A copy of Borland International's popular Sidekick desktop organizer program is included on 3½-in. disks with the system.

Options

Optional features include an internal 300/1,200 bit/sec. modem, an expansion chassis and interface providing five IBM PC-compatible slots, an external 5¼-in. disk drive, an automobile power adapter and a floppy link. The last is a card that fits into an IBM or compatible PC expansion slot and makes it possible to use a 5¼-in. drive on the desktop system as an extension of the 1100+.

The Toshiba 1100+ delivers the full function of an IBM PC-compatible system in a remarkably small and light laptop package. Like many others, I've hesitated to settle for the compromises most laptops have required, but the 1100+ has what it takes to make me a confirmed laptop user.

SCIENCE/SCOPE®

A proposed satellite system for mobile and remote communications would use different frequencies for different needs. The mobile satellite network would relay two-way voice and data communications services from airplanes, cars, trains, or remote locations. The system would use two Hughes Aircraft Company HS 393 spacecraft, one operated by the United States and another by Canada. UHF, a low frequency band that can be picked up by small antennas, would be reserved for trucks and cars. A higher frequency that requires larger antennas, L band, would be dedicated to remote telephone service. A third frequency, Ku band, would provide a gateway to local telephone systems, preserving scarce capacity on L band and UHF frequencies. Hughes Communications Mobile Satellite Services, Inc. is seeking authorization from the Federal Communications Commission to operate the system.

Military commanders at separate headquarters can share up-to-the-minute information, thanks to a new automated message processing system for Command and Control Information Systems (CCIS). The system, developed by Hughes, handles a wide range of formatted and unformatted messages as specified in the joint US/NATO military reporting system. It will dramatically lessen the time needed to update planning, intelligence, and force status information in command and control systems. The system can receive messages over a variety of digital links. Messages can be drawn automatically from complex relational databases, or be used to update information automatically. Information can be displayed on screens in a variety of formats, and be modified by commanders.

Helping to trim energy consumption is one major use of a hand-held infrared viewer. The device is a Hughes Probeye® viewer, which senses heat and displays images through an eyepiece. Mining officials use the device to inspect electrical systems and mechanical equipment because it detects potentially dangerous short circuits and overheating hardware. Real estate owners, developers, and appraisers use the viewer to determine the structural and thermal integrity of buildings. The unit reveals moisture spots in roofing and spots where buildings might be gaining or losing heat.

In pioneering work with applications for space-based defense systems and the next generation of missile seekers, Hughes has demonstrated an advanced infrared sensor. The device is believed to be the world's first high-density, staring, long-wavelength infrared focal plane array (FPA). The hybrid chip, smaller than a fingernail, is integrated with optics and electronics to create TV-like images of a scene, even in total darkness. Unlike conventional infrared sensors, which mechanically scan a scene by means of oscillating or rotating mirrors, the FPA stares at a scene in its view at one time. It promises significant performance, size, weight, and cost benefits over ordinary sensors. The device was developed for the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency as part of Strategic Defense Initiative efforts.

Support Systems in Southern California designs, develops, and manufactures some of the most sophisticated training simulators and a wide array of automatic and manual test systems. In addition, field engineering and technical support of a wide range of electronic systems keep Hughes' systems operating at top efficiency worldwide. Opportunities are available for a variety of engineers qualified by degree or extensive work experience. They include systems engineers, radar engineers, and software and hardware design engineers. Please send your resume to Lowell Anderson, Professional Employment, Dept. S3, Hughes Aircraft Company, P.O. Box 9399, Long Beach, CA 90801-0463. Equal opportunity employer. U.S. citizenship required.

For more information write to: P.O. Box 45066, Los Angeles, CA 90045-0066

HUGHES

Subsidiary of GM Hughes Electronics

© 1986 Hughes Aircraft Company

Billing tool out for small firms

ESSEX, Mass. — North Edge Software Corp. recently unveiled Timeslips III, a $199 random-access memory-resident time and billing system for IBM-compatible microcomputers.

Timeslips III is aimed at medium-size firms, such as law, consulting and accounting firms, that charge for time. The software handles time and billing for firms with three to 25 employees and provides for 3,400 clients and 250 activities.

The package also includes improved speed, transaction reports, summary billing, work sheet and contingency and flat fee billing.

Macworld goers want connectivity

From page 33

Guthrie said he had not been very successful in finding sophisticated language tools for development but called the show the best one-stop shopping opportunity he has found.

Graphic artists Gwen Revino and Kathy Gallion, of California Eastern Labs in Santa Clara, Calif., wanted the latest graphics tools. They said their firm, a sales agency for NEC Corp. Microwave Semiconductor, currently designs only part of its catalog on its computer but plans to convert entirely to electronic publishing. "I like Pagemaker," Gallion added, referring to Aldus Corp.'s desktop publishing package.

Revino said, "Macdraw pales as an illustration tool compared to recent releases, particularly the Adobe [Systems, Inc.] Illustrator."

A computer store sales representative said he shopped not only for wares to sell but also ideas for in-house use. Joseph H. Kress, with Pactel Info Systems in San Francisco, said more than 100 Macs at Pactel stores on the West Coast run spreadsheets, word processing and graphics programs for the business.

"We try lots of things, because we want to stay on top of what people are buying," he explained.

Apple did not announce any new products at the show, but company President John Sculley hinted of communications capabilities that build "industrial strength" onto Appletalk to satisfy a growing cadre of corporate users. Sculley declined to be more specific but repeated that the Macintosh would have to communicate with other systems to make it in the business world.

Apple did not deliver on an earlier promise that the Macintosh would eventually accommodate other operating systems, including Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and Unix. Sculley said only that Apple would "coexist with the vast majority of MS-DOS machines" with hooks into those other systems. One year ago, Apple executives stated that these hooks would be unveiled within a year.

Sculley praised desktop publishing, a dominant application at the show, for enabling Apple "to crack corporate America. . . . We have firmly gotten our feet into many major corporations thanks to desktop publishing," Sculley said. He added that Macintoshes in art departments are prompting installations in other corporate departments.

Microsoft Corp. Chairman Bill Gates illustrated the influence of the Macintosh on the entire microcomputer industry by recalling how the system's ability to display multiple fonts as they would finally be printed was once considered novel. Now this capability is becoming commonplace on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

"The nature of the show has changed," said Paul Brainerd, president of Aldus Corp., which showed its unreleased upgrade of Pagemaker design program. "Professionals are looking at the Mac for business. We saw that at the Boston Macworld show, too. On Saturday, the ties and suits were off, but they were still business-oriented users."

Desktop tools headline expo

From page 33

sheet; and communications protocols to the pop-up desk accessory package.

Among the other Macworld announcements:

- Mass-storage products including a fault-tolerant option for the Data Frame XP hard disk, Data Stream tape back-up and combined hard disk with tape from Supermac Technology in Mountain View, Calif.
- Quark Xpress, a $695 desktop publishing system that comes equipped with spell check and a word processor, from Quark, based in Denver.
- Page One, a page-layout program designed specifically for book publishing with a selection of 50 templates, a joint development project from FTL Systems, Inc. and McCutcheon Graphics, Inc., both in Toronto.
- Full Write Professional, a $295 word processing program from Ann Arbor Softworks in Newbury Park, Calif., that includes desktop publishing formatting features such as columns, kerning and the ability to move documents on a page.
- Mind Write, a word processor with multiple windows, graphics import capabilities and Search and Move functions that do not require the clipboard, from Mindwork Software in Carmel, Calif.
- MSC/pal, an engineering-analysis package from MacNeal-Schwendler Corp. in Los Angeles, which performs static and dynamic finite element analysis within the Macintosh interface.
- Hyperdrive FX40, a 40M-byte external hard disk drive from General Computer in Cambridge, Mass., which connects through the Small Computer Systems Interface port.
- The Rodime 201 Plus and 451 Plus, 20- and 45M-byte internal hard disk drives from Rodime, Inc.'a peripheral systems division in Pepper Pike, Ohio.
- Mac Enhancer, jointly developed by Microsoft Corp. and Softstyle, Inc., which converts a single Macintosh port to four ports and includes driver software for more than 20 printers. Priced at $245, it is available now and is also an upgrade to Microsoft's original Mac Enhancer.

COMDEX.
YOUR GLOBAL ADVANTAGE.

The era of international marketing has swept the globe. And COMDEX in JAPAN, COMDEX INTERNATIONAL in Europe, and COMDEX/Australia hand you the distribution networks you need to zero in on the most lucrative local markets.

The COMDEX reputation for success is a magnet for volume buyers from business, government, and other large organizations — the dealers, distributors, VARs and volume purchasers you need to meet. And no other series of international shows offers such an extensive conference on the business of selling computers — a conference, piggybacked on extensive, focused promotion — that draws the qualified people who represent a new era of business opportunity.

Send in the coupon below to discover all the advantages of exhibiting in an international COMDEX event. Or for faster action, call (617) 449-6600, ext. 4021.

COMDEX in JAPAN℠
March 3–5, 1987 • Tokyo, Japan

COMDEX INTERNATIONAL in Europe℠
June 16–18, 1987 • Nice, France

COMDEX/Australia℠
August 19–21, 1987 • Sydney, Australia

Produced by
THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.
World's Leading Independent Producer of Conferences and Expositions
Offices In: Atlanta Chicago Los Angeles New York San Francisco Washington, D.C. Amsterdam London Munich Paris Sydney Tokyo
©1987, The Interface Group, Inc.

INGRES SEMINAR

Is the data you need distributed across multiple computers?

With INGRES, you get a truly distributed database. INGRES works across multiple operating environments from mainframes to minis to PCs.

And with INGRES you can build applications and share data that span multiple computers just as easily as if all the data were located on one machine.

Users don't have to worry about where the data is located, how to get it or what type of hardware and operating system are used. Your entire company uses one powerful DBMS with consistent reliable results.

Do you need greater productivity in developing applications?

Only INGRES gives you a comprehensive application development environment. With a 4GL that includes SQL, a Visual-Forms-Editor and interfaces to traditional programming languages. This will increase your organization's productivity by leaps and bounds.

Your end-user will find INGRES easy to use too. Whether they want to create forms, queries, reports or graphs. And using INGRES/PC LINK, end-users can download host INGRES data for use with products like Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE.

Is performance important in your SQL applications?

The heart of INGRES is a high-performance SQL relational database management system.

INGRES is uncommonly fast. INGRES provides special support for transaction processing and complex queries. And INGRES is compatible with DB2.

If you answered "YES" to any of these questions, register for a FREE INGRES Seminar by calling (800) 4-INGRES.

AL	Huntsville	Jan 15
AZ	Phoenix	May 27
	Tucson	May 14
CA	Irvine	Mar 3
	Los Angeles	Jan 29
		Apr 22
	Sacramento	Jan 13
		May 13
	San Diego	Mar 10
	San Francisco	Jun 18
		Jun 24
	San Jose	Feb 18
		Apr 29
CO	Denver	May 14
CT	Hartford	Apr 7
	New Haven	Feb 25
	Stamford	Jan 6
FL	Melbourne	Mar 24
	Tampa	Jan 6
GA	Atlanta	Jan 20
IL	Chicago	Feb 12
IN	Indianapolis	Feb 24
LA	New Orleans	Jun 10
MA	Boston	Feb 11
	Burlington	Jan 14
		May 28
	Cambridge	Apr 22
	Newton	Mar 26
MI	Detroit	Mar 17
MN	Minneapolis	Feb 5
MO	Kansas City	Mar 4
	St. Louis	Feb 18
NC	Charlotte	Mar 10
	Research Triangle Pk	Feb 3
NE	Omaha	Jan 22
NJ	Iselin	Mar 4
	Princeton	Jan 27
NY	Albany	Feb 18
	Rochester	Jan 28
OR	Portland	Apr 28
PA	Pittsburgh	Mar 19
RI	Providence	Mar 11
SC	Columbia	May 26
TN	Memphis	Apr 14
TX	Austin	Apr 8
	Dallas	Mar 12
	Houston	Mar 26
UT	Salt Lake City	Feb 10
WA	Bellevue	Jan 27
	Seattle	May 6
WI	Milwaukee	Jan 8
	Canadian Seminars:	
BC	Vancouver	Feb 12
ON	Edmonton	Mar 19
	London	Mar 18
	Ottawa	Jan 14
	Toronto	Feb 4
		May 6
NS	Halifax	Mar 5
QB	Montreal	Feb 19
	Quebec	Mar 24

© 1987 Relational Technology
INGRES, INGRES/PC LINK and Visual-Forms-Editor are trademarks of Relational Technology.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.
DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

(800) 4-INGRES
Canadian Seminars,
(415) 748-3444.

Relational Technology
1080 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, California 94501

INGRES FREE SEMINAR

INGRES. The Distributed SQL Relational DBMS.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK
James Connolly

Proof of PCs' gains on 3270

After several years of speculation by industry observers and users, evidence is appearing of a serious impact on the 15-year-old IBM 3270 market by personal computers.

There continues to be a growing number of workstations performing 3270-type communications, but the PC impact starts to show when one looks at how those communications are accomplished. It appears much of the growth will be on the part of PCs with 3270 emulation boards.

The evidence is presented by International Data Corp. (IDC), a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm, in its annual study of the terminals industry. The IDC study predicts minimal, if any, growth of traditional 3270 displays during the rest of the 1980s. That compares with 26% annual growth from 1980 to 1985.

It was 1985 that "represented a critical turning point" for the overall 3270 market, according to IDC. The company predicts future 3270 business — which includes the current generation of 3270 devices, such as the IBM 3170 and 3190 terminals — will be predominantly add-on and replacement business.

Looking at 1985 shipment figures, IDC estimates there were 974,000 new workstations performing 3270 communications. Traditional 3270-type terminals still made up 68.8% of those shipments but, by accounting for 19.8% of the shipments, PCs with emulation boards were gaining momentum as an alternative. IDC concludes, "The 3270

See PCS page 39

Connolly is Computerworld's senior editor, systems & peripherals.

Fog around 9370 clears

Analysts forecast strength as departmental CPU

By James Connolly

The picture that was so cloudy three months ago, when IBM introduced its 9370 Information System, seems to be clearing.

As information drifts out of IBM and users and analysts take a closer look at the 9370's specifications, answers are more apparent for some of the questions that greeted the Oct. 7 product announcement. People finally seem to have a sense of how the mid-range computer — the subject of many consultants' reports, competitive vendor analyses and MIS managers' casual comments — can be used, how it will perform and what it will cost.

Interviews with various analysts indicate they believe the 9370 can provide the price/performance benefits that IBM's System/36 and 4361 could not offer in competing with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX line. Analysts also remarked that the 9370's strength will be as a departmental data processing machine running IBM's VM, rather than IBM's MVS, and that the machine's potential is far greater than has been announced so far.

"My feeling is that the 9370 is far from complete. It is more a statement of direction than a finished product. This one product probably will do more than anything else to define IBM's direction in the computer business," said IBM analyst Thomas Henkel of The Yankee Group, a Boston-based market research firm.

Henkel said that in the past, IBM's goal was to drive all customers up to mainframes. "Even if you bought a personal computer, somewhere down the road they expected to sell you a mainframe. Now IBM has had to admit that there are customers out there who don't want a mainframe under any circumstances," he said.

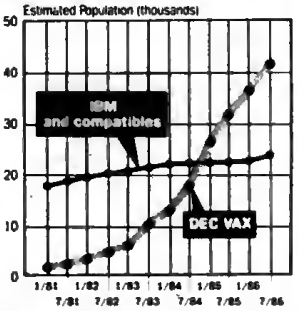
Henkel added that the 9370 has "received s lot of attention for a lot of rea-

See FOG page 38

•DATA VIEW

VAX vs. IBM

Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems pass IBM and compatible mainframe installations in U.S.



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE CORP., OCTOBER 1986

Unix supermini hits tech marts

By David Bright

FT. LAUDERDALE, Fla. — Harris Corp.'s Computer Systems Division is expected to introduce a high-end, Unix-based superminicomputer for technical markets today.

According to Harris, the HCX-9 performs 7.5 million instructions per second (MIPS), provides the fastest response time of any superminicomputer in its price range and offers higher performance in a smaller package than Harris's earlier systems.

Harris will sell the system to end users but will place a new emphasis on OEMs and value-added resellers. This is because the system uses an open architecture based on the VMEbus, the firm said.

Targeted environments include the aerospace and defense industries, comput-

See SUPERMINI page 39

NEW THIS WEEK

- Lexi Computer offers an IBM-compatible laser printer
- EMC introduces a fault-tolerant subsystem for Prime computers

For more on these and other new products, see pp. 59-68.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"The press says everyone with a telephone will have a CRT within 10 years. We have 12,000 telephoned workers, and the initial hardware, communications and operating software costs alone for a terminal connected to the mainframe run from $12,000 to $25,000. The cost of that would be shocking."

— An MIS manager with a U.S. conglomerate

SYSTEM 2000® DBMS for Only $12,000

All the Extras Without the Extra Costs

You don't have to spend a bundle to get a full-function data base management system. For a first-year fee of $12,000, SYSTEM 2000® DBMS gives you:

- an integrated data dictionary
- on-line query/update
- a report generator
- relational data base access
- programming language interfaces
- high-quality training and technical support.

Renewal rates are even lower. Plus, you can now link SYSTEM 2000 DBMS with the SAS® System of software to build data bases, store and retrieve data, merge and manipulate data, perform your analyses, and produce reports and presentation graphics. You can even give Information Center users access to your DBMS through easy-to-use SAS menus.

Before you invest a bundle, find out why SYSTEM 2000 DBMS is the most economical data base management system in the industry.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. Cary, NC USA
Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000 Telex 802505

Fog around 9370 clears

From page 37

sons. The first being that IBM has done such a bad job in the mid-range market." He observed that the confusion that previously centered on IBM's minicomputer offerings, particularly the System/36, means the 9370 "won't be an easy sell." But, he added, the 9370 eases concerns of Fortune 500 customers who want a departmental system but do not want to undertake the software development needed to shift from IBM systems to VAXs.

Another analyst, Executive Director Robert G. Simko of the Los Altos, Calif.-based market research firm International Technology Group, said the first four models of the 9370 — the 9373 Model 20, the 9375 Model 40 and 60 and the 9377 Model 90 — are only the start of the product line.

He said the 9370's price/performance figures will be in line with IBM's policy of providing 30% to 40% price cuts with each generation. He predicted IBM will address the growth needs of existing IBM 4381 customers by introducing a higher-performance replacement for that processor family this year.

Comparison

Noting that the 9370 is an outgrowth of the 4300s, Simko compared it with that older product family. He said the 9373 Model 20 compares with the 4361 Model 3 in power for a lower price and the high-end 9377 Model 90 compares with the 4381 Model 1. The unannounced systems will drive the 9370's performance levels past the 4381 Model 3 while keeping prices a step below the older system's cost. However, Simko and other analysts said the 9370 will not replace the 4381s, which will be replaced by a line of more powerful systems.

Simko said he sees an IBM product line that includes the System/36 and 38 small-business families, the 9370, the 4381's successor and the IBM 3090-class mainframe family.

He said the 9370 offers an upward migration path. He also observed that while the 9370's performance and communications capabilities are comparable with the 4361, what sets it apart for the Fortune 500 marketplace is the way IBM is promoting it as part of a top-to-bottom, host-down-to-PC solution. "What IBM is saying is that they aren't just selling a box," Simko said.

Without a good, low-end 370-architecture machine, IBM has missed opportunities for new business, with DEC taking advantage of that failing, Simko said. However, he defended the 1983 introduction of the System/36 by IBM's System Product Division (SPD), saying the minicomputer "has been a good holding action for IBM" that has kept traditional IBM customers from jumping to DEC before the release of the 9370. He said the 9370 provides customers with a "clear-cut statement of direction for SPD," which has been a division in flux for several years.

Too early to tell

Both Henkel and Simko said it is too early to tell how easy it will be to use the 9370. Simko observed that IBM has been working to make key VM applications easier to use and more affordable. Henkel said office automation software designed for the 9370 may be two years away and that there is no assurance that a simplified version of VM, currently under development and known unofficially as VM Desk, will satisfy the unsophisticated user.

Analyst Craig Symons of the market research firm Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn., agreed that the 9370 fails to provide the unsophisticated user with an uncomplicated machine. He differed with the analysts who said the 9370's role is becoming clear, and he said the software issue raises more questions.

"IBM has billed it as a departmental computer, but I don't see it as a departmental computer. It's a small mainframe," Symons said. Pointing out that IBM claims users can move mainframe applications to the departmental level, Symons said the 9370 will not support many mainframe users' applications because it does not run MVS/XA, even though it runs MVS. "The fact of the matter is that the 9370 is still a VM machine," Symons declared.

However, Symons added that the 9370 offers dramatically lower prices than the 4361 and allows long-time IBM MIS shops to stay with IBM, rather than switching to DEC if they want to implement departmental computing.

An analyst who admits he is "bullish on the 9370" is Rick Martin, research analyst for Sanford C. Bernstein & Co., a New York investment firm. Martin, a former IBM product manager for the 4300 line, said he expects "a lot of spiffy office automation software" to come out of a development project IBM is doing for its first 9370 customer, United Air Lines.

Martin said customers running VM on the 9370 can have a clerical worker operate it and an MIS professional handle the troubleshooting. But he said MVS, even on a 9370, will continue to need professional operators.

However, Martin, like the other analysts, pointed to price and performance as the key differentiation for the 9370.

"IBM is slowly releasing information about it, and the price/performance is better than it looked at first in commercial applications. In scientific [applications], it is significantly better than anything out there," Martin asserted.

He also claimed the pricing structure gets even better when one con-

See FOG page 39

GEAR UP FOR GROWTH AT COMDEX/Spring '87!

The resellers who need your products and services will be gathering in force at COMDEX/Spring '87, June 1–4, 1987, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, Georgia.

An audience geared for you

This highly-qualified, national audience depends on COMDEX/Spring to find the latest products and technologies for an edge in their busiest selling season. VARs, VADs, OEMs, System Integrators and other resellers flood the exhibit floor for the latest hardware and software to automate and integrate offices. New tools and techniques for communications and networking. Advances in micro-to-mainframe links. Mass storage devices such as CD ROM. CAD/CAM and desktop publishing products.

Getting resellers geared up

With a Conference that includes special sessions on microcommunications, the software challenge of the 80386, and the acclaimed Desktop Publishing and CAD/CAM seminars that were thronged at COMDEX/Fall '86, COMDEX/Spring '87 will bring in thousands of resellers and journalists who can turn your presence into profits and press.

And COMDEX/Spring '87 gears you up for success by arranging press conferences for your business announcements or new product launches in front of an influential corps from the leading trade, business, and general press.

When you exhibit at COMDEX/Spring '87, we'll even help you with your travel and accommodation arrangements. Contact The Interface Group now to reserve the exhibit space that'll turn into your growth space!

Produced by The Interface Group, Inc., 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 449-6600. West Coast Office: (714) 759-3660.

COMDEX/Spring '87

June 1–4, 1987
Georgia World Congress Center
Atlanta, Georgia

I'm gearing up for growth at COMDEX/Spring '87!

☐ Send me complete exhibitor information, contracts, and floorplan.
☐ Have a Sales Representative call me immediately.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____

Return to: The Interface Group, Inc.
300 First Avenue
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6600.

CPW-1-19-87

Supermini hits tech marts

From page 37

er-aided design (CAD), computer-aided manufacturing, computer-aided engineering, universities and technical administration.

Typical applications in those environments include data acquisition and reduction, research, product design, real-time simulation and software development, the vendor said.

For example, an HCX-9 system will be used for Unix software development at the University of California at Berkeley.

Updating Unix

That school's Computer Systems Research Group is creating an updated version of Unix, according to Harris.

The system is built around a proprietary processor that reportedly operates at 7.5 MIPS with Fortran programs and at 8 MIPS using the C language.

The system's dual VMEbus architecture is said to provide 40M byte/sec. of throughput per I/O bus, giving it almost four times the total I/O throughput of the earlier HCX-7.

Supports 256 users

According to Harris, the high-performance I/O bus enables the system to support as many as 256 users without significant performance degradation, particularly in disk-intensive applications such as CAD, software engineering and data base management.

The system runs Harris's HCX/UX operating system.

This system embraces both AT&T's Unix System V.2 and the University of California at Berkeley Unix Version 4.2.

HCX/UX uses a switch that enables the two Unix versions to access the other version's libraries and utilities.

Base configuration

The base configuration of the system costs $195,500.

This configuration includes 4M bytes of random-access memory, an eight-slot VMEbus, an I/O controller with eight asynchronous serial ports, a 32-user Unix license and a C compiler.

Shipments are scheduled to begin in March.

PCs gaining on 3270

From page 37

display's current dominance is shifting and is proceeding into a slower-growth, commodity-pricing phase of its life cycle."

IDC says ASCII terminals with protocol converters and IBM 3270 Personal Computers hold their shares of the market, but PCs with emulation boards and increasingly better software represent a higher-growth market than those alternatives.

However, it should be noted that a variety of factors are responsible for this market shift. IDC points to the maturation of the 3270 market itself, the decline in large-scale system growth, eroding margins in the display business, commoditization of the PC and the availability and popularity of micro-to-mainframe links.

"Singularly, none of these factors completely explain 3270 market dynamics as they exist today. Only taken together can these topics begin to make sense of the erratic and volatile state of 3270 display business," the report says.

Fog around 9370 clears

From page 38

siders IBM's tendency to offer discounts. "The list price is almost meaningless when you're buying 10, 20 or 100 of these. Then you get into the 30% discount range," he added.

Martin said a final cost benefit for the customer will be in the area of peripherals, particularly products such as the IBM 9335 and 9332 disk drives, which can be attached directly to the 9370 system bus rather than through channel attachments. He said the disk drives, announced in June, are "incredibly cheap," and that discounts on those products will run deeper as customers buy more.

RCA GE RCA GE RCA GE RCA

GE COMPUTER SERVICE

Bigger. Better.

Exciting news for independent service customers. GE and RCA, the two best names in the business, are now in business together. And the result proves that bigger really *can* be better.

We've combined resources, geographic coverage, and service capabilities to form the industry's leading independent service company. Together, we've doubled our ability to deliver quality service. Service already rated best in the industry.

Now you can:

- Count on over 1,100 field technicians and engineers and 1,200 support personnel in 280 service locations nationwide — almost double our former depot and on-site coverage.
- Expect rapid response times 24-hours a day, 7-days a week.
- Relax while our flexible service plans ensure national consistency and unsurpassed quality. Multi-vendor systems are our specialty.
- Rely on our extensive inventory — critical parts there *when* you need them.
- Benefit from the industry's widest service capability for mini-computers, PC's, data communications equipment and electronic instruments. The single source for all your service needs.
- Conserve capital with GE rental and leasing services. Our state-of-the-art equipment inventory lets you expand your systems overnight without stretching your budget.

We're fast. We're reliable. We're flexible. We're backed by the reputation and resources of the combined General Electric and RCA companies. We're bigger and better. The powerful new force for independent service excellence.

GE COMPUTER SERVICE
A GE/RCA Enterprise

CW

Please send more information on your new service organization. I am primarily interested in
☐ Independent service ☐ Equipment rental/leasing

Name/Title
Company
Address
City State
Phone

Send to General Electric Company
PO Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348

Outgrowing your environment? Grow with CA-Convertor.

True conversion automatically.

CA-CONVERTOR automatically converts DOS programs to MVS programs, DOS JCL to MVS JCL. It automates the entire conversion, supplying complete documentation and allowing you to control and manage the total conversion *while maintaining data center production levels.*

And to make it even easier, CA can handle all aspects of the conversion, providing you with a complete, speedy, ready-to-run turnkey solution.

Find out about it. And find out about the benefits of converting to a data center with all its functional areas fully automated through CA-UNICENTER—the modular, fully integrated software package that meets all your data processing needs.

Automatic conversion to an automated data center. Grow into it easily. Your first step is to call Dana Williams today at 800-645-3003.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES™

Software superior by design.™

711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

© 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc.

COMPUTERWORLD

SPOTLIGHT

DISPLAY TERMINALS

The phrase "dumb terminal" has lost most of its meaning. Competing hard, VDT vendors are producing more capable products at a fraction of the price.

Introducing... Computerworld DIAL-INQ

Now you can request immediate information about products in this SPOTLIGHT section with just one phone call.

Now you can request immediate information from many different companies with just one telephone call. All you need is DIAL-INQ, *Computerworld's* new telephone-access inquiry service. Instead of having to call individual companies for valuable data on their products or services, you can request the information you need in just a matter of minutes.

How? That's easy. Virtually all you do is identify the respective DIAL-INQ reader service numbers assigned to the advertisements or product listings within the SPOTLIGHT section — and then directly input them via touch-tone telephone. *Computerworld's* DIAL-INQ service takes care of the rest.

What's more, DIAL-INQ is accessible seven days a week, 24 hours a day! Plus — you can inquire about products and services up to three months after each *Computerworld* SPOTLIGHT issue is published.

If this is your copy, this is where you'll find your 7-digit DIAL-INQ subscriber number.

********** 5-DIGIT 01701
CW [XXXXXXX] -8 V
John Doe
Company, Inc.
123 Computerworld Drive
Everywhere, MA 01701

If the label does not bear your name, call 1-413-637-0600 (9:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M. EST, Monday through Friday) and ask for *Computerworld's* DIAL-INQ service. An operator will then assign you a 9-digit DIAL-INQ subscriber number which will become active immediately.

Use Computerworld's DIAL-INQ to request information as quick as a wink. Here's how:

Please note: You will be asked to use the "star" (*) and the "pound" (#) symbols on your touch-tone telephone set during your telephone call.

1. Write your DIAL-INQ subscriber number in the boxes in step 4.

2. Identify those products/services for which you're requesting more information. Write their respective DIAL-INQ reader service numbers in the boxes provided in step 6.

3. Call the *Computerworld* DIAL-INQ inquiry service via touch-tone telephone and wait for the recorded instructions.

Dial 1-413-637-3170 anytime, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day.

4. When prompted by the instructional recording, enter your DIAL-INQ subscriber number and symbols as recorded below.

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ # #

5. When the recording says, "Enter magazine code and issue code," enter these numbers and symbols:

1 4 5 # 7 0 3 # #

6. You will be prompted to enter the DIAL-INQ number, including the symbols, for the first product/service you've identified below. You will be prompted to repeat this step as needed to input additional DIAL-INQ numbers.

To key in more than 17 inquiries, simply make another telephone call once you've signed off from the first.

1. ☐☐☐ # #
2. ☐☐☐ # #
3. ☐☐☐ # #
4. ☐☐☐ # #
5. ☐☐☐ # #
6. ☐☐☐ # #
7. ☐☐☐ # #
8. ☐☐☐ # #
9. ☐☐☐ # #
10. ☐☐☐ # #
11. ☐☐☐ # #
12. ☐☐☐ # #
13. ☐☐☐ # #
14. ☐☐☐ # #
15. ☐☐☐ # #
16. ☐☐☐ # #
17. ☐☐☐ # #

7. Complete your phone call by entering the following symbols:

# #

You've now successfully completed your inquiry call to *Computerworld* DIAL-INQ. Remember . . . you can make as many phone calls as you wish — and request information about products/services in any SPOTLIGHT section up to three months from the issue date.

INSIDE

Voice and Data

Integrated voice/data terminals are gaining entry to the executive level with new convenience and efficiency features like hands-free dialing, appointment calendar and reminder list functions and electronic mail. Page S8.

Campus Connection

The University of Massachusetts considered versatility a primary requirement when it looked for a product to provide access across its several separate campuses. Page S7.

Ask the Vendor

Users get answers they need about availability, capability and service. Ranges from advice for owners of discontinued products to upgrade suggestions for the protocol-deficient. Page S2.

VDTs at a Glance

A comprehensive chart of who offers what in video display terminals, arranged for easy comparison of features, compatibility and pricing. Page S10.

SENIOR EDITOR
Joanne Kelleher

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Penny Janzen

RESEARCHER
Sally Cusack

DESIGN CONSULTANT
Ronn Campisi

DESIGN EDITOR
Marjorie Magowan

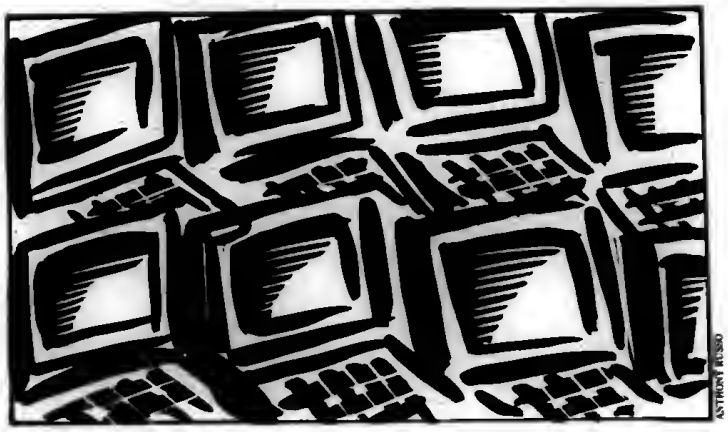
Cover photo:
O'Connell/Ladouceur

Copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld Spotlight is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Nancy Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

As microcomputers develop terminal-like capabilities, VDT makers are enhancing, price cutting, merging or dropping out

VDTs: DOING MORE FOR LESS

BY JOANN M. GRANGER



ANTHONY RUSSO

The current state of the display terminal market can be summed up in one word — competitive. From without, corporate acceptance of microcomputers, fueled by declining prices, is eroding the high end. From within, terminal vendors are scrambling to attract users and capture market share with a steady stream of new products and enhancements.

A number of firms are using micros as multipurpose workstations that duplicate some of the functions traditionally performed by terminals. As links to mainframes improve, more micros will be able to perform terminal-like tasks.

However, with an estimated 10 million units currently installed throughout the U.S., the video display terminal industry will remain an important part of the office environment for the forseeable future.

Many manufacturers have found that to maintain a competitive edge and still offer a quality product, they have had to go to offshore manufacturing — primarily in South Korea and Taiwan. Because labor costs in these environments are kept to a minimum and quality remains consistent, the customer benefits in terms of more functionality per terminal dollar.

Lower prices have reduced profit margins for terminal vendors and have stiffened competition. This situation has prompted some vendors to bolster their financial situation through mergers and acquisitions.

Among firms choosing this route are Zentec Corp., which acquired Lear Siegler, Inc.'s Data Products Division late last summer; Phaze Information Machines Corp., maker of IBM 3270-compatible terminals and workstations, which became a wholly owned subsidiary of Lee Data Corp. in 1985; Hazeltine Corp. which agreed in 1983 to sell its computer terminal equipment product line to a group of its management employees who formed Esprit Systems, Inc.; and NCR Corp. which acquired Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. (ADDS) in 1981.

The major focus in this market is on functional capabilities. These include editing, highlighting, protected field, split-screen functions, color screen and ergonomic housing, to name a few.

Independent vendors tend to follow the lead of the larger vendors when offering such improvements. In a few instances, however, independents have taken the initiative to introduce terminal enhancements to major systems before the original manufacturer does.

This action, of course, pressures the original manufacturer to beef up the parent system, leading to a volleying back and forth to see which company can top the others by offering, in one package, the most features and functions at the lowest cost.

The display terminal market is divided into two distinct segments: the ASCII side and the IBM 3270 side.

The larger of the two is the ASCII, with regard to the number of vendors, units marketed and quantity sold.

The ASCII standard of communication is a coded character set introduced by the American

Granger is a research associate for *Datapro Reports on Data Communications*, published by Datapro Research Corp. in Delran, N.J.

VDT vendor competition

CONTINUED FROM PAGE S1

Standard Code for Information Interchange. It consists of 7-bit coded characters — 8 bits including parity check — used for information exchange among data processing systems, data communications systems and associated equipment. The ASCII set consists of alphanumeric characters, control characters and graphics characters.

The ANSI X3.64 standard, which is a subset of the ASCII character code, is a transmission code set forth by the American National Standards Institute. Both ASCII and ANSI devices transmit data asynchronously.

The primary contender in the ASCII/ANSI marketplace is Digital Equipment Corp. with the VT100 family and its successor, VT200 terminals. Prior to its recent discontinuance, the VT100 was the most widely emulated ASCII terminal with more than one million units sold.

This terminal, which is used chiefly with DEC's VAX line of computers, created an emulation market second only to the IBM 3270 market in size.

The VT100 offered what the business public was looking for. In its basic configuration, it displayed 24 lines of 80 characters or 14 lines of 132 characters. It featured a 12-in. (diagonal) display screen and detachable typewriter-style keyboard.

When the VT100 was introduced, DEC had not anticipated, and was unable to meet, the huge demand for the terminal. Lead time for delivery was often three to five months. This delay provided a window of opportunity into which several competitors slipped with VT100 emulators. Having apparently learned from this experience, DEC made sure the VT200 family of terminals was readily available upon its introduction.

In November 1983, DEC introduced the VT200 family of video display terminals intended to replace the VT100 models. These terminals, of which there are currently three versions, feature full VT100 compatibility and provide the user with an improved price/performance ratio over that found on the VT100 terminals.

Because of their compact, modular design, the VT200 terminals require less desk space than their predecessors.

The most popular member of the VT200 family is the VT220, which, like the VT100 before it, has acquired a large following of independent emulators. Because of the initial demand for the VT220, DEC raised the terminal's price from $1,295 to $1,395.

However, confronted with competitors offering clones for as little as $795, DEC reversed the increase and knocked $200 off the original price of this model. The VT220 was reduced another $300 in November of last year, bringing the current list price down to $795.

The VT220 is a general-purpose interactive display that features a 12-in. monochrome display, 80- or 132-char. column display capability and a detached keyboard. The VT240 offers both text functions and graphics capabilities, with two graphics protocols available: DEC's Regis and Tektronix, Inc.'s 4010/4014.

DEC's VT241 is a color text and graphics terminal combining the features found on the VT220 and VT240 with color display capability. All models in the DEC VT200 family conform to the ANSI X3.64 standard of communications.

The current leaders in the ASCII/ANSI field include DEC, Wyse Technology, Inc., Televideo Systems, Inc., ADDS, Esprit Systems and ITT's Qume Corp.

For years, Televideo, Lear Siegler, ADDS and Esprit Systems (then Hazeltine) dominated the ASCII terminal market. In August 1981, Wyse Technology was formed and began shipping its first product, the WY-100 smart terminal, in April the following year.

Attention to such considerations as ease of use, quality, compact design, competitive price and attractive styling have helped Wyse capture what is generally considered the No. 1 spot.

Despite being a relative newcomer to the industry, Wyse has managed to carve out a healthy share by combining advanced features with low prices. When Qume, an ITT subsidiary, broke the $400 price barrier by introducing the QVT 101 in 1985, Wyse quickly responded with the WY-30.

This entry-level smart terminal emulates the ADDS Viewpoint A2 and Regent 15; Lear Siegler ADM3A/5 and ADM 31; Televideo 910, 910+, 925 and 925E; and the Wyse WY-50 and WY-100.

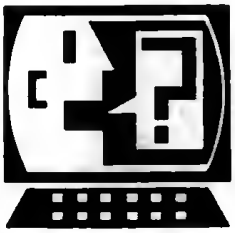
Wyse offers the WY-50 smart terminal and an enhanced version, the WY-50+. Terminal emulations available on these models include the Lear Siegler ADM 31 (native mode); Televideo 910, 920, and 925; ADDS Viewpoint; Hazeltine 1500; and WY-100. The WY-50+ further emulates the Data General Corp. Dasher D200, IBM 3101, and Televideo 950.

The WY-60 is a smart, flat-screen terminal that offers the widest array of enhancement features incorporated into a Wyse terminal. An added bonus

Continued on page S6

ASK THE VENDOR

The following questions were solicited from users and conveyed to the vendors for responses.



The Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. 2020 terminals we use have block-mode capability, but they cannot do edit checks on fields like some of the more expensive terminals. Why is this capability not included in this type of terminal?

James Mercer
Manager of MIS
CMP Publications, Inc.
Manhasset, N.Y.

ADDS: The vast majority of users who would likely be in the market to purchase a 2020 are not utilizing block-mode transmission. Whereas this feature would be a perceived advantage to a block-mode user, the number of people who would benefit from its incorporation would be minimal.

In addition, software developers tend not to write code for block-mode transmission, but rather they prefer conversational mode, thereby allowing maximum control via the host computer.

Will a future release of the Digital Equipment Corp. VT220 include graphics capability?

Dave Duitscher
Hardware manager
Salisbury State College
Salisbury, Md.

DEC: Digital has pursued a strategy of providing a high-quality text terminal, designed especially for text applications, choosing not to integrate the additional functionality and cost that would accompany a graphics product.

If a customer does need graphics capability, Digital has products available to meet those requirements in different and higher price ranges.

By pursuing this strategy, Digital can minimize the cost for those who have text-only requirements.

Is there any way to obtain graphics capability on Hewlett-Packard Co. 2392A terminals without having go to the expense of replacing them completely?

Also, when will the price of color monitors be reduced to a more accessible level? For example, will they ever be as inexpensive as monochrome monitors?

Michelle Johnson
Information systems specialist
Cathedral City, Calif.

HP: Although there is not graphics capability on the HP 2392A, a 64-char. line drawing set is standard on this product. This can be used for simple graphics and to emulate forms.

The HP solution for graphics is the 2393A graphics terminal or the 2397A color graphics terminal. Due to the relative difference in complexity of design and cost of materials required to build color and monochrome monitors, there is a difference in price between the two.

We will, however, see the cost of color and monochrome monitors fall over time, resulting in a narrowing of the color/monochrome price delta.

With the plan to discontinue HPWord, what alternative will users of HP 2392A terminals have for word and text processing?

Darlene Litcher
Manager MIS branch
U.S. Department of Energy
San Francisco

HP: Hewlett-Packard has no plans to discontinue HPWord. The HPWord terminals, 2626W and 2628A have been discontinued; however, customers with installed bases of these terminals using HPWord on our current family of HP 3000 systems can continue using HPWord for many years.

Additionally, the HP 150 Touchscreen PC is supported as an HPWord/3000 terminal. The 2392 terminal has never supported HPWord, but two products are available for text processing for the 2392 — HPSlate and Text and Document Processor.

HP's direction with word processing is to move the functionality to the personal computer. Today we have HPWord/150 for the HP Touchscreen PC. The PC versions work stand-alone, and documents can be easily exchanged with terminal-based HPWord users.

Why did the supply of 3178 terminals suddenly disappear in September 1986? And why was there no warning that they would not be available?

Alan Baker
Manager of distributed systems
Duke Power Co.
Charlotte, N.C.

IBM: Ongoing demand for the 3178 has exceeded expectations, so we have had to put them on limited availability. The "roll-your-own" keyboard option first announced with the 3178 allows users to design keyboards for specfic applications, and some apparently are so comfortable with these keyboards that they have been slow to opt for the upgrade — the new IBM 3191 display, which offers more function, better ergonomics and a lower price.

I'm getting better response time for 40% to 60% less cost than IBM on third-party service contracts for the 3000 series terminals. Because of this, I'm switching over to third-party service vendors. Why can't IBM's prices for maintenance contracts be competitive with the third-party service industry?

Bob Adams
Corporate workstation administrator
Chevron Corp.
San Ramon, Calif.

IBM: There are a lot of factors involved in competitive pricing of service contracts, so we can't speculate with regard to the contract mentioned.

IBM seeks at all times to keep our customers' service and repair costs as low as possible. This is one reason why we have introduced three-year warranties on our new display stations.

Why don't the Wyse Technology, Inc. WY-50 terminals we use incorporate standard screen-handling protocols, such as those recommended by the American National Standards Institute?

James Mercer
Manager of MIS
CMP Publications, Inc.
Manhasset, N.Y.

Wyse: The WY-50 is a full-function terminal designed for the general-purpose ASCII market. As a result, it does not incorporate ANSI protocols.

The most sophisticated terminal in the Wyse product line, the WY-60, incorporates both ASCII and ANSI standards.

The ANSI X3.64 specification provides for standardized display protocols and command sets. Screen handling commands such as video attributes and cursor-positioning sequences are included in this specification.

WY-60 users can select from among 17 different ASCII modes or one of three ANSI/DEC compatible modes — such as the WY-75 ANSI, DEC VT52, or DEC VT100 — depending on which mode is best suited for their application.

Introducing the most reliable DEC™-compatible terminal ever built. The TeleVideo 9220.

"Why do we want thousands of TeleVideo® terminals? Because we can't afford thousands of problems."

Susan Kennedy should know. She's a product analyst at Leasametric, a company that rents, sells, and services DP equipment all over the country. Including thousands of terminals. And since reliability is crucial to Leasametric, they tear each evaluation unit apart piece by piece. Then, they give it a series of tests that make MIT exams look easy.

"Too many terminals just don't measure up," says Susan. "I've seen machines with questionable ergonomics... keyboards that flex in the middle when you type... even cheap little diodes that could drop off.

"But TeleVideo starts with solid engineering, and follows through with every detail. Overall, they've built the same quality into the 9220 that's made all their other terminals last so long."

And there's more to the 9220 than quality and reliability. There's also an extended feature set, including full VT-220 compatibility. A super-dark 14" amber screen. A tilt and swivel base. 30 programmable function keys. Plus the best thought-out ergonomics around. All for exactly $619.

The TeleVideo 9220. For more information, or the name of your nearest distributor, call 800-835-3228.

TeleVideo®
Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, P.O. Box 3568, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 (408) 745-7760
Regional Offices: West (408) 745-7760, Southwest (714) 476-0244, South Central (214) 550-1060, Southeast (404) 447-1231, Midwest (312) 397-5400, East (516) 496-4777, Northeast (617) 890-3282. Amsterdam: 31.2503.35444, Paris: 33.1.4687.34.40, London: 44.9905.6464

DEC and VT-220 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

©1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 2

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
© 1986 AT&T Information Systems

THE OTHER THREE INITIALS IN THE 3270 WORLD. AND

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY.

That's what you get with the AT&T 6500 Multifunction Communication System. And you get it in both SNA/SDLC and BSC protocols.

Which means for the first time, you have a real choice in 3270 Systems. From a company every bit as solid as Big Blue.

SYNCH. AND ASYNCH.

The AT&T 6500 will tie together data and applications from up to three synchronous and 16 asynchronous hosts. Not to mention allowing PCs to work as terminals.

What's more, you can switch between synchronous and asynchronous hosts with a single keystroke.

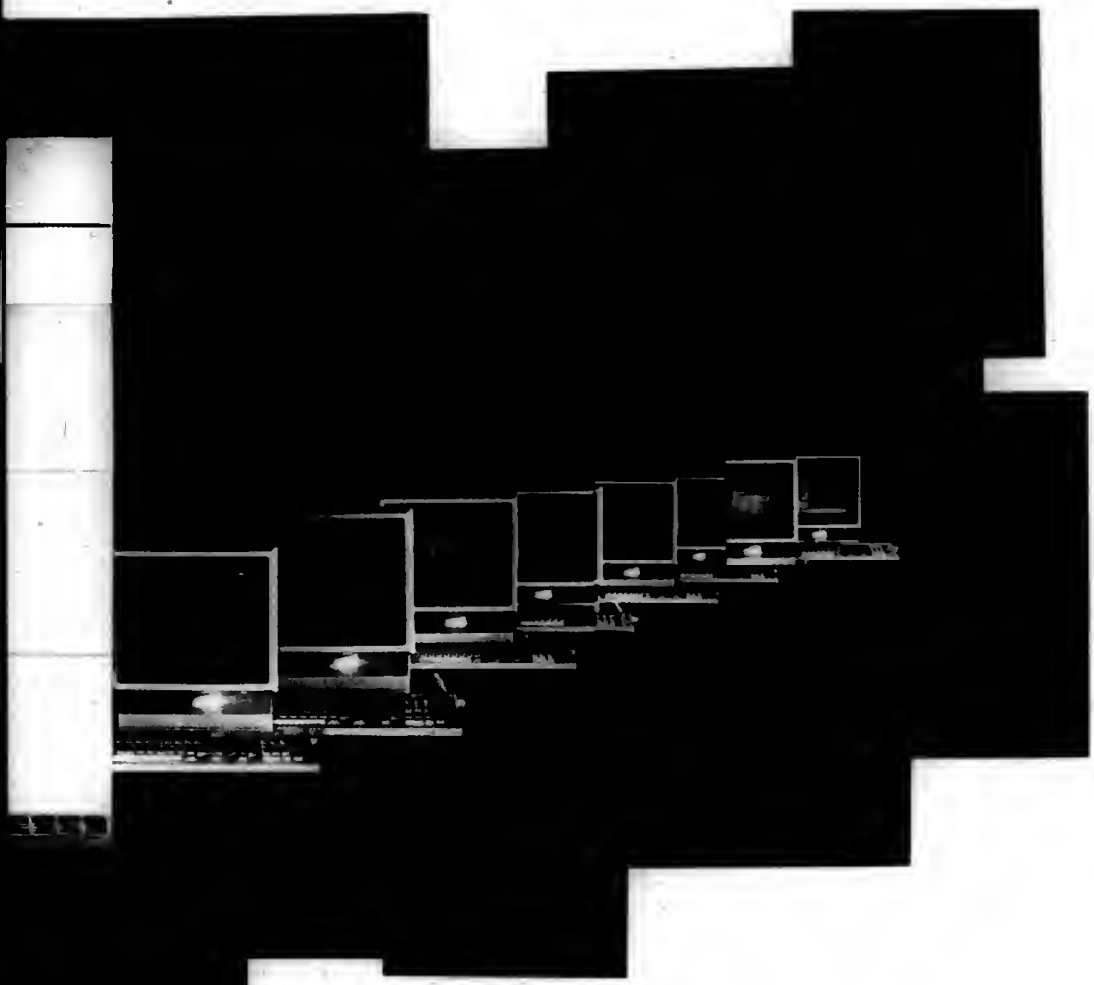
FOUR WINDOWS.

The 6500 lets you create up to four windows at the same time—into both synchronous and asynchronous hosts—and freely pass information among databases.

For example, an inside salesperson taking an order could access: the customer's credit status in one host; relevant inventory information from another host at a completely different location; and the order form to fulfill the request from yet a third host.

All on a single screen.

That kind of power means big productivity gains with no outlay for costly systems and applications development.



FIVE REASONS TO GIVE THEM A LONG, HARD LOOK.

PEACE OF MIND.

The 6500 incorporates AT&T's experience with three previous generations of 3270 equipment. Plus the kind of service that smaller companies just can't provide.

And we make the pieces fit. Modular architecture assures you of smooth system evolution: upgrading doesn't even require a new communications controller; and you can easily reconfigure your system with almost no disruption.

That's what you'd expect from the company that makes "The Computers With The Future Built In."

AND VALUE.

Even with performance that matches or surpasses comparable IBM* equipment, the AT&T 6500 looks a lot better on your balance sheet.

So before you decide on 3270 compatibles, call your AT&T Account Executive, or simply dial 1 800 247-1212.

We'll get you a lot to look at.

AT&T
The right choice.

CONTINUED FROM PAGE S2
is that Wyse dropped the list price of this model in November from $699 to $599.

Standard emulation modes available include Dasher D200; Lear Siegler ADM 3A/5/31; Televideo 910, 920, 925 and 950; ADDS A2/60; Hazeltine 1500; and IBM 3161. The WY-60 also includes ANSI modes. The WY-75 is a version of the WY-50 that emulates the DEC VT100 and conforms to the ANSI X3.64 standard.

Also compatible with ANSI X3.64 is the WY-85, which emulates the DEC VT220. Rounding out the Wyse offerings is the WY-350 color display with smart terminal features. Up to 64 different colors can be displayed using this model.

Televideo Systems, founded in 1975, began commercial shipping of video display terminals in March 1979. Within a year's a time, the company propelled its way to the front of the line of independent suppliers, a position it retained for the next five years.

Market position slipping

During the past year, Televideo has found its competitive position in the display terminal market slipping, due largely to the company's foray into the microcomputer market. During its recent periods of declining sales, its competitors have been active in their attempts to increase market shares.

In an effort to regain the spotlight, Televideo signed a five-year joint marketing accord with Ambi Corp. and purchased slightly less than 10% of Ambi stock. Ambi is a manufacturer of integrated voice/data terminals (see story page S8).

The display terminal product line now offered by Televideo consists of four models, each featuring improved ergonomics, editing capabilities and graphics characters. The Model 955 and Model 905 smart terminals are designed for the general-purpose ASCII market. The 905 is compatible with the Lear Siegler 3A/5A, Hazeltine 1410/1500, ADDS A2, ITT Qume QVT 101 and Televideo 925 and 910.

The remaining two models offer compliance with the ANSI X3.64 standard. Of these ANSI units, the Model 9220 is DEC VT220-compatible, and the Model pT100 is DEC VT100-compatible.

Founded in 1969, ADDS has been a long-time leader in the ASCII terminal market. In 1981, it was acquired by NCR and since has been considerably strengthened by the backing of this computer giant.

The introduction of the Viewpoint series in March 1981 proved to have a sharp impact on the ASCII terminal market. With a unit price of $650 (currently $595), the Viewpoint was priced significantly lower than any comparable terminal on the market at that time. ADDS' competitors responded by adding new models or reducing prices on established models.

The Viewpoint terminals replaced ADDS' highly successful Regent terminal line. In addition to conversational and smart terminals, ADDS has introduced low-price color models as well as terminals that are IBM compatible when used in conjunction with a protocol converter.

Three new models in the series offer tilt display and a detached keyboard, with a small footprint design. The ADDS 1010, introduced a few months ago, is an entry-level display terminal priced at $395. This terminal features a built-in parallel printer port.

The Viewpoint+, a version of the original Viewpoint, provides emulation of three older Viewpoint models: A1, A2 and 3A+. The Viewpoint/Color is a smart editing terminal that is capable of displaying eight colors. Also a smart editing terminal, the Viewpoint/60+ is an enhanced version of the Viewpoint/60.

The Viewpoint/78 is a conversational terminal that provides IBM 3278 emulation when used in conjunction with a protocol converter, and Viewpoint/78 Color is a color version of the Viewpoint/78 that offers display in four colors on a black background. The smart Viewpoint/90 offers mosaic graphics and line drawing graphic capabilities and Viewpoint 122 is an ANSI terminal that is compatible with DEC VT220, VT100 and VT52.

Esprit product line

Esprit System's product line currently consists of five models. The ESP 6110+ is a smart terminal that offers full editing features and a variety of emulations. The terminal's most impressive feature however, is its price — $395.

The ESP 6515 ANSI model emulates the VT220 and operates with DEC's Decsystem-10 and Decsystem-20 accounting/data base package and the DEC PDP-11 RSTA data inquiry application. The ESP 6310 includes all the features of the 6110+ as well as additional emulations.

Featuring eight displayable colors, the Esprit III Color is priced lower, at $995, than comparable models by ADDS and Wyse. Esprit's Opus 2 mid-range ASCII terminal provides advanced design and system enhancements. It incorporates a 14-in. flat screen with a touch-tilt and swivel mechanism. It emulates the WY-50, Televideo 925 and 910, ADDS Viewpoint and Esprit ESP 6110+ Hazeltine mode.

ITT Qume Corp., a leader in the printer market for the last several years, entered the general-purpose ASCII terminal market in 1982 with the introduction of the QVT product line. In early 1985, the company shook the market with the introduction of the $395 QVT 101. This smart terminal became the first product of its kind to break the $400 price barrier.

The price war was on again. In a few months, Lear Siegler and Wyse countered

"Within 10 days we had the names of the best distributors in three foreign countries."

For nearly two decades, Land Grant has been involved with high tech in a variety of capacities. He is president of Land Grant & Company — a business devoted to export consulting and profitable concepts in global trade for high technology producers.

Land realizes the importance of networking in international business. And, he's been using CW International Marketing Services to help him expand his list of distributor contacts. *"CW's worldwide offices are nodes on a network — in touch with current trends as well as the customers and international middlemen U.S. manufacturers are seeking,"* he explains.

Land discusses how CW International Marketing Services helped his client, Phoenix Technology: *"Locating qualified candidates was one of our first steps in helping Phoenix select the right distributors. Within 10 days, we had the names of the best distributors in The United Kingdom, West Germany and France."*

CW International Marketing Services is the only source, aside from the Commerce Department, that provides comprehensive distributor information broken down by country and product line. *"For years, we had to gather and cross-reference distributor information from a hodge-podge of government and international trade sources. Now, CW provides us with a better source of fast, top-drawer information,"* says Land.

In fact, selected international market information is so scarce, Land is currently writing a guide entitled the *High-Tech Exporter's Sourcebook*. And he plans to continue relying on CW International Marketing Services for distributor contacts. He explains, *"The real added value of CW is its people and expertise in-place around the world."* He adds, *"Because CW Communications is a network of international offices, CW International Marketing Services has worldwide contacts and marketing information unavailable elsewhere."*

To find out how CW International Marketing Services can work for you, call Frank Cutitta, Managing Director, at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 617-879-0700).

Land Grant
President
Land Grant & Company
Brooklyn, NY

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
an International Data Group company

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Qume's QVT 101 with new sub-$400 units of their own.

Other members in this family include the QVT 103, QVT 201 and QVT 202, all of which are compatible with the ANSI X3.64 command and emulate DEC VT100 and/or VT200.

Featuring emulation of Televideo's 925, 920 and 912 is the QVT 108 smart editing terminal. The QVT 109, another smart terminal, provides menu-selectable emulation of the ADDS Viewpoint A2.

No conquest for IBM

Despite competitors' fears, IBM's 1979 entrance into the ASCII terminal market did not herald yet another conquest for Big Blue. IBM's first offering, the 3101 terminal, was priced about 20% higher than the competition and was made available for purchase only, with quantity discounts available for high-volume orders. As of today, the 3101 has not achieved the popularity enjoyed by some of the older, established lines of ASCII terminals or even many of the new start-up companies.

IBM tried again in 1985 when it introduced the 3160 family of display stations. More competitively priced, the 3160 terminals offer emulation of other popular ASCII terminals. The 3161 provides emulation of terminals from ADDS, Lear Siegler, Esprit and Televideo. The 3163, via its optional plug-in cartridge, puts IBM in the DEC-compatible market with VT100 and VT52 compatibility.

The second significant market segment is the IBM 3270-compatible market, the single largest subset of the display terminal market. The current installed base of 3270-type terminals consists of more than three million units. Of that, approximately half are IBM terminals; the rest are 3270-compatible models from independent manufacturers.

IBM's major competitors in this market include Telex Computer Products, Inc., ITT Courier Terminal Systems, Inc., AT&T, Lee Data and Memorex Corp. Telex Computer Products, Inc. provides plug-compatible replacements of various members of the 3270 family. This compatibility allows Telex terminals to be attached to IBM controllers or vice versa. Memorex Corp. also makes plug-compatible replacements for various 3270 components. AT&T and Lee Data provide functional compatibility via their 3270-compatible product lines.

The families of display terminals now available as a part of the IBM 3270 Information Display System include the 3276 Controller/Display Station, the 3278, 3178 3180, 3179, 3191, 3193 and 3194 Display Stations and the 3279 Color Display Station.

Lee Data was the first of the 3270-compatible vendors to offer multiple-host — asynchronous and synchronous — access from a single cluster controller along with windowing and partitioning features on its 3270 display stations. AT&T followed suit by offering the 6500 Multifunction Communication System. Now, IBM offers these features via the 3174 controller and the 3193 and 3194 display stations. IBM has gone one step farther by providing imaging capability on the 3193.

Currently, the No. 1 competitor in the IBM 3270 market is Telex. In 1976, Telex purchased Terminal Communications, Inc. and entered the 3270-compatible terminal business. In June 1984, the company reached an agreement with Raytheon Corp. to purchase the installed base, receivables and inventory of Raytheon Data Systems.

Like all of the independents who must compete with IBM, Telex offers a broad line of competitive products priced somewhat lower than those of IBM. One of the results of the stiff competition in the 3270 market is a trend toward display terminals with not only lower prices, but a more compact design.

Telex's 270 Information Display System is a family of plug-compatible replacements that compete directly with corresponding IBM models. The display terminals included in this system are the 078, 079, 060, 179, 180-1, 279-3A, 1186, 1260 and 1280. The 078 contains a 12-in. display screen with a 1,920-char. screen capacity. It is a plug-compatible replacement for the IBM 3178. The 079 color terminal is the color counterpart to the 078 and displays in red, green, blue, yellow, turquoise and pink. The 079 is an alternative to the IBM 3179 color terminal.

Offering four character screen sizes, the 080 is a 15-in. monochrome display supporting the direct attachment of light pen and message printer. It attaches directly to an IBM 3274/3276 controller or comparable Telex control unit. The 179 color terminal displays seven colors on a 14-inch monitor and offers three selectable screen sizes. It is a plug-compatible alternative to the IBM 3179-2.

An alternative to the IBM 3180 is the Telex 180-1. It features four user-selectable screen sizes on a 15-in. monitor.

Last is the 279-3A Color Graphics Terminal, featuring a 14-in. screen with a 2,560-char. display capacity. It is a plug-compatible replacement for the IBM 3279-S3G.

Courier Terminal Systems became ITT Courier Terminal Systems Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of ITT, in March 1978. Since that time, it has gained a significant presence in the computer industry. In April

Continued on page S9

USER PROFILE

Campuses access UMass MIS

BY STANLEY GIBSON

Although its main campus in Amherst, Mass., sits amid the rolling hills of the Connecticut River Valley, the University of Massachusetts resides in other locations in Worcester, downtown Boston and in Dorchester, overlooking Boston Harbor.

The university's MIS department must give its users at any of the locations across the state access to computers in other sites, particularly at the university's computing center in Amherst, which is where all student records are stored on a National Advanced Systems Corp. (NAS) 9040 mainframe.

Since January a year ago, the two Boston campuses have both used Lee Data Corp. terminals to carry out IBM 3270 sessions as well as asynchronous transactions. "Lee Data was the only one that offered 3270 and async," says Charles Boland, the university's director of computing services at the Boston Harbor campus.

Users of the terminals can log on to four systems at once, consisting of up to four 3270 sessions and one asynchronous session and one PC session. The terminals also have the capability to create windows of the various sessions, and information can be copied from a 3270 screen to a personal computer program via the terminals' notepad function.

"It's a godsend to our users. It makes life easy," Boland says, praising the functionality of the Lee Data terminals. "The users have a lot of 3270-type work going to a NAS 9040. But they also have Digital Equipment Corp. VAX needs," Boland says.

Meanwhile, other users with primarily asynchronous needs use Televideo Systems, Inc. 925 terminals that communicate with the mainframe 3270 controller through a protocol converter. "The goal was to make it as comfortable as possible for a high portion of a user's work," Boland says.

Physical comfort for the users was also a factor in product selection, according to Boland, who points out that the Lee Data terminals are equipped with a detachable keyboard in addition to a tilt-and-swivel monitor. "At that time, the legislature had a bill mandating ergonomic features in state computer equipment purchases," Boland explains. Although that bill was never passed, selecting terminals with better ergonomic features appeared to be a good idea, he recounts.

> THE goal was to make it as comfortable as possible for a high portion of a user's work.
>
> Charles Boland
> University of Massachusetts

The initial Lee Data contract specified 60 terminals, five controllers, five printers and three IBM Personal Computer clones, at a price of $175,000. Boland has since added controllers, printers and some 40 terminals to the system.

Boland aims to increase response time in the Boston location by purchasing a new Lee Data product, the 525 terminal controller. The 525 will increase the controller-to-terminal speed to 56K bit/sec. from the present 9.6K bit/sec. The reason for the increase, he says, is that "when users travel to Amherst, they notice a faster response time." The faster speed, he says, is not a necessity but a convenience that should make people more productive.

Terminals such as Lee Data's, with a variety of capabilities, are particularly welcome, because, Boland says, he is committed to being a multivendor shop. "We don't want to be tied to one vendor and locked in," he says.

Further, because the university is run by the state, Boland is obligated to select the lowest bidder that meets the contract's specifications; he cannot choose a vendor for the sake of consistency or for intangible reasons.

But Boland says he enjoys selecting the best bidder from many different vendors, regardless of state purchasing guidelines. "It's not so much the state process, but just trying to get the university the biggest bang for the buck."

Gibson is a *Computerworld* senior writer

Checking a ledger file: *UMass staff members make use of a Lee Data VDT*

Integrated voice/data terminals make appearances in offices by capitalizing on business's reliance on the telephone

VOICE FOR MANAGERS

BY JOANN M. GRANGER

Integrated voice/data terminals are beginning to win friends in high places, but the corporate ladder has proved to be a tough climb. With tasks such as typing and report generation still regarded as clerical work, many executives have been reluctant to admit these machines into their own offices.

However, taking advantage of corporate America's reliance on the telephone, Northern Telecom, Inc. was able to get its foot in the door with the introduction of the Displayphone, and through that opening other vendors have followed.

The Displayphone integrates data and voice capabilities using a conventional telephone handset and accompanying telephony features. The addition of these telephony features to a conventional display station makes the resultant products much more attractive to the executive.

Last September, five years after introducing the Displayphone, Northern Telecom announced its second generation, comprising four models. Each model features basic data and voice capabilities as well as electronic mail.

The Displayphone 220 and Displayphone Plus are standalone units, the SL-1 Displayphone is designed for use with the Meridian SL-1 integrated services network, and the fourth unit is designed for the international market.

Rolm Corp., now a subsidiary of IBM, entered the integrated voice/data terminal market with its Cypress terminal in 1983. This unit provides IBM 3270 compatibility — via the Rolm IBM Gateway — and Digital Equipment Corp. compatibility as well as one-button access to Rolm Phone Mail.

Rolm's Cedar and Juniper I arrived in November 1984. The Cedar is an IBM Personal Computer-compatible version of the Cypress. The Juniper I offers compatibility with the IBM PC and PC XT.

The Juniper II, announced in October 1985, features all of the capabilities of the Juniper I plus compatibility with the IBM PC XT and compatibles.

AT&T's three integrated voice/data terminals are designed for use with the company's System 75 and System 85 private automatic branch exchange (PABX).

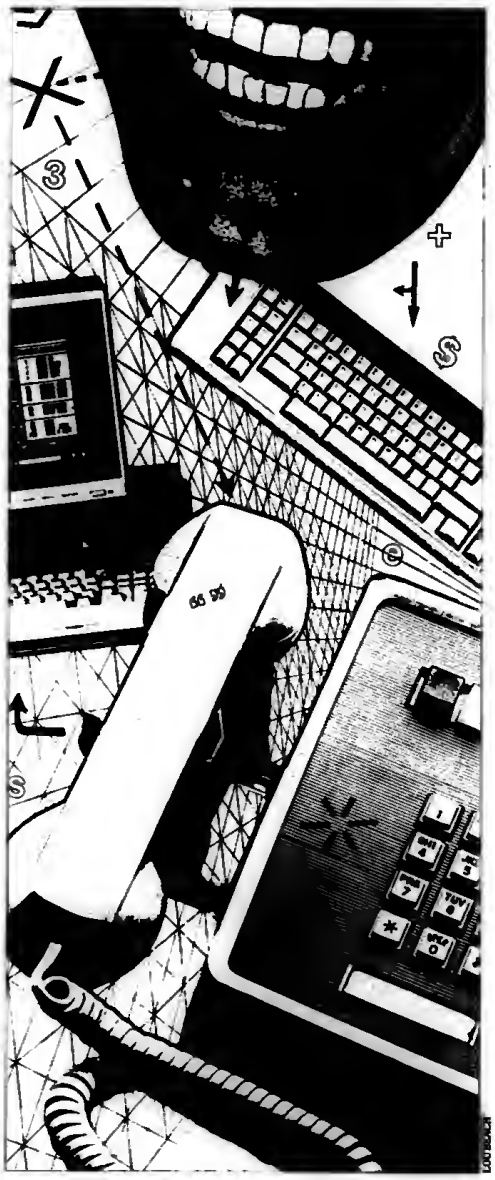
The BCT 515 debuted in June 1983 and offers synchronous and asynchronous communications capability. The Personal Terminal 510A, which is analog, and 510D, which is digital, announced in June 1985, were the first voice/data terminals to incorporate a touch-sensitive screen.

Intecom, maker of the IBX family of PABXs, produced the Keystone integrated terminals in 1985. This unit provides all of the voice features of the IBX, plus data features including IBM and DEC terminal emulation and Wang Laboratories, Inc. Professional Computer attachment capability.

GTE Communication Systems brought to market the XT300 Actionstation in September 1982, which was replaced with the XT300E in August 1984. This integrated terminal provides full voice and data capabilities as well as access to GTE Telemail.

ITT Telecom Products Corp., a division of ITT Telecommunications Corp., unveiled the ITT Infostation in late 1984. The Infostation is a personal information terminal that provides electronic messaging and two-line voice/data transmission.

Davox Communications Corp. offers three cluster, multiprotocol workstations: the Series 1921, Davox 4900 and Davox 5900. The Series 1921



LOU BACK

Managers' voice

CONTINUED FROM PAGE S8

targets the IBM 3270 market. In addition to IBM emulation, Davox also offers ASCII and DEC emulation, as well as IBM PC capabilities and IBM PC attachability.

Ambi Corp. provides the Ambiset, which features either an eight-line LCD or a full 9-in. display and an integral keyboard. Full voice capabilities are standard on the Ambiset.

Cygnet Technologies' Communications Cosystem is a computer phone with a built-in modem and 92K bytes of internal memory that connects directly to an IBM PC or compatible.

Tymshare, Inc. unveiled the Scanset XL in November 1982. In September 1984, Matra Communications, Inc. was formed to market and service the product line in the U.S. The Scanset series of data base access terminals is designed primarily to access data via single- or dual-button operation.

Zaisan, Inc. announced its ES.1 in November 1983 and its software-enhanced version, the ES.2, in July 1985. The ES.3 model, announced in August 1984, was the first integrated voice/data terminal with IBM-compatible local processing.

Liberty Electronics USA, Inc. introduced the Freedom 212 and Freedom 222 Remote Information Stations in June 1984. These units are the company's basic display terminals with an integral 1,200 bit/sec. modem.

Compaq Telecommunications Corp. announced the Telecompaq family of integrated terminals in March 1985. A unique feature of this family is its ability to interface six standard electromechanical telephone lines — five lines plus a hold line.

C. Itoh Communication Systems, Inc. recently introduced Executive/Secretary Communication System (Escom) as a new Centrex add-on. Escom enhances a company's current Centrex system with integrated voice/data capabilities.

Panasonic Industrial Co.'s KX-D4985 Infocenter was introduced last April. In addition to two telephone lines, a diskette drive is also included with the system. The KX-D4985 allows local storage of ASCII text information formatted under the Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS protocol and has a full 128-character ASCII keyboard.

Telex Computer Products, Inc. unveiled the C078 Combined Function Terminal in November 1986. It is the only integrated terminal that is plug-compatible with the IBM 3270 system. The C078 also supports ASCII communications, DEC VT220 emulation and up to seven user-defined windows.

CONTINUED FROM PAGE S7

1984, ITT Courier introduced the ITT 9000 series of 3270-compatible products. The company expanded into plug-compatibility in February 1985 with the introduction of the ITT 1778.

This 3270 plug-compatible display terminal is compatible with the IBM 3178 and 3278 displays. The ITT 1778 is designed to attach to an IBM 3274 or 3276 controller. All other ITT terminals attach to ITT Series 9000 controllers. The ITT 1778 joins the ITT 170 and ITT 1900 as an entry-level member of the ITT 9000 series display family.

The ITT 1700 display terminal is functionally equivalent to the IBM 3178. It features a 12-in. monochrome display screen with a 1,920-char. capacity. The ITT 1900 color terminal is functionally equivalent to the IBM 3179 color station. This terminal displays seven colors on a 14-in. display screen.

ITT offers three Basic Function Display Terminals. The first two, the ITT 9210 and ITT 9212, are functionally equivalent to the IBM 3178 and are equipped with a 14-in. display screen.

The third member of the Basic Function Display Terminals is the ITT 9216. This IBM 3179 equivalent is a color terminal that offers the seven basic terminal colors. It features a 14-in. display screen with a 1,920-char. capacity.

There are also three Extended Function Display Terminals featured as part of ITT's 9000 series. The ITT 9230 and ITT 9232 are functionally equivalent to the IBM 3180 Model 1 and 3278 Models 2 through 5 display stations.

Both terminals are equipped with a 15-in. display screen and four user-selectable screen sizes. Characters are displayed in green phosphor on the ITT 9230 and in amber phosphor on the ITT 9232.

The ITT 9236 Extended Function Color Display Terminal is the functional equivalent to the IBM 3279 color display station. Seven colors are displayed on the terminal's 14-in. display screen that offers two user-selectable screen sizes.

Major contender: Lee Data

Lee Data is another major contender in the market for 3270-compatible equipment. Since its formation in 1979, the company has risen to compete as one of the top five independent vendors in this lucrative terminal area with the Series 300 and Series 4BB Display Systems.

Although it stands as a relative newcomer to the IBM 3270-compatible terminal market, Lee Data has carved out a significant market share and a high degree of user acceptance.

Since its entrance into the 3270 field, Lee Data has been an innovator, integrating multifunctional capabilities into its terminal systems.

Its Series 400 offers 3270 and asynchronous communications, dual-host capability on a single control unit and an IBM 3270-PC emulator. Products such as these give Lee Data the first truly multifunctional product line in the 3270 world.

Among the many components of the Lee Data Series 300 and Series 400 are three display terminals. The Model 1214 is an entry level unit that features a 14-in. tilt/swivel display screen. It attaches to the Series 300 and Series 4B0 controllers in 3270 mode operation only.

The Model 1222 Open Window Display Terminal combines four selectable screen sizes with window capabilities. Up to four windows can be displayed simultaneously on the 15-in. tilt/swivel display screen. The Model 1222 provides emulation of the IBM 3180.

The Model 2131 Open Window color terminal emulates the IBM 3279 Model S3G and is compatible with the IBM 3179. This model includes a 14-in. tilt-and-swivel display screen with eight-color capability. Up to four windows can be displayed simultaneously, representing four interactive sessions.

Reformed AT&T

The AT&T divestiture and deregulation have changed the way AT&T does business. The Teletype Division, once responsible for manufacturing and supplying computer display terminals and printers to the Bell operating companies, has been absorbed into the Computer Systems Division of AT&T Information Systems.

Recently, AT&T dropped all reference to its individual subdivisions and now prefers to be known simply as AT&T.

AT&T's products gained a reputation for functionality and reliability as well as for rather high price tags. However, due primarily to deregulation, AT&T terminal prices have fallen to reflect the more competitive market in which the company finds itself.

AT&T offers the AT&T E4540 series display terminals, which replace the older Teletype 4540 series and the AT&T 6500 Multifunction Communication System. Both of these feature 3270-compatible replacement products, none of which are plug-compatible.

The E4540 series is AT&T's third generation of 3270-compatible display terminal products. Among its components are four display terminals. The E4548-12 is a 12-in. monochrome display that is compatible with the IBM 3178 and 3278 Model 12.

The second terminal in this series is the E4548-25, also a monochrome display terminal. It is compatible with the IBM 3278 Model 5 and includes a 13-in. display screen with two user-selectable screen sizes. The E4549-42 offers four-color display on a 13-in. screen. It is functionally compatible with the IBM 3279 Model S2A.

The last of the terminals in this series is the E4549-43. This model provides the user with the same features as the E4548-25 with the addition of four-color display.

In November 1985, AT&T introduced the multiple-host 6500 Multifunction Communication System, a family of products that provides compatibility with both a synchronous host and an asynchronous host.

The 6500 family can communicate with a variety of host computers, including the IBM 360, 370, 3030, 3080 and 4300 series and IBM plug-compatible mainframes from various vendors.

Asynchronous hosts such as the AT&T 3B family and the DEC VAX series can also be accessed.

AT&T's alternative to the IBM 3179 display station is the 6529 Standard Display. This unit features four- to seven-color display capability on a 14-in. screen and also offers four user-selectable screen sizes. The 6529 is functionally compatible with IBM in synchronous mode and with the DEC VT200 in asynchronous mode.

Two multitasking displays are offered as part of this system. The 6538 is a 15-in. monochrome display with four user-selectable screen sizes. It provides up to four multitasking windows in any combination of synchronous and asynchronous sessions. The 6538 is functionally compatible with the IBM 3180 in synchronous mode and with the DEC VT220 in asynchronous mode.

The second multitasking display is the 6539 color display, which also features up to four multitasking windows in any combination of synchronous and asynchronous sessions on a 14-in. display screen. Display capability of four or seven colors is provided.

Four screen formats are available, including 3270 operation, VT220 operation, full extended attributing and input and edit. The 6539 is functionally compatible with the IBM 3279-S3G in synchronous mode and with the VT220 in asynchronous mode. All of the above terminals can be connected only to the 6544 controller.

The 6528, 6538 and 6539 displays are modularly designed and can be upgraded or downgraded by switching logic bases and display monitors.

No. 5: Memorex

Memorex, a subsidiary of Unisys — the partnership of former Burroughs Corp. and Sperry Corp. — ranks fifth among the independent suppliers of 3270-compatible vendors.

Like Telex, Memorex products are plug-compatible with IBM rather than functionally compatible as are Lee Data and AT&T. This allows Memorex products to be sold into IBM shops without making a company's investment obsolete.

Memorex entered the IBM plug-compatible market in 1976 with the introduction of the 1370 series product line, replacements for the first-generation IBM components.

Five display stations are currently provided as part of the Memorex 3270 Plug-Compatible Display System. Each attaches to the Memorex 2174-8, 2274 series and 2076 Cluster Controllers, as well as to the IBM 3274 and 3276 series.

The 2078 Display Station is an alternative to the IBM 3278. It is available in four models, all of which include a 15-in. tilt/swivel display screen.

The 2079 Color Display Station provides seven-color display capability on a 14-in. monitor. The 2079, a replacement for IBM's 3279 color display, features a graphics option and is available in two models, providing either 1,920- or 2,560-char. display capacity. It combines all the features of the 2078, including four display capacities, into one model that allows the user to select screen formats and operate control settings through the keyboard.

Memorex's counterpart to the IBM 3178 is the 2178 Display Station. It features a 12-in. monitor that displays characters in green or amber phosphor.

A replacement for the IBM 3179 or 3279 is Memorex's 2179 Color Display Station. This unit combines modular design with seven-color display capability and includes a 14-in. removable tilt-and-swivel monitor.

There is no indication that this onslaught of products and features will abate anytime soon. As vendors continue to squeeze more features and functions into less and less expensive products, users will continue to reap the results of this competition — more capability for less money.

DUE primarily to deregulation, AT&T terminal prices have fallen to reflect the more competitive market in which the company finds itself.

Display Terminals

COMPANY	PRODUCT	COMPATIBILITY (EMULATION MODE)	DISPLAY CAPACITY (NUMBER OF CHARACTERS/PAGE)	MEMORY CAPACITY (NUMBER OF PAGES)	SCREEN AREA (DIAGONAL INCHES)	COLOR OR MONOCHROME	SPLIT SCREEN/ WINDOWS	PROGRAM FUNCTION KEYS	TRANSMISSION MODE	TRANSMISSION (ASYNCHRONOUS/ SYNCHRONOUS)	CODE	BIT/SEC. RATE	FORMAT	PRICE	READER SERVICE NUMBER
Altos Computer Systems, Inc. 2641 Orchard Pkwy. San Jose, Calif. 95134 (408) 946-6700	Altos III	Televideo	3,432	NA	14	Mono	NA	19	Full	A	ANSI	110-19.2K	Block	$795	500
	Altos IV	Televideo, ADDS Viewpoint	2,080	NA	14	Mono	NA	19	Full	A	ASCII	110-19 2K	Block	$495	
Ampex Corp. 200 N. Nash St. El Segundo, Calif. 90245 (213) 640-0150	Ampex 210 Plus	ADDS Regent, Viewpoint	3,168	1	14	Mono	NA	14	Full, half	A	ASCII	19.2K	Block, line	$419	501
	Ampex 230 Plus	ADDS Viewpoint, Televideo, Wyse	3,168	4	14	Mono	NA	19	Full, Half	A	ASCII	38.4K	Block	$519	
	Ampex 220	DEC VT220, VT100/102, VT52	3,168	1 standard (3 optional)	14	Mono	NA	15	Full	A	ANSI	50-19.2K	Block	$529	
	Ampex 232	Televideo	3,300	1	14	Mono	NA	10	Full, half	A	ASCII	50-38.4K	Block	$499	
Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc. 9175 Jackson Road Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103 (313) 663-8000	Ambassador	DEC VT52, VT100	4,800	2	15	Mono	3	111	Full, half	A	ANSI	110-19.2K	User-defined	$1,595	502
Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. 100 Marcus Blvd. Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787 (519) 231-5400	ADDS1010	ADDS Viewpoint	2,000	1	14	Mono	NA	9	Full, half	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character	$395	503
	ADDS2020	Wyse, Televideo	3,432	1 standard (2 optional)	14	Mono	1	19	Full, half	A	ASCII	38.4K	Character, block	$695	
	ADDS3220	DEC VT220, VT100, VT52	3,168	1	14	Mono	1	22	Full, half	A	ANSI	19.2K	Character	$695	
AT&T 15 Speedwell Ave. Morristown, N.J. 07960 (201) 221-8851	915	Any Unix environment	NA	NA	14	Mono	NA	9	Full	A	NA	NA	NA	$615	504
	620	Any Unix environment	NA	NA	14	Mono	NA	8	Full	A	NA	NA	NA	$1,295	
	510A	NA	NA	1	9	Mono	NA	9	Full, half	A	NA	NA	NA	$1,095	
	510D	NA	NA	2	9	Mono	NA	9	Full, half	A	NA	NA	NA	$1,795	
Beehive International 4910 Amelia Earhart Drive Salt Lake City, Utah 84125 (801) 355-6000	ATL-179	IBM 3270, 3179	1,920	1	14	9	NA	24	Half	A	EBCDIC	2.4M	Character	$1,895	505
	ATL-180	IBM 3180	3,564	NA	14	Mono	NA	24	Half	A	EBCDIC	2.4M	Character	$1,695	
	ATL-191	IBM 3191	1,920	1	14	Mono	NA	24	Half	A	EBCDIC	2.4M	Character	$1,149	
Cecorp 3189-E Airway Ave. Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 (714) 754-0521	CE 1	NCR	3,300	2	14	Mono	NA	14	Full, half	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character, line, block	$329	506
	CE 3	NCR	3,300	2	14	Mono	NA	91	Full, half	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character, line, block	$600	
Chi Corp. 26055 Emery Road Cleveland, Ohio 44128 (216) 831-2622	Chi MP-1	IBM 3270	3,168	2	14	Mono	1	32	Full	S/A	ASCII	50-19.2K	Block	$1,125	507
CIE Terminals, Inc. 2505 McCabe Way Irvine, Calif. 92714 (714) 660-1421	7102 series	DEC VT100	3,168	NA	14	2	3	24	Full	A	ANSI	NA	Character	$645	508
	7103 series	ANSI X3.64	3,168	NA	14	2	3	80	Full	A	ANSI	NA	Character	$645	
	CIT 224	DEC VT220	3,432	1	14	3	NA	32	Full, half	A	ANSI	19 2K	Line, character	$749	
	CIT191XL	DEC VT100	3,168	4	14	3	NA	36	Full, half	A	ANSI	38 4K	Line, character	$699	
	CIT50+	Wyse, DEC VT100, Televideo	3,168	1	14	3	NA	38	Full, half	A	ANSI/ ASCII	38.4K	Line, character	$649	
Conterm, Inc. 110, boul Hymus, Pte. Claire Quebec, Canada H9R 1E8 (514) 694-4332	Conterm 9180	IBM 3278, 3180	3,564	2	15	7	NA	24	NA	S	EBCDIC	19.2K	Character, block	$2,325 (Canadian)	509
	Conterm 9191	IBM 3191, 3278, 3178	3,440	1	14	Mono	NA	24	NA	S	EBCDIC	19.2K	Character, block	$1,500 (Canadian)	

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by *Computerworld*. Further product information is available from vendors.
Research assistance was provided by Datapro Research Corp.
CW chart compiled by Linda Gorgone.

COMPANY	PRODUCT	COMPATIBILITY (EMULATION MODE)	DISPLAY CAPACITY (NUMBER OF CHARACTERS/PAGE)	MEMORY CAPACITY (NUMBER OF PAGES)	SCREEN AREA (DIAGONAL INCHES)	COLOR OR MONOCHROME	SPLIT SCREEN/ WINDOWS	PROGRAM FUNCTION KEYS	TRANSMISSION MODE	TRANSMISSION (ASYNCHRONOUS/ SYNCHRONOUS)	CODE	BIT/SEC. RATE	FORMAT	PRICE	READER SERVICE NUMBER
Data General Corp. 4400 Computer Drive Westboro, Mass. 01580 (617) 366-8911	Dasher D214 Display Terminal	Data General	1,920	1	12	Mono	24	19	Full	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character	$795	510
	Dasher D411 Display Terminal	Data General	1,944	1	12	Mono	24	19	Full	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character	$1,195	
Datamaxx USA Corp. 1815 S. Gadsden St. Tallahassee, Fla. 32301 (904) 224-8213	DMX 1100	Burroughs, NCR	3,168	2	14	Mono	4	20	Full	S/A	ASCII	Up to 19.2K	Character, block	$1,195	511
	EXT 1200	Burroughs; NCR; DEC VT52, VT100	3,168	4	14	Mono	4	40	Full	A/S	ASCII	38.4K	Character, block	$1,695	
Datamedia Corp. 11 Trafalgar Square Nashua, N.H. 03063 (603) 886-1570	Colorscan 90	ADDS Regent, Lear Siegler	3,168	1	12	6	8	18	Full, half	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character	$1,850	512
	Elite 90	ADDS Regent, Lear Siegler	3,168	1	14	Mono	6	18	Full, half	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character	$925	
	Elite 60	DEC VT100, VT131; ANSI X3.64	3,168	1	14	Mono	NA	15	Full, half	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character	$950	
Datapoint Corp. 9725 Datapoint Drive San Antonio, Texas 78284 (512) 699-7000	8242	Datapoint	1,920	2	14	Mono	9	10	Full	A	ASCII	50-19.2K	Character	$1,095	513
	7350	Datapoint	1,920	2	14	Mono	8	16	Full	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character	$1,495	
Davox Corp. 4 Federal St. Billerica, Mass. 01821 (617) 667-4455	4900	IBM 3270; DEC VT220, VT100, VT52	1,920	NA	12	Mono	64	16	Full	A/S	ASCII	400K	Character	$2,695	514
	5900	IBM 3270; DEC VT220, VT100, VT52	1,920	NA	12	4 standard (7 optional)	64	16	Full	A/S	ASCII, EBCDIC	400K	Character	$2,995	
Digital Equipment Corp. 200 Baker Ave. West Concord, Mass. 01742 (817) 264-1420	VT220	DEC	768	1	12	Mono	NA	15-30	Full	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character	$795	515
	VT240, VT241	DEC	768	1	12-13	Up to 4	NA	15-30	Full	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character	$2,195-$3,195	
Direct, Inc. 460 Also Ave. Santa Clara, Calif. 95054 (408) 980-1414	Direct 831	DEC VT100, VT52	3,168	NA	12	2 (optional)	NA	6	Full (half optional)	A	ANSI	NA	Character, block	$1,195	516
Esprit Systems, Inc. 100 Marcus Drive Melville, N.Y. 11747 (516) 293-5600	ESP 6310	Televideo, ADDS Regent	1,920	1 (4 optional)	14	Mono	NA	11	NA	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character line, block	$695	517
	Opus 2	Televideo, ADDS Viewpoint	3,168	2 (4 optional)	14	Mono	2	18	NA	A	ASCII	38.4K	NA	$549	
Falco Data Products, Inc. 1294 Hammerwood Road Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086 (408) 745-7123	Falco 500	Televideo, Wyse, ADDS Viewpoint	5,808	2 (2 optional)	14	NA	6	16	Full, half	A	ASCII	38.4K	Character, block	$795	518
	Falco 5220, 5500	IBM 3101; Wyse; DEC VT220, VT100, VT52; Televideo	5,808	2 (2 optional)	14	NA	2	16	Full, half	A	ASCII	38.4K	Character, block	$495-$595	
General Business Technology, Inc. 1891 McGaw Ave. Irvine, Calif. 92714 (714) 261-1891	7700DS	IBM 5251	1,920	NA	14	1 (1 optional)	NA	6	Twinax	Twinax	EBCDIC	600-9.6K	Character	$1,450	519
	7710DS	IBM 3179-2	1,920	NA	14	Mono	NA	24	Twinax	Twinax	EBCDIC	NA	Character	$1,550	
G.R. Electronics 1640 5th St. Santa Monica, Calif. 90401 (213) 395-4775	Oyster	DEC VT100	1,280	1½	9½	LCD display	NA	4	Full, half	S/A	ASCII	19.2	Character, line, block	$995	520
Harris Corp. 16001 Dallas Pkwy. Dallas, Texas 75240 (214) 386-2000	H179, H181	IBM 3179, 3180	1,920-3,554	NA	14	7	None	24	NA	S	EBCDIC	NA	Line	$1,895-$2,095	521
Honeywell Information Systems, Inc. 3 Newton Executive Park Newton Lower Falls, Mass. 02162 (617) 969-0250	HDS7	Honeywell	3,300	NA	14	Mono	5	12	Half	S/A	ASCII, ANSI	9.6K	Character, block	$1,200	522
	HDS1	ADDS Viewpoint, Wyse, Televideo	2,000	NA	14	Mono	NA	10	Half	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character	$525	
	HDS3	DEC VT220, VT100, VT52	3,300	NA	14	Mono	NA	14	Half	A	ANSI	19.2K	Character	$750	
Human Designed Systems, Inc. 3440 Market St. Philadelphia, Pa. 19104 (215) 382-5000	HDS2200	DEC VT220	3,300	4	15	Mono	4	45	Full, half	A	ANSI	19.2K	Character, line, block	$795	523

Power has never

looked this good.

Introducing the WYSEpc 286 and a brilliant new range of display options.

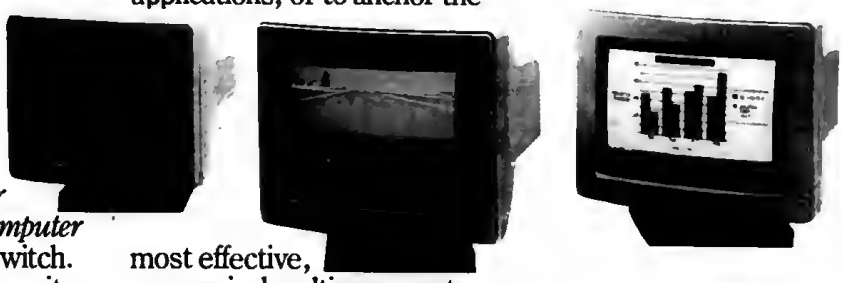
Now you can get higher speed and higher resolution, together, in extremely high style.

The WYSEpc 286 goes from "normal" speed to full 10 MHz throttle — *up to 25% faster than an IBM Personal Computer AT* — with the touch of a switch. A new lineup of graphics monitors lets you choose exactly the display capability you need.

Combine the WYSEpc 286 with the WY-530 monochrome or WY-630 color monitor and get outstanding performance. For enhanced color graphics, move up to the WY-640 EGA monitor. Or, bring CAD and desktop publishing applications into better focus, price-Wyse and pixel-Wyse, with the WY-700 high resolution graphics display (as shown with the WYSEpc 286 at left).

With the new WYSEpc 286, you can also choose the keyboard that's the best fit: either the standard AT-style, or the IBM Enhanced PC keyboard. And you get the complete compatibility you should expect in every other way, including more than 350 tested off-the-shelf software packages.

Up to 80 Mb of disk storage and eight expansion slots give you everything you need for the most demanding single-user applications, or to anchor the most effective, economical multi-user systems.

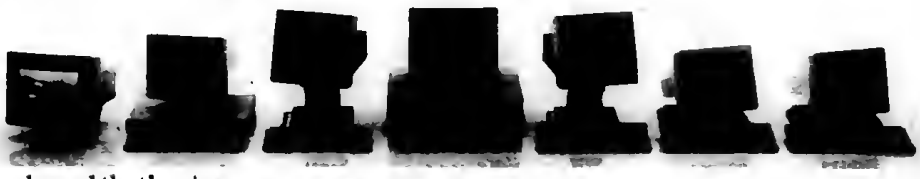


And behind this incredible display of power and versatility is a company that ships more terminals than anybody but IBM.*

Call toll-free or write, today, for more information.

WYSE

YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.



Please send me detailed information on the WYSEpc 286 and the entire Wyse product line.

CI 1/19/87

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Wyse Technology, Attention: Marcom Dept. 286
3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. WYSEpc 286, WY-530, WY-630 and WY-700 are trademarks of Wyse Technology. IBM and Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
© 1986 Wyse Technology. *Dataquest 1985 terminal shipment update

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 3

COMPANY	PRODUCT	COMPATIBILITY (EMULATION MODE)	DISPLAY CAPACITY (NUMBER OF CHARACTERS/PAGE)	MEMORY CAPACITY (NUMBER OF PAGES)	SCREEN AREA (DIAGONAL INCHES)	COLOR OR MONOCHROME	SPLIT SCREEN/ WINDOWS	PROGRAM FUNCTION KEYS	TRANSMISSION MODE	TRANSMISSION (ASYNCHRONOUS/ SYNCHRONOUS)	CODE	BIT/SEC. RATE	FORMAT	PRICE	READER SERVICE NUMBER
	HDS2200G	Tektronix 4014, Visual 500	3,300	4	15	Mono	4	45	Full, half	A	ANSI	19.2K	Character, line, block	$1,295	
	HDS2200GX	Tektronix 4014, Visual 500	3300	6	15	Mono	4	45	Full, half	A	ANSI	19.2K	Character, line, block	$1,595	
IBM Old Armonk Road Armonk, N.Y. 10504 (914) 765-1900	3101, 3161,3162, 3163	DEC VT100, ADDS, Lear Siegler, Televideo	1,920	1	12	Mono	NA	24	Full, half	A	ASCII	19.2K	Block	$1,595	524
	3164	DEC VT100 family, ADDS, Lear Siegler, Televideo	1,920	1	14	Color	NA	24	Full, half	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character, block	NA	
	3194	NA	1,920	NA	14	Color	2	24	Full, half	S	EBCDIC	NA	Character, block	$2,895	
	3196	NA	1,920	NA	12	Mono	0	24	Full, half	S	EBCDIC	NA	Character, block	$1,295	
Informer Computer Terminals, Inc. 22936 Mill Creek Road Laguna Hills, Calif. 92653 (714) 855-3112	200-207	IBM 3101, 3178, 3276, 3278, 5251, DEC VT100, VT102	2,168	Unlimited	9	4	NA	24	Full, half	A/S	ANSI, ASCII	9.6K	Character	Available upon request	525
Intecolor/Datavue Corp. 225 Technology Park Norcross, Ga. 30130 (404) 449-5961	4100	Tektronix 4105	3,168	2	14	16	NA	NA	Full, half	RS-232	ANSI	38.4K	Character	$1,995	526
	CT210, CT220	DEC VT100, VT220	1,920	2	14	16	NA	24	Full, half	RS-232	ANSI	19.2K	Character	$1,295-$1,695	
ITT Courier P.O. Box 29039 Phoenix, Ariz. 85038 1 (800) 528-1400	9210	IBM 3270	1,920	NA	13	Mono, color	2	24	Full, half	S	EBCDIC	NA	Block	$1,295	527
	9230	IBM 3270	1,920, 2,560, 3,440	NA	16	Mono, color	2	24	Full, half	S	EBCDIC	NA	Block	$1,995	
Kimtron Corp. 1709 Junction Court San Jose, Calif. 95112 (408) 436-6550	KT-22/PC	DEC VT220, VT100, VT52; IBM PC XT, AT	3,300	3	14	Mono	4	15/30	Full, half	A	ANSI	38.4K	Line, character	$749	528
	XT-5	DEC VT52, ADDS Regent, Televideo	3,300	2	14	Mono	1	82	Full, half	A	ASCII, ANSI	50-19.2K	Block, line	$399	
Langner Technologies, Inc. 747 Main St. Concord, Mass. 01742 (617) 371-0915	Vision 3222	DEC VT220, 240	3,300	8	14	Mono	2	16	Full	A	ANSI		Character, line, block	$725	529
Lee Data Corp. 7075 Flying Cloud Drive Eden Prairie, Minn. 55344 (612) 828-0300	Model 1222	IBM 3278; DEC VT100, VT132; Hewlett-Packard; Televideo	3,564	1	15	Mono	6	24	Full, half	A/S	ASCII, EBCDIC	9.6K	Character, line, block	$1,900-$2,500	530
	Model 2131	IBM 3270; DEC VT100, VT132	3,564	1	15	7	6	24	Full, half	A/S	ASCII, EBCDIC	9.6K	Block, character	$2,100-$2,900	
Lee Data Corp. Phase Terminal Division 7650 E. Redfield Road Scottsdale, Ariz. 85260 (602) 991-6855	P3276	IBM 3278, 3176	1,920	1	12	Mono	NA	24	Half	S	EBCDIC	3270 coax	NA	$1,050	531
	1178, 1179	IBM 3178, 3179, 3279	1,920	1	14	Up to 7	NA	24	Half	S	EBCDIC	3270 coax	NA	From $795	
Liberty Electronics U.S.A. 332 Harbor Way South San Francisco, Calif. 94080 (415) 742-7000	Freedom Series	Wyse; Televideo; Lear Siegler; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General; DEC VT220, VT100, VT52	3,168	2	14	Mono	3	44	Full, half	A	ASCII, IBM PC scan codes	38.4K	Block, character, line	$449-$599	532
Link Technologies, Inc. 47339 Warm Springs Blvd. Fremont, Calif. 94539 (408) 943-0142	Link 125	Televideo; Wyse; Lear Siegler; ADDS Viewpoint	3,168	2	14	Mono	2	40	Full, half	A	ASCII	38.4K	Block, character, line	$525	533
	Link 220	DEC VT52, VT100, VT132, VT220; ANSI X3.64	3,432	2	14	Mono	2	38	Full, half	A	ANSI	38.4K	Block, character, line	$595	
	PCTerm	Wyse, Televideo	3,300	2	14	Mono	2	40	Full, half	A	ASCII, IBM PC scan codes	38.4K	Block, character, line	$649	
	MC 3	DEC VT100, Wyse, Televideo, ADDS Viewpoint	5,676	6	14	Mono	2	40	Full, half	A	ASCII, ANSI, IBM PC scan codes	38.4K	Block, character, line	$565-$675	
The Lynk Corp. 101 Queens Drive King of Prussia, Pa. 19406 (215) 265-3550	Lynk Station 912	IBM 5291, 3196	2,000	NA	15	Mono	2	22	Twinax	S	NA	3.2M	Character	Available upon request	534
	Computing Lynk	IBM 3180	3,300	NA	15	Mono	2	22	Twinax	S	NA	3.2M	Character	Available upon request	

COMPANY	PRODUCT	COMPATIBILITY (EMULATION MODE)	DISPLAY CAPACITY (NUMBER OF CHARACTERS/PAGE)	MEMORY CAPACITY (NUMBER OF PAGES)	SCREEN AREA (DIAGONAL INCHES)	COLOR OR MONOCHROME	SPLIT SCREEN/ WINDOWS	PROGRAM FUNCTION KEYS	TRANSMISSION MODE	TRANSMISSION (ASYNCHRONOUS/ SYNCHRONOUS)	CODE	BIT/SEC. RATE	FORMAT	PRICE	READER SERVICE NUMBER
McDonnell Douglas Computer Systems Co. 17481 Red Hill Ave. Irvine, Calif. 92713 (714) 250-1000	Prism 7, Prism 8	DEC VT220	3,168	1-8	14	Mono	NA	18	Full	A	ASCII, ANSI	To 19.2K	NA	$550-$750	535
Megadata Corp. 35 Orville Drive Bohemia, N.Y. 11718 (516) 589-6800	850	ANSI X3.64 (OEM interfaced)	2,000	8	15	Mono	2	Up to 100	Full, half	S/A	ASCII	To 19.2K	Menu-selectable	$2,500-$2,800	536
Memorex Corp. San Tomas at Central Expwy Santa Clara, Calif. 95052 (408) 987-1000	2179	IBM 3179	1,920	1	14	9	NA	24	Full, half	S/A	EBCDIC	19.6K	Block	$1,995	537
	2180	IBM 3180	3,564	7	19	Mono	NA	24	Full, half	S/A	EBCDIC	19.6K	Block	$1,695	
	2180C	IBM 3180	3,440	7	14	9	NA	24	Full, half	S/A	EBCDIC	19.6K	Block	$2,195	
Micro-Term, Inc. 512 Rudder Road Fenton, Mo. 63026 (314) 343-6515	Foresight 4520, Foresight 4525	DEC VT220, VT100, VT52	3,300	2-7	14	Mono	3	15	Full, half	A	ANSI	38.4K	Character	$695-$795	538
	Foresight 4560	DEC VT220, VT100, VT52; Tektronix	3,300	7	14	Mono	3	15	Full, half	A	ANSI, ASCII	38.4K	NA	$1,295	
	Ergo 440	DEC VT240, VT220, VT100, VT52	3,300	2	14	Mono	3	15	Full, half	A	ANSI, ASCII	19.2K	NA	$1,495	
Motorola Computer Systems, Inc. 10700 N. DeAnza Blvd. Cupertino, Calif. 95014 (408) 864-4740	TM3241G	DEC VT52, VT100, VT220, VT200; Tektronix	3,696	1	14	7	NA	15	Full, half	A	ANSI	19.2K	Character	$2,295	539
	TM2201	DEC VT220	3,300	1	14	Mono	NA	15	Full, half	A	ANSI	19.2K	Character	$895	
Paradyne Corp. 8550 Ulmerton Road Largo, Fla. 33540 (813) 530-2000	7812, 7812 Enhanced	IBM 3278	1,920	NA	12	Mono	Up to 4	24	Full	S	EBCDIC	9.6K	Block	$1,300-$1,800	540
	7914	IBM 3278	3,564	NA	14	Mono	4	12	Full	S	EBCDIC	9.6K	Block	$2,800	
	7913	IBM 3279	2,560	NA	13	7	4	12	Full	S	EBCDIC	9.6K	Block	$3,100	
Plessey Peripheral Systems, Inc. 15542 Mosher Ave. Tustin, Calif. 91680 (714) 261-9945	PT100G	DEC VT100 (VT131 option)	8,336	16K standard buffer	14	Mono	2	30	Full, half	A	ASCII, ANSI	To 19.2K	NA	$1,395	541
	PT224	VT220	3,158	NA	14	Mono	NA	45	Full, half	A	ASCII, ANSI	To 19.2K	NA	$795	
Prime Computer, Inc. Prime Park Natick, Mass. 01760 (617) 655-8000	PT200	IBM 3270	3,564	2	14	Up to 7	1	26	Full, half	A	ANSI	19.2K	Character, block	$995-$1,695	542
Qume Corp. 2350 Qume Drive San Jose, Calif. 95131 (408) 942-4144	QVT100 Plus	ADDS Viewpoint, Lear Siegler, Televideo	1,920	4	14	Mono	NA	20	Full, half	A	ASCII	To 19.2K	Block, line, character	$445	543
	QVT119 Plus	ADDS Viewpoint, Wyse, IBM 3101, Televideo	3,168	4	14	Mono	1	20	Full, half	A	ASCII	To 38.4K	Block, line, character	$595	
	QVT203 Plus	DEC VT220, VT131, VT100, VT52	3,168	4	14	Mono	NA	15	Full, half	A	ANSI	To 38.4K	Block	$645	
RCA New Products Division New Holland Ave. Lancaster, Pa. 17604 (717) 295-6000	VP 5601	Televideo; DEC VT52, VT100	1,920	1	12	Mono	NA	8	Full, half	A	ASCII	9.6K direct connect	Character	$898	544
	VP 6000	Televideo; DEC VT52, VT100 subset	1,920	12.5 (29 optional)	12	Mono	1	9	Full, half	A	ASCII	9.6K direct connect	Character	$998	
	VP 7000	NAPLPS	960	1	12	16	NA	18	Full, half	A	ASCII, NAPLPS	19.2K	Character, NAPLPS	$1,250	
Tab Products Co. 1400 Page Mill Road Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 (415) 852-2400	E32	DEC VT100, VT52; Prime Computer	3,564	2 (4 option)	15	Mono	1	28	Full, half	A	ANSI, ASCII	19.2K	Character, line, block	$950	545
	E22	DEC VT220, VT100, VT52	3,564	2	15	Mono	1	45	Full	A	ANSI, ASCII	19.2K	Character	$660	
Tandem Computers, Inc. 14231 Tandem Blvd. Austin, Texas 78728 (512) 244-8000	653X	Tandem	1,920	8	9, 12, 15	Mono	NA	19	Full, half	S/A	ASCII, RS-232	19.2K	Block, line, character	$1,295-$1,695	546
	6526	Tandem; ANSI X3.64	1,920	19	14	Mono	NA	19	Full, half	A	ASCII, RS-232	19.2K	Block, line, character	$1,095	

COMPANY	PRODUCT	COMPATIBILITY (EMULATION MODE)	DISPLAY CAPACITY (NUMBER OF CHARACTERS/PAGE)	MEMORY CAPACITY (NUMBER OF PAGES)	SCREEN AREA (DIAGONAL INCHES)	COLOR OR MONOCHROME	SPLIT SCREEN/ WINDOWS	PROGRAM FUNCTION KEYS	TRANSMISSION MODE	TRANSMISSION (ASYNCHRONOUS/ SYNCHRONOUS)	CODE	BIT/SEC. RATE	FORMAT	PRICE	READER SERVICE NUMBER
Tatung Co. of America, Inc. 2850 El Presidio St. Long Beach, Calif. 90810 (213) 979-7055	TVT-7220, 7220 Plus	DEC VT220, VT100, VT52	3,168	1 (2 or 3 option)	14	Mono	NA	105	Full, half	A	ASCII	9.6K	Character, line, block	$599-$650	547
	TVT-7261	Televideo; Lear Siegler; ADDS Viewpoint; IBM 3101; Wyse, DEC VT131, VT102, VT100, VT52	3,432	1 (2 or 3 option)	14	Mono	NA	105	Full, half	A	ASCII, ANSI	9.6K	Character, line, block	$650	
Tec, Inc. 2727 N. Fairview Ave. Tucson, Ariz. 85705 (602) 792-2230	Data-PAD portable LCD terminal	RS-232	1,280	6 (option)	9	Mono	NA	10	Full, half	A	ANSI	19.2K	Block	$995	548
	Tec ET series	RS-232	2,000	2	15	Mono	2	10	Full, half	A	ANSI	19.2K	Block	$1,795	
Telegenix, Inc. 26 Olney Ave. Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034 (609) 424-5220	TDS 2000 series	ANSI X3.64	16-1,920	1	NA	Mono	Unlimited	15	Simplex	A	ASCII	9.6K	Character	$2,400-$88,000	549
Teleray, Inc. P.O. Box 24064 Minneapolis, Minn. 55424 (612) 941-3300	Model 20 series	Hewlett-Packard; DEC VT220, VT100; Honeywell	3,168	6	14	Mono	2-4	32	Full, half	A	ASCII, ANSI	19.2K	Character, line, block	$1,295	550
Televideo Systems, Inc. 1170 Morse Ave. Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086 (408) 745-7780	955	Televideo 950	3,168	4	14	Mono	NA	64	Full, half	A	ASCII	38.4K	Character, line, block	Available upon request	551
Telex Computer Products, Inc. 6422 E. 41st Tulsa, Okla. 74135 (918) 627-1111	Telex C079	IBM 3270; DEC VT220	1,920	NA	12	Mono	7	240	Full	A/S	ANSI, ASCII	9.6K	Character, line, block	$2,695	552
	Telex 180-1	IBM 3270	3,564	NA	15	Mono	NA	24	Half	S	EBCDIC	19.2K	Block	$2,095	
	Model 078-2	IBM 3196	1,920	NA	12	Mono	NA	NA	Twinax	Twinax	Twinax	Twinax	Twinax	$1,295	
Texas Instruments, Inc. P.O. Box 2909 Austin, Texas 78769 (512) 250-7111	Travelmate	DEC VT100	1,280	1	9¼	Mono	NA	4	Full, half	A	ASCII	300-1,200 (internal modem)	Character	$1,295	553
Unisys Corp. P.O. Box 500 Blue Bell, Pa. 19424 (215) 542-4011	SVT-1100	DEC VT52, VT100	1,210	NA	12	Mono	NA	NA	Full	A/S	ASCII	19.2K	Character, block	$495	554
	SVT-1220	DEC VT220	2,048	1	12	Mono	2	20	Full, half	A/S	ASCII	NA	Character, block	$895	
	ET-1100	Burroughs	2,080	10	14	Mono	2	NA	Full	A/S	ASCII	Up to 338.4K	Character, block	$1,600	
	T27	Burroughs	2,400	24	12, 15	Mono	3	NA	Full	A/S	ASCII	Up to 38.4K	Character, block	$1,400	
Visual Technology, Inc. 1703 Middlesex St. Lowell, Mass. 01851 (617) 459-4903	Visual 603	DEC VT220	6,600	1	14	Mono	2	15	Full, half	A	ANSI	38.4K	Character	$695	555
	Visual 601	Wyse 50	6,600	1	14	Mono	2	16	Full, half	A	ASCII	38.4K	Character	$695	
Wang Laboratories, Inc. 1 Industrial Ave. Lowell, Mass. 01851 (617) 967-2123	Advent	NA	1,920	NA	19	Mono, color	NA	16	NA	A/S	ASCII	4.3K	Block	$13,900	556
	4230A	Teletype, DEC VT100, IBM 3271, 3274, 2780/3780, 3777	NA	NA	12	Mono	4	16	Full	S	Wang proprietary	4.3K	Block	$2,300	
	2110A	DEC VT102, Wang 2110	NA	9	14	Mono	1	16	Full, half	A/S	NA	19.2K	Character	$895	
Wicat Systems, Inc. 1875 S. State St. Orem, Utah 84058 (801) 224-6400	Wicat T7100	DEC VT131, VT100, VT52; Televideo; Ampex	1,920	2	14	Mono	2	16	Full, half	A	ANSI	38.4K	Character	$795	557
Wyse Technology, Inc. 3571 N. First St. San Jose, Calif. 95143 (408) 433-1179	WY-60, WY-85	DEC VT100, VT220, VT52; ADDS Viewpoint; Televideo; Wyse, IBM PC AT	3,300-5,808	1-7	14	Mono	2-3	15-16	Full, half	A	ASCII, ANSI	38.4K	Character, line, block	$599	558
	WY-350	Wyse, ADDS Viewpoint, Televideo	3,300	1	14	64	3	16	Full, half	A	ASCII	38.4K	Character, line, block	$999	
Zentec Corp. 2400 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, Calif. 95051 (408) 727-7662	ADM 1000	ADM, ADDS Viewpoint, Esprit	1,920	2	14	Mono	NA	7	Full, half	A	ASCII	19.2K	Character	$399	559
	ADM 12 Plus	Televideo, Esprit, ADM	3,168	2	12, 14	Mono	NA	16	Full, half	A*	ASCII	19.2K	Block, line, character	$548	
	8392	Hewlett-Packard	3,168	9	14	Mono	NA	6	Full, half	A	ASCII, ANSI	19.2K	Block, line, character	$1,195	

The #1 3270 alternative is also becoming the #1 alternative in S/3X.

At Telex, we're confidently laying our 3270 reputation on a new line. This time with a full line of System 36/38 products. Selections range from low-cost, plug-compatible displays and printers to high performance Intelligent Workstations with 5250 emulation.

The Telex tradition for compatibility and reliability, backed by exceptional worldwide service and support, is making us the #1 alternative in S/3X.

For more information, call Telex. USA: 1-800-331-2623, Ext. 3284 (Oklahoma, 1-918-628-3284). INTERNATIONAL: 1-617-769-8000. CANADA: 1-800-268-3233. EUROPE: 41-38-22-6101.

Now You Have
A Reliable Choice

TELEX.

TELEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Telex is a registered trademark of The Telex Corporation.

DIAL-INQ READER SERVICE NUMBER 1

OPUS2.
THE FIRST OFFICE-READY TERMINAL.

OPUS2, the first of a new generation. A terminal *ready to run*, designed to do the job and more.

Loaded with a *host of productivity tools*, OPUS2 has a pop-up calculator, WordStar functions in memory, and pages of help screens *ready* for your customization.

The *office automation* keyboard has a feel all its own and an ingenious Rolodex-like "flip strip" that makes function key labeling neat and easy. Simple to learn and use, the keyboard has extra space between the keys that make all the difference to the user.

The dark background video is crisp, clean and high contrast making OPUS2's flat 14 inch screen easy on the eyes.

A 1986 Industrial Design award winner, OPUS2 comes *protocol-ready* with all the most popular emulations built in.

With Esprit you get the *best support and service* in the industry. A 30-Month Guarantee that we will replace any terminal that fails more than once. And, for an annual fee of just $39 an optional Esprit Express service that delivers a replacement right to your office in 24 hours *if* you ever have a problem.

All this and more is OPUS2. The world's first and only Office-Ready terminal.

(800) 645-4508
or (516) 293-5600
in New York.

Esprit
OPUS2

[illegible]

Used office equipment is the most productive.

Lanier Business Products.
They're used more because they're easy to use.

With Lanier office products, you don't have to plow through mountains of manuals in an attempt to make your job easier.

We've done the work. Years of thought, research and engineering go into all Lanier products to make them as easy to use as possible.

They'll help move work through your office faster by preventing paper pileups. And your people won't waste time getting information from each other when it can be delivered electronically in seconds.

The time you spend learning more about Lanier office products could be the most productive time you've ever spent.

PHONES THAT WON'T KEEP YOU HOLDING.

How many times have you seen people sitting by their phones holding the receiver while they figure out their next move?

Lanier business telephones are designed to keep you talking. No matter what you want to do with a phone, you can do it easily and quickly with a Lanier.

Take the new Lanier EZ-Talk® telephone.

When you're ready to make a call, EZ-Talk's speed dialing can quickly access up to 300 numbers with its built-in memory. Need to confirm a date? Glance at the 60-day calendar on its screen. Your staff can even send on-screen memos with EZ-Talk.

The EZ-Talk's screen can also tell you who's holding, who left messages and who needs to see you. So your most important client doesn't have to wait. You can call home immediately if you need to. And you don't have to put up with annoying buzzes and intercom interruptions.

The Lanier EZ-Talk telephone will replace your phone, phone file, and calendar!

The Lanier EZ-Talk telephone replaces your phone, your calendar and your phone file. And it's fully compatible with PBX and most key office phone systems.

There are other complete Lanier business telephone systems, too. Full-featured Lanier phones that tie into dictation and other systems. Right up to a digital PBX that can accommodate 32 trunks and 120 stations.

To go along with your phones you can also invest in a Lanier phone monitoring system to track all the calls from your office. So you can bill time and long-distance charges to clients more accurately. And

The EZ-Talk telephone's 16-line screen tells you who called, who's holding and who needs to see you

better manage your time as well as your staff's.

WE'VE MADE DICTATING AS EASY AS TALKING.

It's a fact that you can dictate 600% faster than you can write. That is, only if you don't have to spend time figuring out how to use your dictation equipment.

With Lanier, there is nothing to it. We've made dictating simple with units available in every size and configuration you can imagine.

The new Lanier Pocket Protégé™ is one of the smallest microcassette units in the world. It's the only micro-

Pocket Protégé puts all the features of a desktop dictation unit in the palm of your hand.

cassette portable of any size with a display screen to tell you how many recordings are on your tape, and the length of each. So you can instantly locate any recording you want to review. Our screen also tells you if voices aren't loud enough to be recorded clearly.

Pocket Protégé lets you give your secretary special instructions before she starts typing. So she won't finish typing a lengthy letter only to find a paragraph you want inserted. So you save her time and yours.

But even though Pocket Protégé is a product of incredibly intricate technology, it's easy to use even if you're all thumbs. Just use one of them to operate the one-button that controls all the main functions: record, rewind, listen and stop.

With the Lanier Messenger four executives can have their own cassette for dictation.

Lanier dictation equipment keeps your whole office organized, too.

The Lanier Messenger,® for example. Its revolving tray of four microcassettes lets several people dictate from in the office. Or out of the office. Because with the Messenger you can phone in your dictation. You can assign the microcassettes according to department, type of task or priority.

The Lanier VoiceWriter® System is for offices with heavier work loads. It lets several people record and transcribe at once. It can receive dictation from right there in the office, or over the phone, even from continents away.

And VoiceWriter lets you add to recordings exactly where you want the additional text. When you dictate your addition, the system inserts it right where you want it by "moving over" all the text that follows. You don't have to worry about erasing the original recording.

The VoiceWriter System has a console that tells you the status of each piece of dictation. So if you need a recording transcribed right away, it can be found right away. No one has to spend endless hours plowing through tapes to find it.

IT'S EASY TO SEE WHY THE NEW LANIER VIEWWRITER™ SHOULD REPLACE YOUR TYPEWRITERS.

ViewWriter is the only real electronic display typewriter. Its 16-line screen lets typists delete and rearrange entire paragraphs with a few simple keystrokes.

They can work faster with ViewWriter's lift-off correction, which is easier to use than other typewriters. It can correct anywhere on the page, two or twenty lines later.

Storing what's been typed has never been easier, either. ViewWriter has its own memory and expandable storage.

In fact, ViewWriter has all the features of the best electrics and electronics, with many of the time-saving word processing features the

Easy-to-use ViewWriter is the typewriter that can insert or delete words and paragraphs in seconds

best computers have. Like word wrap-around. And inserting and deleting words, or even paragraphs, is a breeze. There's no more need for retyping an entire text.

ViewWriter's a typewriter when you need it to be, and has word processing functions when you need

ViewWriter's large screen lets you view and edit 16 lines of text

them. Yet, for all its versatility, it's so easy, your people can learn to use it in less than an hour. So they can be typing away on the very first day. Before lunch.

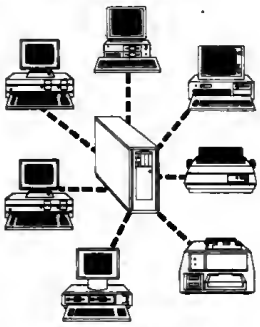
AT LAST. A FULLY-INTEGRATED COMPUTER NETWORK THAT'S EASY TO USE.

Until now, there's been only one way to make different kinds of PC's work together. With a network that required people to learn a lot of complicated computer network commands.

But now, there's the Lanier network. The first network that lets you tie all your IBM-compatible PC's, printers, and disk drives together, and use them with just a few simple commands. It even tells you what commands to use.

The Lanier network makes your PC's a lot more productive. And therefore something even more valuable becomes more productive. Your people.

Our network also saves you money on printers and other peripherals, since everyone can share.



With the new Lanier network, you don't have to learn complicated computer commands to make all your PC's work together.

The Lanier network makes others obsolete because it's so easy to use. And because it's so easy to learn to use with the Lanier Support Staff. They'll have your office completely operational in far less time than it would be with any other network.

WE MAKE THINGS SO EASY, IT'S EASY TO SAY YES.

Lanier products can make your job easier. And so can Lanier people.

Easy-to-use Lanier office equipment ranges from the smallest microcassette dictation unit to expandable, fully-integrated PC networks.

They're people who train you thoroughly in making the best use of Lanier products.

People you can call when you have a question. Toll-free.

People who show up if you have a problem. Usually within four hours of your call. People who work out of some 330 sales and service offices, coast to coast.

And, perhaps most important, they're people who'll be around tomorrow. After all, Lanier has served offices like yours for over 50 years. And now we're backed by all the strength and resources of Harris, a multi-billion-dollar, worldwide technology company.

So you can count on us to help. And count on our products to keep being useful. And, easy to use, of course.

So call Lanier today. Or send in the coupon below.

Once you've seen what our products can do for your office, the rest is going to be easy.

Call 1-800-241-1706. (In Georgia, call 1-404-321-1244 collect.)

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

LANIER
We're easy to use.

Yes! Tell me more about how easy-to-use Lanier office products can do more for my office.

☐ Yes. I would like to receive a personal demonstration now at no cost or obligation. Please call me.
☐ I am interested. Please have a Lanier sales representative contact me in ____ week(s).
☐ Please send me information on:
☐ Business Telephone Systems ☐ Office Computer Networks
☐ Dictation Products ☐ The ViewWriter Electronic Typewriter

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone Number (____) _____ 5050A7

Clip this coupon and mail to:
Lanier, P.O. Box 3064, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406-9958
Call 1-800-241-1706

FOR YOUR INFORMATION, WE'RE PART OF HARRIS

© 1986, Harris Corp. All Rights Reserved.

In Depth

Intrapreneurship: Turning in-house projects to profit

There's a ready market for your proven software • Best bets: Critical applications and heavy volumes • Four reasons to sell to your competitors

By RICHARD RAYSMAN and PETER BROWN

A mid-size radio station spent four years developing and implementing a software package that performed all of the station's accounting and billing functions, calculated its reach and frequency analysis for sales presentations to advertisers and analyzed its penetration into the radio-listening marketplace. The station's MIS department spent $300,000 to develop the system and was able to show increased savings of $125,000 during the first year of implementation.

During the third year of implementation, the station marketed the software system to eight other radio stations; this effort showed a $200,000 profit. This year, the station expects to have another 20 software customers.

Most companies overlook the potential profitability within their own MIS departments. These departments maintain specialized software products that take several years and large cash investments to develop. Once these products have been generalized for other applications, they can be licensed to firms that need proven, sophisticated software systems. The best of these products have proven themselves to be an integral and valuable part of a company's business.

ILLUSTRATION BY JON MCINTOSH

With proper planning and a well-executed marketing effort, the "intrapreneurial," or in-house, venture can create additional useful products and become a dynamic profit center. But since software companies derive almost all of their value from the intellectual property in their software products, intrapreneurs must take unique precautions to protect these assets. These defenses must be in place well before the first software product is licensed to an end user.

The company considering an intrapreneurial venture must also weigh the strategic worth of its product, judging whether the product can be made available for public use without damaging the corporate competitive edge.

New opportunities

For companies searching for new businesses and new products, software is an ideal product to consider. In most large organizations, the data processing function is well funded and populated with highly skilled technical personnel. These technical workers are, for the most part, self-motivated, creative and innovative. In addition, the product's research and development expenses have been accounted for in its initial development, so start-up costs are well in hand.

Some pioneering companies that have committed to intrapreneurial ventures have found exciting opportunities. For example, a large international brokerage and investment banking firm recently began to market a comprehensive software product for brokerage applications. This product handles on-line applications — such as customer order entry and into-account inquiry — as well as back-office functions like end-of-day batch processing and detailed reports of the previous day's activities.

The brokerage firm is a leader in the trading of stocks and bonds and raising investment capital in the financial markets. Yet until recently, it was not in the business of licensing software products. However, top management's historical willingness to support intrapreneurial ventures was a factor in the brokerage firm's decision to enter an entirely new business.

A sophisticated brokerage processing software system was developed during a period of years for the brokerage firm's in-house data processing facilities. Millions of dollars in employee compensation, consultants' fees and leading-edge equipment costs were spent on the system's development. The end result was a sophisticated,

About the authors
Raysman and Brown are partners in the New York law firm Brown, Raysman & Millstein, specializing in computer law. They are co-authors of "Computer Law: Drafting and Negotiating Forms and Agreements," published by the Law Journal Seminars-Press.

AT&T IS IN RAPID-FIRE DATA.

For high-speed bursty transmissions of crucial business data among multiple locations here and internationally, you simply cannot afford system errors and inefficiencies.

That's why AT&T has developed AT&T ACCUNET® Packet Service. A software-controlled, public switched packet data network designed for exceptional reliability, availability and price performance.

Consider this: AT&T ACCUNET Packet Service has a grade of service objective of a remarkable P.001.

And at the highest access line speed of 56 kbps with full 128-octet packets being transmitted over simultaneous 9.6 kbps logical channels, ACCUNET Packet Service's average delay is a mere 200 ms.

Automatic alternate routing and back-up switches also help to assure you of continuing system reliability.

In fact, our packet service is designed to be available 99.5% of the time.

What's more, ACCUNET Packet Service is available 7 days a week, 24 hours a day through access points in 99 U.S. cities.

ACCUNET Packet Service also offers you flexibility, through either dedicated or dial-up* access.

Internationally, you can connect with common user, overseas packet switching networks on a cost-effective basis for transmissions with high throughput, low error rates and fast response times.

AT&T ACCUNET Packet Service is currently available to Canada, Japan, England, France and Italy, with other countries to be added on this year.

*Via Centrel Data Corporation's REDI-ACCESS,™ marketed exclusively by AT&T. © 1986 AT&T

Imagine 40,000 car reservations in packetized bursts of data with almost instantaneous network response on AT&T ACCUNET Packet Service.

All of which supports a wide range of interactive data applications on a global scale. From credit-checking and point-of-sale to data base search, information retrieval and electronic mail.

AT&T ACCUNET Packet Service, part of the AT&T ACCUNET Family of Digital Services. Another reason to choose AT&T.

For more information, talk with your AT&T account executive. Or call one of our sales specialists at **1 800 222-0400.**

AT&T
The right choice.

comprehensive brokerage software system that was better than virtually any other system being used by major brokerage companies.

The brokerage firm had made a significant financial commitment to the development of a first-rate automated system, and a readily identifiable market of other brokerage firms was available.

In addition, with the deregulation of the banking industry, many larger banks were interested in a sophisticated automation of their brokerage functions.

The firm's senior management, in conjunction with its MIS director, identified this new software product as a potential profit center. To implement its plans, the brokerage firm kept in place the technical staff that was instrumental in developing the automated system, and it recruited experienced management and marketing talent.

A new corporate subsidiary was formed to market the system. The subsidiary was assured a strong start by adequate financing and a superior management team.

> ***Once software is generalized for use by others, it is potentially the core of a new business venture.***

The subsidiary currently markets the brokerage software system for $1,000,000 or more per license. This product is a proven one that works successfully; the new subsidiary can use the brokerage firm as a built-in reference. By supporting its staff and its internally developed products, the firm was able to launch a successful new business using existing resources.

Capitalizing on experience

In another example, a major international telecommunications company entered the stock transfer business. Stock transfer services are highly complex record-keeping functions that track buying and selling of stock, dividend reinvestment, stock splits and related transactions. The company was large enough to perform transfer services for itself and its subsidiaries.

To perform these services, the company had created a separate subsidiary. The stock transfer subsidiary acquired three large mainframes and employed more than 1,000 workers to program the computers and perform back-office functions. Since computer backup was crucial, one of the three mainframes was used almost solely for this purpose and often stood idle.

With the deregulation of the telecommunications industry, the company's management wanted to invest in new businesses and identified stock transfer services as an ideal new venture. Although the company had never before been in the stock transfer business, it was familiar with the necessary elements:

- It had been providing these services to its own shareholders for many years.
- It had made the investment in software.
- It had a large and highly sophisticated technical staff to improve and maintain this investment.

Management decided to capitalize on the company's experience by marketing the transfer services to banks, Fortune 500 companies and other large financial institutions. Instead of recruiting outside management talent as the brokerage firm had, the company decided to use its own personnel. Instead of forming an entirely new subsidiary, an additional division within the existing subsidiary was formed to support the stock transfer venture.

Since the telecommunications company had never before been in the business of marketing a software product, it retained outside marketing, financial and legal consultants to advise on the best way to pursue the stock transfer market. As in any new venture, the company's management had to work hard to assemble top-quality technical and marketing personnel. After normal start-up delays and a massive financial investment, the stock transfer subsidiary successfully launched a profitable new business using its existing software and staff.

The core of a new venture

Often, a large enterprise such as a bank, insurance company or manufacturing firm has spent millions of dollars to develop a sophisticated software system for its specific needs. However, the software can be modified to be generally applicable to other organizations with similar business needs. Once this software is generalized for use by others, it is potentially the core of a new business venture.

Large aircraft manufacturers, for example, have taken advantage of their software and hardware capacities for some time. These manufacturers have found it necessary to install expensive and sophisticated DP facilities.

In order to utilize excess DP capacities and their sophisticated in-house talent, some of these manufacturers have started lucrative computer service bureau operations. For example, Boeing Corp. has built Boeing Computer Services Co. into one of the most successful computer service bureaus in the U.S.; McDonnell Douglas Corp. has started the McDonnell Douglas Automation Co., often referred to as McAuto; and Grumman Corp. has created Grumman Data Systems Division. These intrapreneurial ventures were started well before intrapreneurial

ONLY INTELLECT/DB2 DELIVERS NATURAL LANGUAGE ACCESS TO DB2

INTELLECT/DB2 combines the power of DB2 with INTELLECT, the AI-based natural language software used by over 450 organizations worldwide. INTELLECT/DB2 enhances your investment in DB2 by giving managers AI-based, natural language access to DB2. INTELLECT/DB2 understands ambiguous questions and lets managers express themselves using their own vocabulary, which it learns as it's used.

"INTELLECT/DB2 helps our executives make more informed decisions by allowing them to access market data on their own, in everyday English."

Asst. VP, Data Processing

AI-based natural language is one of six requirements for using AI to deliver DB2 to management—and only INTELLECT/DB2 meets all six. Attend a free seminar and find out how you can use INTELLECT/DB2 to bring DB2 to your management.

1. NATURAL LANGUAGE
INTELLECT/DB2's, advanced AI techniques let managers use everyday English to access DB2 data.

2. AD HOC ANALYSIS
Managers get English access to totals, minimums, maximums and percentages, correlations and ratios—automatically displayed in summary or graph form.

3. APPLICATION BUILDING
Within security constraints, managers can create and update tables, build forms for data presentation, and request reports.

4. PROPER USE OF DB2
INTELLECT/DB2 uses all DB2 capabilities to full advantage. And as an SQL generator, INTELLECT's interface to DB2 makes complete use of DB2's power while optimizing SQL coding for maximum efficiency. An automatic "instant English" facility gets you started fast.

5. OPEN ARCHITECTURE
Use DB2 or other databases and file structures in many ways. With our PC Link, reformat DB2 data into a Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet and send it to a PC.

6. THE RIGHT VENDOR SUPPORT
Our 11 years of delivering commercial AI solutions to over 450 businesses means you get fast, expert assistance and access to total product support including a hotline, training, and consulting.

See for yourself how you can use AI to deliver DB2 to management. Call our Seminar Registration Office today at (617) 890-8400, or return the coupon.

Boston	April 8
Chicago	February 10
Cleveland	March 12
Dallas	February 25
Denver	March 19
Detroit	March 5
Hartford	March 18
Houston	February 11
Los Angeles	February 17
Minneapolis	April 2
New York	February 19
New York	April 15
Philadelphia	March 3
Raleigh	February 18
Sacramento	March 26
San Francisco	February 24
San Jose	March 11
Toronto	April 9
Washington DC	February 26
Washington DC	April 16

CALL (617) 890-8400

I'll attend a free INTELLECT/DB2 seminar
City _____ Date _____
I can't attend, but send a brochure
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone ( ) _____

INTELLECT is a trademark of Artificial Intelligence Corporation. DB2 is a registered trademark of IBM. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

AICorporation
USING AI TO DELIVER INFORMATION TO MANAGEMENT

Artificial Intelligence Corporation 100 Fifth Avenue Waltham, MA 02154 9156
(617) 890 8400 Telex 929606

ventures came into vogue.

Software provides those companies that have already developed a working in-house system with an ideal medium for a new venture. A ready market is available for proven software products that work and have been used in the operation of a business.

The initial investment in software for new applications can be very large and unfortunately often results in software that does not work properly. It is often more economical for a company to acquire software by licensing an existing software product that works rather than attempting to develop its own.

Identifying the product

Several criteria should be applied to identify a product that might succeed as a new venture.

Major in-house software venture. The software product should originally have been a major financial and technical undertaking within the company itself. During the product's development and implementation, sufficient resources should have been devoted to the software product with the result that it would be sufficiently differentiated from other, potentially competitive software products.

Within any large organization, probably not more than a few software products can be classified as major development efforts. Additional technical development work would have to be performed on these software products to make them more generally usable by a broader range of companies.

Large volume of transactions. The software product should be used within the company's organization to process a large volume of transactions for the company.

If the product successfully handles a heavy load, a higher licensing fee in the marketplace is justified, resulting in a more profitable product.

Critical application. The software product should handle a vital function within the company. If the application is critical to the company, it will also be a critical application for the potential customers.

An organization is usually inclined to pay a higher license fee for software that can improve its vital functions than for a product that is more a luxury than a necessity.

In the brokerage company example, the software product was the lifeblood of the business. As a licensed software product, it would also become the lifeblood of other brokerage firms or banks, thus commanding a higher licensing fee.

Most companies will face objections from within the firm before they give away what they consider to be valuable trade secrets. The software product often gives a competitive edge over the company's direct competitors.

Some reasons a company will permit a valuable software product to be licensed to its competitors include the following:

- The company has a one- to three-year lead time in implementation.
- The competitive company usually implements a similar system anyway.
- The software product usually has such a potential for profit that it will more than make up for any loss in competitive edge.
- The developing company may retain some key features for itself so that the licensed product is not quite as comprehensive as the original.

Choosing the project team

Technical personnel. The most important element after a working product is the technical staff to support and improve the product. If the software was developed in-house, there should be a capable and sophisticated technical staff that can continue to support and maintain the software product as it is marketed to outside customers. If the software product has existed for several years, the technical staff may by then have been reduced primarily to less skilled maintenance programmers.

Before choosing a particular software product for intrapreneurial marketing, management should assure itself that it has the technical ability to support the product. The technical staff should come from within the ranks of the organization. If the ranks of the technical staff have been thinned out, capable personnel should be recruited prior to marketing the product. Usually there is one key technical manager, often a project leader, who was responsible for developing the software product. This individual should be recruited to head up the technical team.

While the software product is being refined for outside marketing, the project leader may be wearing two hats. He may still be heading the development effort for the in-house product as well as heading the project for the outside marketing effort. A project leader should be given some leeway to assemble a qualified and reliable technical staff.

Marketing personnel. Even a great product cannot sell itself. An excellent software product will still need a superb marketing effort to bring it to the marketplace. Thus, the marketing personnel will probably be the key employees in the new venture.

For the intrapreneurial business, the preferable choice for marketing director would be an individual from within the organization with proven marketing experience. In some cases, the company may have to go outside to recruit a marketing director.

Support staff. The licensing and distribution of a sophisticated software product is different from the sale of a manufactured item. Customer training and product maintenance are critical ingredients for a successful software product.

Adequate training staff should be

MAKE
YOUR
FOCUS
RAMIS.®

in place by the time the software product comes to market. If trainers are not available to demonstrate the personnel, the software product implementation might fail after the first sale.

Sufficient technical maintenance personnel should also be in place prior to the first sale. Inevitably, some technical difficulties will arise at the time of the first software product implementation. The intrapreneurial company must be able to respond to these difficulties promptly and completely.

If this is not done, the initial installations may be frustrated and will not provide the positive references critical to a new software product.

To determine the scope of the training staff and technical maintenance personnel, the company might bring in a technical director who had previously supervised technical support for a software product.

> ***It is often more economical for a company to acquire software by licensing an existing software product that works rather than attempting to develop its own.***

Preparing the marketing effort

Evaluate the risk. The sale of a major application software system is a complex procedure. The sale often involves detailed proposals and many sales calls and customer contacts. A company entering this field with a complex product should recognize that it can sometimes take much more than a year to complete the first sale.

Thus, the company should be willing to commit the time and financial resources to fully analyze the market. A product should be upgraded and well documented prior to the marketing effort. The new software entity should be well financed, and the company should be prepared for a long marketing effort.

Joint venture. It is often difficult for any organization to enter into a new business without previous experience. It is sometimes advisable for a firm developing a software product to search for an already existing software company that understands the marketplace and can act as a joint marketing agent.

A joint venture can be mutually profitable. The developing company brings financial resources, technical expertise and a valuable software product. The already existing software company brings a valuable distribution network and marketing know-how.

However, joint ventures are risky affairs, often ending with both parties disappointed. Thus, it is advisable for any company entering into a joint venture to secure legal protection for the proprietary information it brings to the venture.

The company owning the software product should be certain that there is a written agreement that clarifies that it retains ownership of the software. The company might also add that any modifications or changes become part of the product to which the company retains full ownership.

The agreement should also specify that in the event of termination, the developer owns the product, and the marketing company has no further rights. It is not uncommon for both parties of a failed joint competition to continue to market the software product in competition with each other while disputing their respective ownership rights.

Service bureau. For a new product, marketing may be easier if the product begins as a service bureau operation. A service bureau owns computer equipment and provides all technical services for the customer. The customer may have only computer terminals on its premises that communicate via telephone lines to the service bureau's computers.

In using the service bureau, the customer will not have to make a large hardware investment to use the software. Once customers have used the software and are satisfied with it, they may decide to acquire the necessary equipment to leave the service bureau.

The software company must decide whether it wants to start up as both a service bureau and a direct licenser of the software. Establishing a service bureau is a complex and expensive venture in its own right. Technical staff must be on call for service bureau customers at all times, and additional hardware must be kept ready as emergency backup.

Some intrapreneurial companies have established business relationships with existing service bureaus that offer computer services on a reduced-fee basis to share in the income generated by the software. The initial marketing effort may be more successful if there is a service bureau for the customer.

Special legal issues

Software licensing. For a company that has never been in the software business, the concept of marketing and distributing software is often different from its previous experience. While most products are sold outright, software, when distributed, is licensed.

The licensee receives only a restricted license to use the product at its own facilities or on its own premises. The software company retains

Flexible reporting and information access, transaction efficiency, fast, reliable development tools, and end-user computing are all necessary for the effective management of information. Only the RAMIS Information System delivers them all.

Easy Access.

A unique menu-based architecture provides a highly productive, user-friendly system. With menus, windows, and on-line help screens to assist them, users can easily access data from a variety of sources, create or prototype applications and produce sophisticated reports easily.

No Waiting.

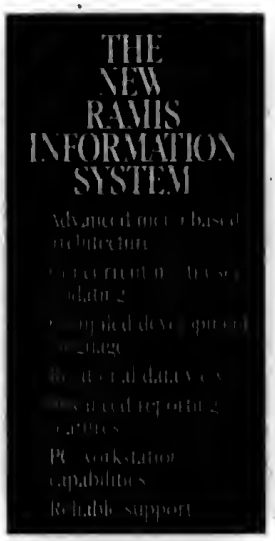
Concurrent, multi-user updating gives RAMIS users simultaneous access to data. RAMIS provides advanced multi-threading and concurrent data update and retrieval, greatly improving response time and reducing performance overhead.

Efficiency.

Resource-sensitive performance is a must for efficient end-user applications. Unlike competitive products with interpretive languages, RAMIS processes applications with a compiled fourth generation language giving you faster response and more reliable applications.

Relational Views.

RAMIS provides powerful, relational, structure-independent views of data. This enables users with no knowledge of file structures to easily combine, retrieve and utilize information from various sources.



Flexible Reporting.

The advanced menu-based architecture lets each user choose the reporting style that best suits their skill and requirements. The RAMIS Information System offers four reporting options: artificial intelligence-based natural language, menu-assistance, checklist or syntax.

Power for the PC.

RAMIS/PC Workstation provides users greater access to timely corporate information. Data retrieval, maintenance and customized reporting are done easily and quickly through pop-up windows. A direct link to mainframe RAMIS, along with a relational PC data base manager, lets end-users access, store and maintain data at their own PC workstation. So, they can work more productively.

Solid Support.

Seventeen years in the software business gives our worldwide staff the product and environment expertise you need to optimize the effectiveness of your corporate computing resources. From installation, consulting and training to pre- and post-sales support, we're there to offer you our knowledge.

Free Trial.

Let the RAMIS Information System change your focus. Call toll-free or write to arrange for a free 30-day trial. On-Line Software International, Inc., Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. In Canada, call 201-592-0009.

800-642-0177

On-Line Software International
Authorities in IBM Software

RAMIS Information System.
The 4GL Information Center Tool for Data Base Management and Applications Development.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Protecting your software investment

An intrapreneurial software venture, like any software company, should include clauses pertaining to restrictions, copyrights and confidentiality within its product license. The following are examples of such clauses:

Restricted license. Licensor grants to Licensee, and Licensee accepts from Licensor, a perpetual nonexclusive and nontransferable license to use the current version of Licensor's software.

The software shall initially be used only on equipment at locations identified as Licensee's data processing centers. The software shall be used only for the processing of Licensee's own business, which shall include servicing and maintaining records on behalf of its customers and clients.

Licensee shall not (1) permit any third party to use the software, (2) use the software in the operation of a service bureau or (3) allow access to the licensed software through terminals located outside Licensee's business premises. A license may be temporarily transferred to backup equipment if the particular scheduled equipment is inoperative for more than 48 hours.

Confidentiality clause. The software and all programs developed hereunder and all copies are proprietary to Licensor and title remains in Licensor. All applicable patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets in the software or any modifications made at Licensee's request are and shall remain in Licensor.

Licensee shall not sell, transfer, publish, disclose, display or otherwise make available the software or copies to others. Licensee agrees to secure and protect each module, software product, documentation and copies in a manner consistent with the maintenance of Licensor's rights therein and to take appropriate action by instruction or agreement with its employees or consultants who are permitted access to each program or software product to satisfy its obligations.

All copies made by the Licensee of the software and other programs developed hereunder, including translations, compilations, partial copies with modifications and updated works, are the property of Licensor. Violation of any provision of this paragraph shall be the basis for immediate termination of this license agreement.

The following clause pertains to contracts with consultants for development work:

The consultant agrees that all developments made and works created by the consultant in connection with the company's assignments shall be the sole and complete property of the company and that any and all copyrights and other proprietary interests therein shall belong to the company.

The consultant agrees that, except as directed by the company, he will not at any time during or after the term of this agreement disclose any confidential information to any person whatsoever or permit any person whatsoever to examine and/or make copies of any reports or any documents prepared by him or that come into his possession or under his control by reason of his consultant services and that upon termination of this agreement he will turn over to the company all documents, papers and other matter in his possession or under his control that relate to the clients of the company.

The consultant acknowledges that disclosure of any confidential information by him will give rise to irreparable injury to the company or the owner of such information, inadequately compensable in damages. Accordingly, the company or such other party may seek and obtain injunctive relief against a breach or threatened disclosure of confidential information, in addition to any other legal remedies that may be available.

— Richard Reyaman and Peter Brown

Brings the Classroom to the Office

- No travel time or expense
- Self-paced
- Hands-on exercises
- Always ready for review or new staff

Developed by experts in designing and implementing UNIX/XENIX systems, as well as in teaching UNIX/XENIX & 'C'.

Courses include:*
UNIX Executive Perspective
UNIX Overview
UNIX Fundamentals for Programmers
vi Editor
UNIX Shell
'C' Language Programming

See for yourself how Video-Based Training can benefit your organization. (Also ask about our PC applications video-based courses.)

For Your Free Demonstration Package, or 48-page courseware catalog, call
(800) 323-8649 or
(312) 987-4084

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Dataquest, Inc.
310 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60604
In Europe:
Bath House, 72 Prince St.
Bristol BS1 4HU

UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T.
*XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

*Public and on-site seminars also available on these and additional UNIX & 'C' subjects.

ownership of the product and can then issue similarly restrictive licenses to other customers.

The software company must take formal steps to retain rights to this intangible product. It must have all of its customers sign license agreements acknowledging that it owns the product and promising to keep the product confidential. If the software company fails to acquire a signed licensed agreement, it may lose its rights to the product.

Further, the software company should protect this product with copyright notices on the licensed software. Copyright protection is effective protection for computer software (see sidebar above). Failure to adequately obtain copyright protection of its software could result in the intrapreneur's loss of a valuable ownership right.

Limitation of liability. Manufacturing companies historically have sought to protect themselves from product liability claims that are a result of physical injury.

Computer software companies need to protect themselves from liability for errors in the computer program that result in financial losses.

For example, in a stock trading program, a simple computer error could result in the loss of millions of dollars if dividend checks are improperly prepared. In licensing, the software company wants to be certain that the use of its software product by its customers will not result in major liability claims.

The software company must adequately protect itself by using the license agreement to disclaim all but limited warranties and by limiting its financial liability.

Software companies often limit their damages to the total amount paid for a license. Thus, if the licensing fee were $50,000 and a disastrous loss occurred, the total liability of the software company would be limited to $50,000. For service bureau operations, the liability might be limited to the prior three months' service fees.

Software companies frequently seek to get a commitment from a customer by getting a simple letter of intent. This written agreement may refer to the work involved but rarely contains appropriate limitations of liability. The failure to obtain a complete, signed license agreement may expose the software company to a large potential liability.

Product description. A manufacturing company's products may be described by using a prototype or by existing goods. The distributor of a software product must be equally certain that the licensee understands exactly what is being licensed. The software company must provide a realistic and accurate description of the software product. If the software product is described as being significantly better than it really is, the customer will ultimately be disappointed.

One problem in the software industry has been customers whose expectations are much greater than the product that is eventually delivered. If a software vendor has described features that do not really exist, the disappointed customer may reject the product and might eventually file a lawsuit.

Confidentiality agreements. The intrapreneurial company must realize that it now possesses a valuable product. It must take steps to protect its product not only from future licensees but also from misappropriation by employees or by outside consultants who are working on the product.

The best way to protect the ownership rights in the software product is to have signed written agreements with employees and outside consultants. In those agreements, the employees and consultants acknowledge that the product on which they are working is owned by the company. With most capable consultants, this agreement will likely be vigorously negotiated.

Employees and outside consultants must also acknowledge that they will maintain the confidentiality of the software product.

Company support leads to rewards

Tremendous opportunities exist for an intrapreneurial company to obtain an entree into the software industry. Like all other new business ventures, the entree must be well planned, well staffed and well financed.

The intrapreneurial company's special differences from a business and software protection viewpoint must be recognized. The central asset of the company — the software — must be protected.

Intrapreneurship is a new term for an old concept. Entrepreneurs start their own companies from scratch, while intrapreneurs, as employees of larger organizations, launch new ventures from within the organization.

Intrapreneurs face a higher risk than other employees. But if the venture is successful, the employees who took the risk will most likely be rewarded financially and end up on a faster management track. ■

Doesn't your IBM PC deserve IBM service?

You chose an IBM Personal Computer for lots of good reasons. And now that you depend on it to help keep your office running smoothly, doesn't it make sense to help protect your investment with blue chip service from IBM?

No matter what IBM PC you have, blue chip service is more than just expert repair.

Blue chip service offers the choice of service that's right for you at the price that's right for you. It means we'll exchange your monitor, for example, at your place or at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And blue chip service means a lot of things you don't see. Quality. Speed. Commitment. And IBM experience. Every year IBM invests many hours of training to keep its service representatives current on technologies that never stand still.

As an IBM customer you deserve blue chip service. It's the best thing you can do for your IBM Personal Computer.

For more information, use the coupon or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 90, and ask for the Service/Exchange Maintenance Department.

Blue chip service from IBM®

IBM Direct
Service/Exchange Maintenance Dept.
One Culver Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810

90-1-18

☐ Please send me more information on IBM PC service.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

SOFTWARE AG

For businesses facing the task of managing critical information in a competitive world... there is no alternative to success.

So it's no wonder that more and more companies are turning to Software AG. After all, Software AG has been delivering and supporting successful information management solutions for nearly two decades, in more than 2200 organizations worldwide.

Software AG provides comprehensive systems that integrate data base management, applications development, data communications, end user services, and office automation—with superior performance.

Software AG also protects your investment by providing environmental independence. Your applications become portable across multiple hardware and operating systems ...while giving you the flexibility to grow and change over time.

So when you're ready to talk about successful information management, talk to Software AG.

Because success *is* your only alternative.

ADABAS **NATURAL** **PREDICT** **COM-PLETE**

FOR INFORMATION ON SOFTWARE AG
CALL 1-800-843-9534
(IN VIRGINIA OR CANADA, CALL 703-860-5050)

SOFTWARE AG
PROGRAMMING BUSINESS SUCCESS

FUJITSU

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE
Kenneth W. Kolence

Managing capacity

Capacity management is somewhat like the ugly duckling. The problem, you may recall, was that the duckling wasn't really a duck at all. Likewise, capacity management isn't really a technical issue; it's a management issue.

Unfortunately, capacity management, which includes planning and performance issues, is frequently assigned to only one segment of MIS.

This leads to ineffective management because a single technical function cannot carry the burden of ensuring that there will be enough computer resources to meet the needs of the entire company.

It is critical, therefore, that managers recognize that capacity management is a multifaceted issue, not just an ugly technical function. If it is to be successfully addressed, it must be part of many MIS functions, including aspects of both operations management and applications development.

In many companies, the senior operations manager is given primary responsibility for capacity management because he has authority regarding the hardware and systems software.

This manager cannot effectively carry out such a responsibility, however, because he does not have authority over the use of resources by the applications software.

To obtain accurate work load forecasts, particularly for new applications, the operations staff has to work

See **MANAGING** page 52

Kolence is a cofounder of Boole & Babbage, Inc. and currently works as a consultant in Palo Alto, Calif.

Agway branches into DP

Farmers' co-op subsidiary expects to reap profits

By David A. Ludlum

DEWITT, N.Y. — Agway, Inc., a farmers' cooperative and Fortune 100 company involved in manufacturing, distribution and finance, has set up its data processing operation as an independent, profit-oriented subsidiary.

The new unit, Agway Data Services, Inc., attracted its first customer, the 23-branch Syracuse Savings Bank, four months before formally going into business Jan. 1. It is currently providing four other clients with limited services in data processing off-load, network management, consulting and systems review.

Agway's LaHood

The foundation for Agway Data Services was laid in the varied experiences Agway's MIS department acquired in serving the company's range of businesses and from a tradition of customer-oriented service, according to Dennis J. LaHood, formerly Agway's MIS director and now president of Agway Data Services.

The MIS department has always charged internal users for services and development. "In that respect, the MIS department has always acted and thought of itself as a service bureau and has always attempted to have a customer orientation," LaHood said.

In launching the subsidiary, that foundation was built upon support from the MIS department and the company's chief executive, who is involved with a hospital that also began marketing data processing services, LaHood said.

Additional encouragement came from outside companies that approached Agway's MIS department "asking if things could be done for them," he stated.

Agway, formed by a merger of three farmers' cooperatives 22 years ago, distributes petroleum products and runs four manufacturing businesses, a wholesale distribution firm and a retail chain. The company also offers insurance, banking, finance and leasing services, generally for Northeastern farmers.

See **AGWAY** page 52

Retailers sold on integration

By David A. Ludlum

Retailers are focusing their attention on integrating systems that have been brought to maturity in recent years, particularly inventory control, point-of-sale (POS) and purchase order applications, according to a recent study.

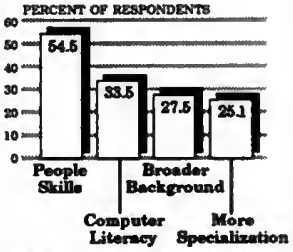
The study, conducted by accounting and consulting firm Arthur Young & Co., also found that the retailers it surveyed spent 0.91% of their sales on information systems in 1985. The total spending — $859 million — rose 11.6% from the previous year.

See **RETAILERS** page 54

•DATA VIEW

DP managers need people skills

Survey of 500 companies cites important attributes



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUSEARCH DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT RECRUITERS INTERNATIONAL, INC

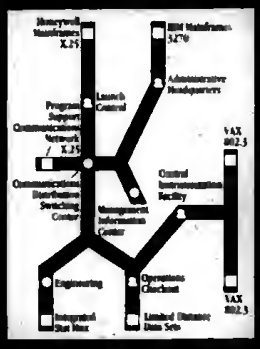
INSIDE

Calendar: Selected conferences, exhibitions, seminars/**56**

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Like many companies, the majority of retailers now possess enough computer power to bury themselves in data."
— **Frank Andrews, Arthur Young & Co.**

The Common Sense Data Network



DevelNet
The Common Sense Network

Develcon

Managing capacity

From page 51

with the applications development department as well as end users.

Since the applications staff and users do not consider capacity management a primary responsibility, they often do not realize the importance of providing operations with a useful forecast.

In addition, the operations manager has no control over the amount of work required per transaction for each application or the work-arrival rate for each part of the work load. The applications development department is responsible for determining both of these factors.

Without the necessary coordination and communication with other departments, operations essentially is forced to play a losing game in capacity management. To address capacity problems, the operations manager's only choices involve adding more hardware or improving the performance of present systems.

Multifaceted nature

The multifaceted nature of capacity management is often not recognized even within the operations department itself; the system tuning and planning responsibilities are divided among separate groups within the department.

To address these issues, the MIS manager should make capacity management a major responsibility integrated throughout his organization — and to do so he must make it a standard activity for all aspects of the organization.

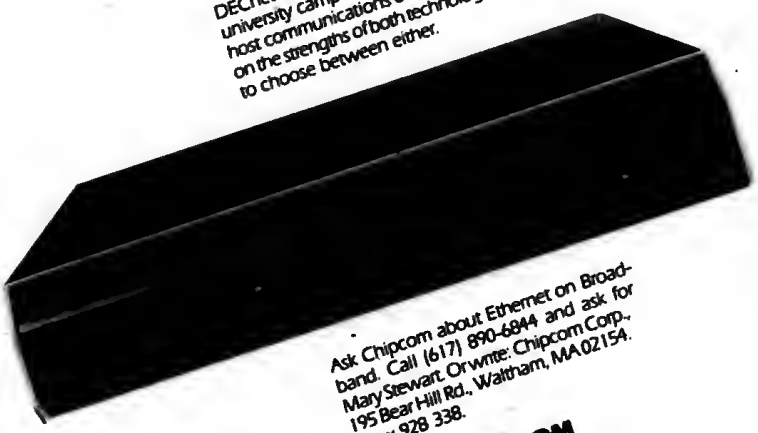
For example, the people who allocate direct-access storage device (DASD) space should also be responsible for ensuring that DASD response time is maintained at reasonable levels. To accomplish this, they will need to have capacity management data from other departments, and the results of their efforts should be monitored at an appropriate management level.

A good way to begin the consciousness-raising is to require that the vice-president of information systems, as well as the directors of both the operations and applications development departments, sign service-level agreements. Such an action clearly states that service is a primary responsibility of the entire organization, not simply operations.

Ethernet on Broadband. Today.

Your commitment to the flexibility of Broadband doesn't have to rule out the speed of Ethernet. Chipcom gives you both, with an entire family of products that puts Ethernet on Broadband.

Chipcom's Ethermodem™ lets you link previously separate environments: Engineering CAD/CAM and MAP . . . DECnet™ on CATV wiring . . . UNIX TCP/IP across large university campuses . . . as well as high speed host-to-host communications on terminal networks. Capitalize on the strengths of both technologies . . . without having to choose between either.



Ask Chipcom about Ethernet on Broadband. Call (617) 890-6844 and ask for Mary Stewart. Or write: Chipcom Corp., 195 Bear Hill Rd., Waltham, MA 02154. Telex 928 338.

CHIPCOM
Ethernet on Broadband

DECnet is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Agway branches out into DP

From page 51

Agway Data Services, which has targeted all its parent company's lines of business as its own markets, operates two IBM 3081 Model K mainframes, one of them hosting a CICS network serving about 160 Northeastern locations.

Despite its service-oriented tradition and willing customers, the transition from internal unit to independent subsidiary has been marked by challenges in establishing financing and marketing, according to LaHood.

The move was formally launched last year by the commissioning of a study by John Diebold & Associates of Agway's DP capabilities and the opportunities to market them.

The most serious consideration was the effect on service to internal users, LaHood said. The company decided to expand computer resources and enhance the staff to accommodate each outside customer, "so that we weren't stealing resources from customers we were already servicing," he explained. The 140-employee subsidiary is also adding needed expertise in marketing, sales and finance.

Top management concerns in setting up the unit included whether Agway could meet its financial goals in a timely manner, according to Richard Radey, Agway, Inc.'s senior vice-president for finance and control and chairman of Agway Data Services.

"With most startup organizations, it generally takes longer to get the desired payback than what your original hope was," Radey said.

Radey said the capital investment required for the effort was "not overly significant," thanks in part to equipment leasing, and that the substantial commitment was in "getting the right human resources in place."

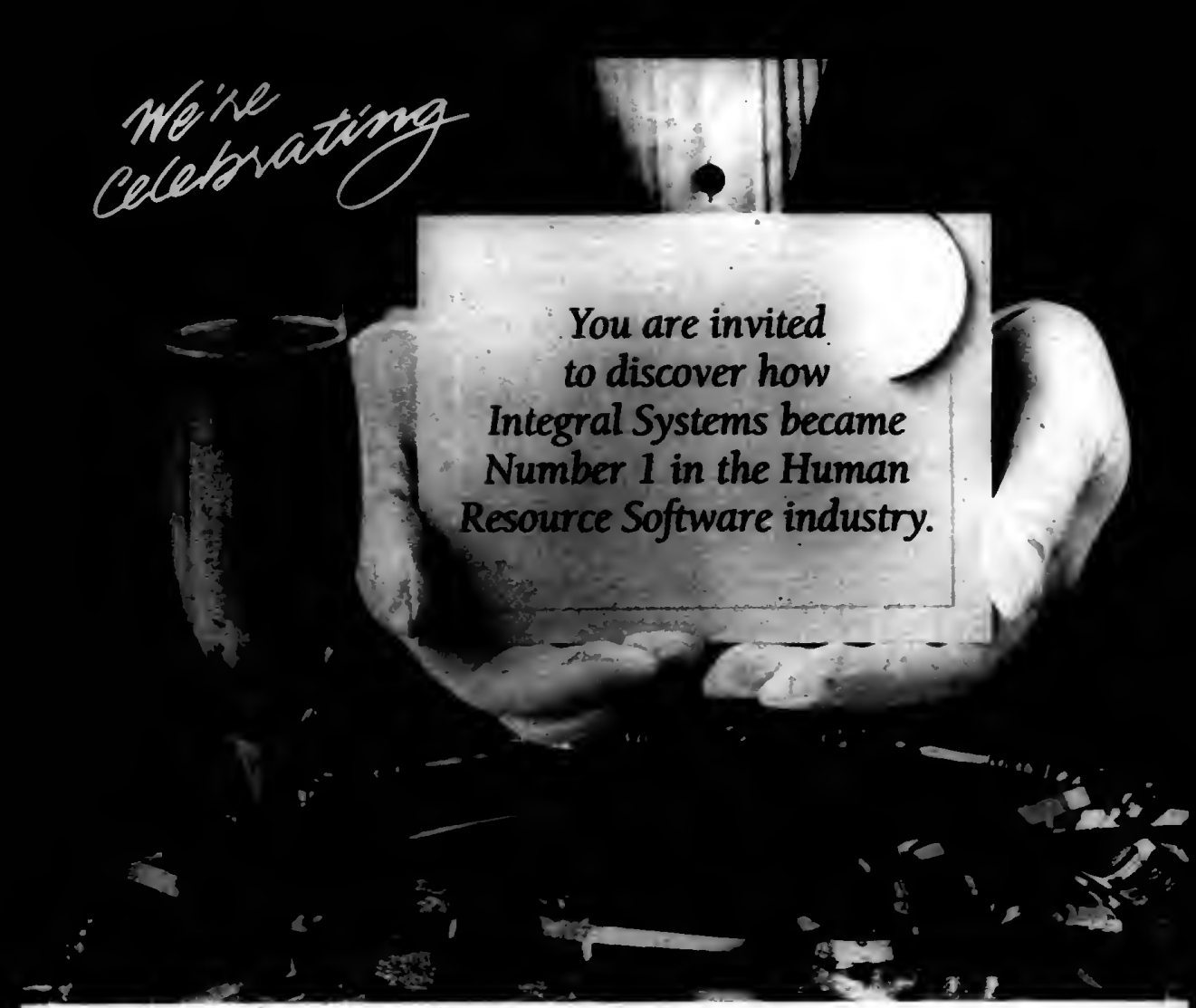
There are many other factors that facilitated the move to subsidiary status, according to Michael Weiner, vice-president of John Diebold & Associates, who was a consultant on the project. Agway's MIS organization was large and well run, and the Agway name brings recognition for quality in its market, Weiner said.

Several steps taken by Agway bode well for the subsidiary, he added. They include targeting Agway's "business and geographical footprints" in the market, garnering top management support and incorporating the unit.

Incorporation allows establishment of management incentives that are important for a relatively small, entrepreneurial organization but might be foreign to a large company like Agway, Weiner said. "Companies of that size typically have bureaucratic structure and management," he said.

LaHood and Radey declined to specify the financial and manpower requirements called for in setting up the subsidiary or to disclose projections for the unit's sales and profits.

LaHood said the change has not revealed any bureaucratic inertia in the MIS department that had to be overcome. "It has certainly increased the enthusiasm and excitement of our MIS department. Data processing professionals have all come forward enthusiastically about the expectations," LaHood said.



Integral Systems sells more human resource software to the IBM marketplace than anyone in the industry. *Here's why.*

We're specialists. For 15 years we've dedicated ourselves exclusively to human resource management. So when you talk to us you're talking to the industry's expert.

We support our clients. We offer a full range of high quality training, consulting and maintenance programs. In fact, one third of our organization is dedicated to client support. They don't do anything else. That's why you're insured a successful implementation. It's our number one objective.

Our software is technically innovative. We spend nearly twice the industry norm on R&D to see that it is. So you can count on products that are developed and delivered to work in a native mode with the very latest data base technology including DB2. That's why we're the industry standard.

The proof. Our reference base is the most prestigious in the industry. Companies like Ford, RCA, Harvard University, GTE, First National Bank of Chicago, MCI, Hartford Life Insurance, ITT, 3M Canada, DuPont Canada, Toyota, The State of California and over 450 others.

INTEGRAL SYSTEMS

THE DECIDING FACTOR

Please send me more information

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Number of Employees _____

Address _____

State or Province/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Hardware _____

Database environment _____

Mail to Integral Systems 2185 N. California Blvd., Walnut Creek, CA 94596

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- Payroll Processing & Reporting
- Personnel Management
- Benefits Administration
- Applicant Tracking
- Position Control
- Microcomputer Products

HARDWARE—IBM Mainframes, PCM's and the IBM System/38

DATA BASE ENVIRONMENTS—VSAM, IMS, IDMS, ADABAS, DATACOM, DB2 and SQL/DS

ON-LINE ENVIRONMENTS—CICS, IMS/DC, IDMS/DC, COM-PLETE

FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES—CSP, ADS/OnLine, NATURAL, IDEAL

To help make your decision, call our toll-free number for a fact-filled brochure. In the U.S. call (800) 824-8199, in California, (800) 842-8198, Locally and in Canada (415) 939-3900

Sales and support offices located throughout North America.

Retailers sold on integration

From page 51

Arthur Young surveyed 127 mass merchandisers and chains of department, specialty and grocery stores with average 1985 sales of about $760 million.

The survey found many of the retailers' systems for jobs such as sales reporting and analysis, accounts payable, general ledger and payroll had reached maturity and that the companies are turning their attention to integrating their systems.

"Retailers have spent the last five years enhancing individual applications. Now they're spending their technology dollars on improving the level of integration between these applications," said Frank Andrews, Arthur Young's manager of retail consulting.

> ***'Retailers have spent the last five years enhancing individual applications. Now they're spending their technology dollars on improving the level of integration between these applications.'***
>
> — Frank Andrews
> Arthur Young & Co.

The integration "is an effort to let the left hand know what the right hand is doing," Andrews said. "Integration allows the different functional areas to use the same information in decision-making."

With inventory their biggest asset, retailers said they see systems for controlling inventories as the most critical area for integration, with 57% focusing on that area this year, according to the study.

"Retailers recognize the opportunity for greater profit and superior competitive position available through improved inventory management, and they are using technology to get there," Andrews said.

The study also found more retailers putting computing power in stores, particularly through the use of self-contained POS systems that can store data on stocks of goods, prices and transactions and also access credit records.

Andrews said the systems, costing as little as $3,000, can often communciate with other systems in stores so that, for example, a clerk can tell a manager he needs change or has spotted a shoplifting suspect. Most of the retailers reported efforts to integrate POS systems with others in stores.

The survey reflects the situation at Minneapolis-based Dayton Hudson Department Stores, a subsidiary of Dayton-Hudson Corp., according to Fred Asher, the chain's vice-president of MIS. Inventory management is the major concern there, and POS systems are "an integral part of that whole process," Asher said.

"The key to that is being in stock on wanted merchandise. We're providing the information systems to assist that process," he said. That calls for close integration of marketing, procurement and distribution systems, Asher added.

Inventory and POS are also leading concerns at K Mart Corp. in Troy, Mich., according to David M. Carlson, vice-president of corporate information systems.

K Mart has endorsed IBM's Token-Ring local-area network for linking in-store systems — such as its IBM Personal Computer AT-based ones for labor management, POS and receiving — and is developing all of them to accommodate Token-Ring, Carlson said.

A typical benefit of such interconnection is K Mart receiving systems' retrieval of retail prices, at which the systems log incoming shipments from POS systems. Retailers are careful to keep the prices in POS systems up to date.

The study found that in development efforts, specialty retailers and department stores are emphasizing merchandise planning applications to control stocks of seasonal goods, with about 20% of the respondents reporting they had recently completed a major system and about 45% ranking it as a major development or enhancement priority in the next year or two.

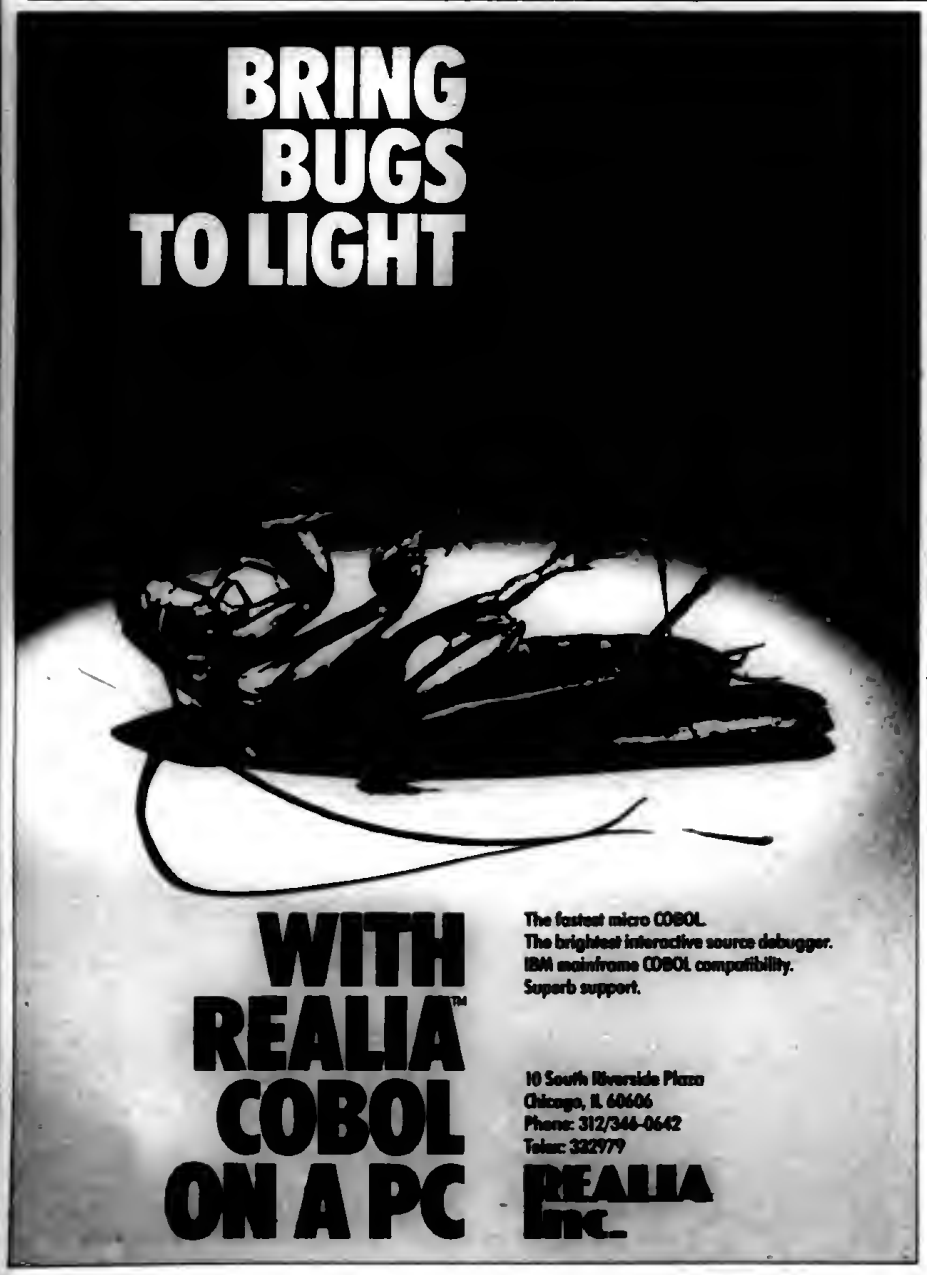
Cost control a priority

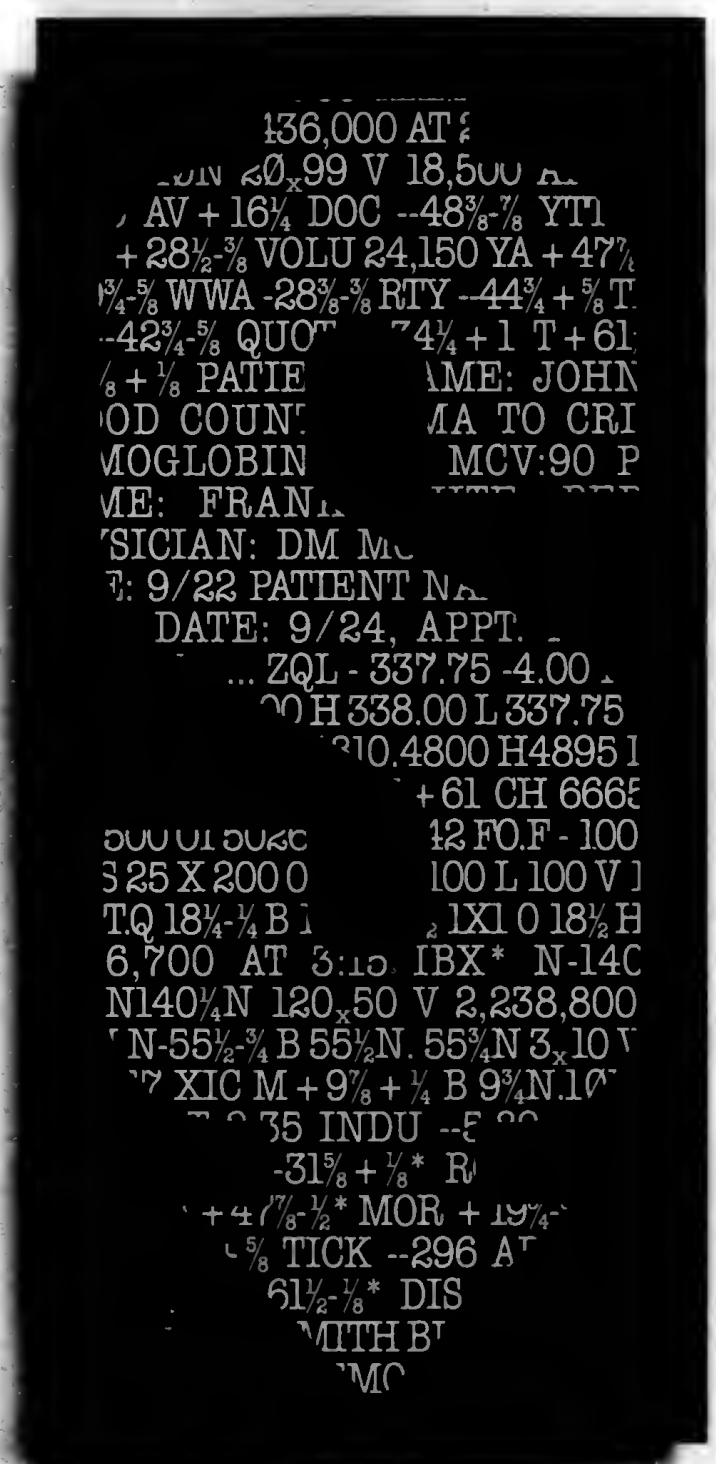
For mass merchandisers, however, purchase order management systems for controlling costs are the development priority; 19% said they had recently developed a system and 63% reported they plan to develop or improve one in the next 18 months.

The study found that the software packages retailers most often purchase — rather than develop in-house — include general ledger (53%), payroll (49%), accounts payable (35%), fixed assets (33%) and POS (24%).

Packages for POS systems have become more common because the systems often function similarly; most packages are driven by parameters, so they can be customized; and many offer sophisticated functions previously developed in-house, such as cashier productivity and scheduling, Arthur Young's Andrews said.

The retailers' expenses for training and for support of systems in stores rose 50% in fiscal 1985, indicating an emphasis on training end users in order to get the most from investments in systems, Andrews said.





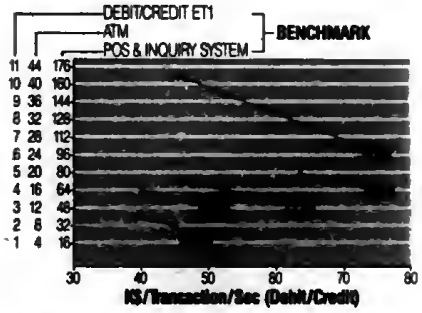
In on-line transaction processing, cost per transaction is...

THE BOTTOM LINE

Concurrent Computer Corporation offers you the performance, full functionality, reliability and growth path you need for your on-line transaction processing system. All at a price you just can't beat. And we can prove it.

The Proof-Whether you measure cost/performance by the Debit-Credit benchmark (ET1), the TP1 benchmark, or your own, we've got the numbers.

Transactions Per $



Systems start at $15K per transaction. And can grow to more than 100 transactions per second depending upon your application.

The Rest-Our computer family is fully compatible so your system can grow as your application does, without rewriting your software.

We offer a high degree of IBM (SNA) and ISO connectivity as well as a full set of communications networking facilities.

You don't have to sacrifice functionality to get cost/performance either. We offer a powerful, easy to use relational database manager and transaction controller, as well as fourth generation languages and a comprehensive office automation package.

If total system cost is as important to you as performance, we can help put numbers on your bottom line.

Call **1-800-631-2154** or write to:
Concurrent Computer Corporation
2 Crescent Place
Oceanport, NJ 07757

Give me the proof.
Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( ) _____
Application_____
Mail to: Concurrent Computer Corporation, Two Crescent Place, Oceanport, N.J. 07757

Concurrent Computer Corporation

CALENDAR

JANUARY 25-31

Networking PCs. Cleveland, Jan. 26-27 — Contact: T. Jess Seiple, American Institute, 55 Main St., Madison, N.J. 07940. Also being held Jan. 29-30 in Denver, Feb. 5-6 in Kansas City, Mo., and Feb. 9-10 in Boston.

How to Negotiate with IBM. Orlando, Fla., Jan. 26-28 — Contact: International Computer Negotiations, 238 Christopher St., Upper Montclair, N.J. 07043.

Integrating Purchasing, Receiving and Accounts Payable Systems. Philadelphia, Jan. 26-30 — Contact: American Management Association, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

Mapper Installation, Coordination and Support. Dallas, Jan. 26-30 — Contact: Compumetrics Training Institute, P.O. Box 58383, Houston, Texas 77258.

NCITD Informational Forum. New Orleans, Jan. 27 — Contact: Eugene A. Hemley, Executive Director, National Council on International Trade Documentation, Suite 1200, 350 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10013.

Corporate Disaster Recovery Planning. Columbus, Ohio, Jan. 27-29 — Contact: HSH, Inc., 2715 Tuller Parkway Drive, Dublin, Ohio 43017. Also being held March 24-26 in Philadelphia and Sept. 29-Oct. 1 in Los Angeles.

Annual Conference on Improving Productivity in EDP System Development. Phoenix, Jan. 27-30 — Contact: Applied Computer Research, Inc., P.O. Box 9280, Phoenix, Ariz. 85068.

National Insurance and Protection Conference of Financial Institutions. San Diego, Jan. 27-30 — Contact: American Bankers Association, 1120 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Microsoft Windows Development Seminar. Boston, Jan. 28-29 — Contact: Microsoft Corp., Box 97017, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, Wash. 98073.

1987 RIA Annual Meeting. San Diego, Jan. 28-30 — Contact: Robotic Industries Association, P.O. Box 3724, 900 Victors Way, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

Keeping U.S. Manufacturing Globally Competitive. San Diego, Jan. 28-30 — Contact: Robotic Industries Association, P.O. Box 3724, 900 Victors Way, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

Conference on Desktop Communications. San Francisco, Jan. 28-31 — Contact: The Seybold Group, Inc., Suite 132, 20695 Western Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90501.

Being More Profitable and Competitive with PC CAD/D. Sarasota, Fla., Jan. 30 — Contact: Maura Belliveau, Graphic Systems, Inc., 180 Franklin St., Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

FEBRUARY 1-7

Computer and Electronic Printers. Key Biscayne, Fla., Feb. 1-3 — Contact: Institute for Graphic Communication, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

Integrated Systems: What Can be Done Today? San Antonio, Feb. 1-4 — Contact: International Communications Association, Suite 710, LB-89, 12750 Merit Drive, Dallas, Texas 75251.

1987 ABA Bank Telecommunications & Data Processing Workshop. San Diego, Feb. 1-4 — Contact: American Bankers Association, 1120 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Long Range Information Systems Planning. Dallas, Feb. 2-5 — Contact: American Management Association, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

Instructional Computing Conference VII. Orlando, Fla., Feb. 2-5 — Contact: Florida Department of Education, Educational Technology Section, Knott Building, Tallahassee, Fla. 32399.

Third International Conference on Data Engineering. Los Angeles, Feb. 2-6 — Contact: The Computer Society of IEEE, Inc., 1730 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Automated Clean Room Processes. San Jose, Calif., Feb. 3-4 — Contact: Robotics International of Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

Digital Image Processing. Washington, D.C., Feb. 3-6 — Contact: Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 3614, Culver City, Calif. 90231. Also being held March 17-20 in Boston.

Implementing LAN in Your Organization. Milwaukee, Feb. 4-6 — Contact: Center for Continuing Engineering Education, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 929 N. Sixth St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53203.

National Information System Quality Assurance Association Meeting. New York, Feb. 5 — Contact: Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., 1600 National City Center, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

FEBRUARY 8-14

12th Annual SAS Users Group International Conference. Dallas, Feb. 8-11 — Contact: SUG1 Registration, SAS Institute, Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, N.C. 27511.

Advances in Marketing Analysis: Research Applications and Decision Support Systems. Philadelphia, Feb. 8-13 — Contact: Office of Executive Education, The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, 200 Vance Hall, Philadelphia, Pa. 19104.

INFORMIX It's the fastest RDBMS for UNIX.* And now it has a high-performance option that makes it even faster.

Introducing INFORMIX-TURBO, the first fault-tolerant transaction processing database server for UNIX.

It lets INFORMIX-SQL and INFORMIX-4GL fly through large databases. With features like optimized data layout. Adjustable-size shared memory. And tunable performance parameters.

And to keep even the most demanding multi-user databases flying, there's our fault-tolerant feature. Which makes for speedy recovery from system crashes.

Of course, it's technology like this that has made INFORMIX the best-selling RDBMS for UNIX.* And a leading contender in MS-DOS, VMS and networked systems.

For our latest benchmarks, graphs and more on INFORMIX-TURBO, write Informix Software, 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Or call 415/322-4100. And bring your database up to speed.

INFORMIX

"The RDBMS for people who know better."

*Source: Dataquest Data Corp. © 1987, Informix Software, Inc. INFORMIX is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. Other names indicated by TM are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

MANAGEMENT

Prototyping: Implementation Strategies. Ottawa, Feb. 9-10 — Contact: Director of Education, Association for Systems Management, 24587 Bagley Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44138.

Fourth and 5th Generation Data Management Software. Boston, Feb. 9-10 — Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810. Also being held March 2-3 in Chicago.

Project Management Software. New York, Feb. 9-11 — Contact: American Management Association, P.O. Box 319, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983. Also being held March 23-25 in Chicago.

How to Design & Improve a Cost Information & Control System. Los Angeles, Feb. 9-11 — Contact: American Management Association, P.O. Box 319, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983. Also being held Feb. 18-20 in Boston, Feb. 25-27 in Chicago, March 9-11 in New York, March 16-18 in Washington, D.C., and March 23-25 in Dallas.

Key Issues in Managing Information Systems. St. Petersburg, Fla., Feb. 9-12 — Contact: American Management Association, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

Communications Networks '87. Washington, D.C., Feb. 9-12 — Contact: CW/Conference Management Group, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

A Manager's View of Expert Systems Building. Atlanta, Feb. 10-11 — Contact: Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Ga. 30332. Also being held April 9-10 in Atlanta.

Computer Aided Publishing '87. Washington, D.C., Feb. 10-12 — Contact: Computer Aided Publishing, Suite 200, 90 W. Montgomery Ave., Rockville, Md. 20850.

Systems Design & Integration Conference. San Jose, Calif., Feb. 10-12 — Contact: Electronic Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

Real-Time Operating Systems: A Hands-On Workshop. Feb. 10-13, Toronto — Contact: Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 3614, 5800 Hannum Ave., Culver City, Calif. 90231. Also being held March 3-6 in Washington, D.C., March 17-20 in Palo Alto, Calif., March 31-April 3 in Boston and April 21-24 in Los Angeles.

Creating Box Structured Information Systems: A New Approach for Information Systems Analysis and Design. Orlando, Fla., Feb. 11-13 — Contact: Center for Management Development, College of Business and Management, University of Maryland, College Park, Md. 20742.

1987 Bank Data Security Technical Symposium. Orlando, Fla., Feb. 11-13 — Contact: Bank Administration Institute, 60 Gould Center, Rolling Meadows, Ill. 60008.

AM/FM International Regional Conference on Automated Mapping/Facilities Management. Orlando, Fla., Feb. 11-13 — Contact: Barbara Emery, AM/FM International, #820, 8775 E. Orchard Road, Englewood, Colo. 80111.

South Florida Data Base Users Group. Ft. Lauderdale, Fla., Feb. 12 — Contact: 4780 N. State Road 7, Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33319.

FEBRUARY 15-21

Electronic Imaging '87. Anaheim, Calif., Feb. 16-19 — Contact: Institute for Graphic Communication, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

15th Annual Association for Computing Machinery Computer Science Conference. St. Louis, Feb. 16-19 — Contact: Department of Computer Science, University of Pittsburgh, P.O. Box 13526, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15243.

Electronic Data Interchange. Alexandria, Va., Feb. 18 — Contact: American Trucking Association Management Systems Committee, 2200 Mill Road, Alexandria, Va. Also being held April 30 in Kansas City, Mo., and May 20 in Chicago.

Resource Planning for Central File Conversion. New Orleans, Feb. 18-20 — Contact: Innovative Systems, Inc., 341 Fourth Ave., Pittsburg, Pa. 15222.

Expo-IV (for Pick-based system users). Atlantic City, Feb. 18-20 — Contact: Expo-TMS, 22951 La Cadena, Laguna Hills, Calif. 92653.

Interactive Instruction Delivery. Kissimmee, Fla., Feb. 18-20 — Contact: Society for Applied Learning Technology, 50 Culpeper St., Warrenton, Va. 22186.

Electronic Data Interchange. Arlington, Va., Feb. 19-20 — Contact: TDCC, Suite 712, 1101 17th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

FEBRUARY 22-28

1987 User Group Conference. Marina del Rey, Calif., Feb. 22-25 — Contact: Trax Software, Inc., 10801 National Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064.

Fourth Annual Electronic Printing Systems Conference. Miami, Feb. 22-26 — Contact: Dunn Technology, Inc., Suite 1, 1855 E. Vista Way, Vista, Calif. 92084.

Exchange Carriers Standards Association Technical Subcommittee T1Q1. Orlando, Fla., Feb. 23-27 — Contact: Radisson Plaza Hotel Orlando, 60 S. Ivanhoe Blvd., Orlando, Fla. 32804.

IBM: Mastering the Transition 1987-1992. New York, Feb. 24-25 — Contact: The Yankee Group, Seminar Division, 200 Portland St., Boston, Mass. 02114.

Computer Aided Software Engineering Symposium. Atlanta, Feb. 24-26 — Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

Introduction to Performance/Capacity Management. Phoenix, Feb. 25-27 — Contact: Applied Computer Research, Inc., P.O. Box 9280, Phoenix, Ariz. 85068.

The best things in life are FREE!

And so is your ticket to the Communication Networks '87 Exposition

February 10-12, 1987 — Washington D.C. Convention Center

Come to the 9th Annual **Communication Networks '87 Exposition** — FREE — and get a closer look at the hottest new products in data, voice, and telecommunications.

CN '87 will be the biggest yet. With over 1,000 exhibit booths, over 300 top vendors, and at least 87 new product introductions, it will be THE communications event of 1987.

This is your one-time-only opportunity to study today's top communications hardware, software and service offerings under one roof.

- **Discover product solutions** to your current and future needs
- **Get complete technical data** on new and established products and services
- **Attend demonstrations** of today's hottest equipment
- **Visit with vendors**
- **Evaluate and compare products**
- **Get cost data**
- **Meet your peers** and find out how they're handling problems similar to yours
- **ALL FREE!** Just bring the ticket.

And while you're at the show . . . Register to attend one or more conferences. Choose from more than 65 intensive 90-minure seminars, presentations, and discussions on today's most important issues. Conferences focus on technology, user case studies, strategic decision-making, regulations, new products, voice networking issues, industry issues, and how-to "solution sessions." Call 1-800-225-4698 for conference information, including registration fees. Pre-registration is recommended.

Visit these exhibitors for new ways to build and control your communications facilities —

Companies with an asterick are introducing new products at CN '87.
Exhibitors as of December 12, 1986

Account Data Group, The
Adcom Corp.
ADC Telecommunications Inc.
* Advanced Computer Communications
Allen-Bradley, A Rockwell International Co.
Almetek Industries Inc.
Amdahl Communications Systems Division
* Ameritec Corp.
AMP Inc.
* Anderson Jacobson
Anixter Brothers Inc.
* The ARIES Group Inc.
Ariel Communications Corp.
Arus Corp.
* AT&T
* Atlantic Research Corp.
Atlantis Enterprises Inc.
* Avant-Garde Computing Inc.
Avanti Communications Corp.
* Aydin Monitor Systems
Banyan Systems Inc.
BCR Enterprises Inc.
Bell Atlantic
Bell Communications Research Inc.
* BGS Systems Inc.
Brentac
Bridge Communications Inc.
* *Business Communications Review*
Bytex Corp.
* Cabletron Systems Inc.
* Canoga-Perkins
Carterfone Communications Corp.
* CASE Communications Inc.
CCM/McGraw-Hill
C-COR Electronics Inc.
* Cellular One-The Washington/Baltimore Cellular Telephone Co.
Chipcom Corp.
* Chromatic Technologies Inc.
Coastcom
Codenoll Technology Corp.
Codex Corp.
Comintex Inc
Communications *News/Telephone Engineer & Management*
Communications Products & Systems
Communications Week/CMP Publications Inc.
Complementary Solutions Inc.
Compression Labs Inc.
Computerworld
COMSAT
COMSAT World Systems
Comsearch Inc.
* Concord Data Systems
Connections Telecommunications Inc.
Contex International Inc.
Cortel
* Control Cable Inc.
Corning Glass Works
* Creative Management Systems Inc./A Cincinnati Bell Co.
* Cylink Corp.
Data Communications/McGraw-Hill
* Data Communications Institute, The
* Data Communications Systems Corp.
* Datacom Northwest Inc.
* Datacomm Management Sciences Inc.
* Datapro Research Corp
* Dataprobe Inc.
* Dataradio Inc.
* Data Switch Corp.
* Datatel Inc.
Digilog Inc.
* Digital Communications Associates Inc.
Digital Equipment Corp.
* Digital Link Corp.
* Digital Microwave Corp.
* Digital Pathways
* Digital Sound Corp.
* Digital Transmission Systems Inc.
* Digitech Industries Inc.
Dilel Inc.
DMW Group Inc.
Doeltz Networks
Domain Systems Inc.
Dorran Photonics Inc.
* DYNAPAC, A Dynatech Co.
* Dynatech Communications Inc.
* Dynatech Data Systems
EBM Communications Inc.
EDA Industries Inc.
* EFData Corp.
Elcon Technology Corp.
* Electrodata Inc.
Equinox Systems Inc.
Ericsson Inc.
Everest Electronic Equipment Inc.
Fairchild Communication Networks & Services
* Fairchild Data Corp.
* FiberCom Inc.
* FiberLAN Inc.
Fiber Optic Product News/High Tech Publications
Fibronics International Inc.
FMW Corp.
Focom Systems
FOCS Inc.
F-O-R-T-U-N-E Communications Group
* Frederick Engineering
General Cable Co.
General DataComm Inc.
General Instrument Corp.
General Instrument Cable Home Communications Group/Network Cable Div.
General Network Corp.
Glasgal Communications Inc.
W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.
Government Computer News
Government Data Systems
Grangar Associates
GTE Spacenet
GTE Supply
GTE Telephone Operations
Hewlett-Packard Co.
HTL Telemanagement Ltd.
Hughes Communications Inc.
IBM Corp.
* Idacom Electronics Ltd.
Illinois Computer Cable
* INFINET Inc.
Information Gatekeepers Inc.
Infotron Systems Corp.
InterCom Inc.
* Intelco Corp.
International Data Corp.
* International Microwave Corp.
* W.S. Jenks & Sons
* Jupiter Technology Inc.
KEE Inc.
* Kentrox Industries Inc.
KMW Systems Corp.
* *LAN Magazine*
LanTel Corp.
Larse Corp.
LDX NET
LIGHTNET
Lightwave
* L P COM
M/A-COM
M/A-COM MAC
Mainstream Data Ltd.
Martin Marietta Information & Communication Systems
MCI
MegaRing Corp.
Memotec Datacom Inc.
* Metalink Inc.
Micom Systems Inc.
* Micro-Integration Corp.
* Microwave Networks Inc.
Mountain Bell
Multicomm Telecommunications Corp.
* Nextel Inc.
* NEC America Inc.
Netek Inc.
Network Communications Corp.
Network Control Corp.
Network Equipment Technologies
* Network Switching Systems
Network World
* Nevada Western
* Newbridge Networks Inc.
* North Supply Co.
* Northern Telecom Inc.
Northern Telecom/Integrated Data Network Div.
NYNEX Service Co.
* OMNICOM Inc.
OneCom Inc.
* OPT Industries Inc.
Optical Data Sytems
Orionics, A Division of Ametek
* Pacific Bell
* Pacific Bell/Project Victoria
* PacTel Spectrum Services
Phillips Publishing Inc.
Photodyne Inc.
Pictel Corp.
Powell-Pendergraph Inc.
Progressive Computing Inc.
Proteon Inc.
* Pulsecom, A Division of Harvey Hubbell Inc.
* Questronics Inc.
Racal-Milgo
* Racal-Vadic Inc.
* Racon Inc.
Raycom Systems Inc.
Reliable Electric/Utility Products
Renex Corp.
Residence Inn Co., The
ROLM Corp.
Sargent Cable Services
Satellite Communications Magazine
Scientific-Atlanta Inc.
* Secor Corp.
Solinet Inc.
Southern Bell/South Central Bell
Spectrum Digital Corp.
Spectrum Planning Inc.
STARNET International Inc.
Stonehouse & Co.
* StrataCom Inc.
Suntel Systems Corp
* Symplex Communications Corp.
Sytek Inc.
* Talon Technology Corp.
T-Bar Inc.
Technology Transfer Institute
* Teleelec
Telco Research Corp.
* Telco Systems Network Access Corp.
Telebyte Technology Inc.
Telecom Publishing Group/Capitol Publications
Telecommunications Magazine
Telecommunications Products Plus Technology/Pennwell Publishing Co.
* Telecommunications Techniques Corp.
Telecomnet Magazine
Teledyne Thermatics
* Telematics International Inc.
Tele-Measurements Inc.
TeleMonitor Corp.
Telenex Corp.
Telephony Publishing Corp./*CommunicationAge*
* Teletec Inc.
Test and Measurement World
* 3M/Test & Measurement Systems
Timeplex Inc.
Trompeter Electronics Inc.
TRW Information Networks Division
Tymnet/McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co.
Ungermann-Bass Inc.
* Universal Data Systems
US Sprint
US Telecom
US WEST Network Systems
U.S. Robotics Inc.
* Verilink Corp.
Versa-Lite Systems Inc.
* Vitalink Communications Corp.
Wandel & Goltermann Inc.
* Wang Laboratories Inc.
Weidmer Communications Inc.
* Wiltronix Inc.
Xerox Corp.
* XIOS Systems Corp.
XTEND Communication Corp.
XYPLEX Inc.
Zenith Electronics Corp.
Zeta Laboratories Inc.

Bring this ticket to the show for FREE admission to the exhibits-only.

FREE — **$5 Value** — FREE

Admission Certificate

Admit Bearer to the
Communication Networks '87 Exposition
Washington D.C. Convention Center
Tuesday, February 10, 9:30 am - 5:00 pm
Wednesday, February 11, 9:30 am - 5:00 pm
Thursday, February 12, 9:30 am - 3:00 pm

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION

FREE — FREE

NEW PRODUCTS

Oracle adds VAX/VMS to SQL spreadsheet

Belmont, Calif.-based Oracle Corp. has announced a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS version of its SQLCalc spreadsheet facility said to allow users to access, update and create tables in a relational data base directly from a Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3-like spreadsheet.

The VAX/VMS version is said to be functionally identical to the IBM Personal Computer version introduced in 1986. According to a company spokesman, users can move spreadsheets and data bases between the VAX and PC versions, using the same interface in both environments.

Users enter IBM SQL requests into cells, just like formulas. The SQL statements can refer to other spreadsheet cells, so users can change parameters and see new information from the data base. The SQL requests can be edited, copied, moved and projected just as formulas can.

SQLCalc provides Lotus-compatible features such as menus, data entry and flexible formatting of spreadsheet data

Using Oracle's SQLStar distributed data base management system architecture, users can concurrently access a VAX Oracle data base of unlimited size through a common spreadsheet interface running on any mix of PCs and VAX ASCII terminals.

Multiple concurrent users running SQLCalc or any of the vendor's other end-user and programmatic interfaces can access the Oracle data base. Security protection is extended to the field level by the Oracle security system, the vendor said.

VAX/VMS SQLCalc is priced based on the CPU size. It ranges from $1,000 for an initial license on a DEC Microvax I to $18,000 on a VAX 8800. Microvax II licenses cost $2,000, while the price on the VAX 8200 and 8300 systems is $7,200.

In addition, the Oracle relational data base management system must be licensed on the system with SQLCalc. Oracle base licenses cost from $5,000 to $90,000.

During the next few months, SQLCalc will be available in other operating system and computer environments, including IBM mainframes and Unix, the vendor said.

Cincom enhances Mantext

Release 1.4 allows users access to mainframe files

Cincom Systems, Inc. in Cincinnati has announced Release 1.4 of its Mantext mainframe text processing system.

The IBM CICS-based system is said to provide direct access to mainframe files; a text application development language; printer support in both batch and on-line modes; full-screen editing capabilities; free-form typing; and optional support for 10 languages — English, German, Danish, Dutch, French, Italian, Norwegian, Portugese, Spanish and Swedish.

According to a company spokesman, features of Release 1.4 include enhanced performance characteristics, improved productivity for users and new operational capabilities.

Specifically, Release 1.4 allows on-line users to format documents as an asychronous task. Users receive an immediate response from the terminal after sending a document to be printed.

Mantext now automatically truncates words at the end of each line of text according to the hyphenation rules of the particular language being used.

Users of the product are said to have access to a modifiable table that contains words that are intended to be hyphenated differently than was originally specified by Mantext.

The spool control system architecture now gives users control over the Mantext printer network, and a special library has been created in Mantext Release 1.4 for document models that are used by multiple users.

Mantext is priced from $33,000 to $62,000, depending on the modules purchased, configuration and languages selected, the vendor said.

EMC disk subsystem features shadowing for Prime systems

EMC Corp. in Natick, Mass., has announced a fault-tolerant disk subsystem designed to increase the reliability and performance of Prime Computers, Inc. computers.

According to the vendor, the subsystem, which is said to provide fault-tolerant data storage using paired Winchester disk drives, employs a technique called shadowing.

Shadowing increases the availability of critical data by utilizing two disk drives that hold identical images of the same information, the vendor said. The technique is implemented using a 24-MHz controller called the IDS-4 Shadow Controller.

Performance boost claimed

The IDS-4 Shadow Controller is said to provide improved disk performance and flexibility in determining appropriate disk configurations in addition to fault tolerance. It operates two disk drives simultaneously so that when a problem occurs with one, it automatically accesses the other.

The controller is capable of supporting up to two drive pairs. It is based on a Motorola, Inc. 16-bit microprocessor and a direct-memory access (DMA) controller.

It comes equipped with an expanded memory buffer with a 512K-byte capacity and features an On-line/Off-line switch.

No changes needed

According to the vendor, it requires no changes to the Primos operating system or existing hardware and is 100% compatible with any Prime system at REV 19.2 or higher.

The IDS-4 Shadow Controller is available as part of an EMC disk-storage subsystem. The disk-storage subsystems feature 858M-, 510M- and 374M-byte drives.

An EMC disk subsystem employing an IDS-4 Shadow Controller and paired 510M-byte drives costs $25,500 plus $265 for 36 months, the vendor said.

INSIDE

Software & Services/62
Microcomputing/63
Networking/67
Systems & Peripherals/68

DG offers Office/Publisher

Intercon's tool to be used with CEO software

Data General Corp. in Westboro, Mass., has announced an Independent Software Vendor agreement with Intercon Associates, Inc. for Office/Publisher, desktop publishing software that can be integrated with DG's CEO office automation software.

Intercon Office/Publisher software is said to provide CEO with office publishing functionality. According to a DG spokesman, Office/Publisher was designed to accept CEO-formatted documents and then recompose, paginate and produce graphics-quality output for use with laser printers or for phototypesetting.

Can access CEO functions

Users can access standard CEO functions such as electronic mail, filing and calendar while having access to the typesetting capabilities offered by the Intercon software, the spokesman added.

Specific commands can be created within CEO to add Office/Publisher features that let users set type and column size, justify margin ruling and then produce camera-ready output of each page set, the spokesman said.

Prices for Office/Publisher start at $5,000 for use on the entry-level DG Eclipse MV/2000 departmental computer systems.

Lexi introduces laser printer

A 10 page/min. laser printer said to have bar code capabilities has been introduced by Lexi Computer Systems Corp., located in North Andover, Mass.

Designated the Lexi 1087, the printer is said to be configured for the IBM mainframe environment. It features IBM Coax A plug compatibility and is also suitable for applications using the RS-232 serial port for electronic publishing environments outside the IBM mainframe world, the vendor said.

Other features include more than 50 resident fonts resembling popular typefaces such as Helvetica, Letter Gothic and Prestige Elite. Users also have the capability to create custom-size typefaces and download fonts. They may also utilize Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet Plus and Kyocera formats.

According to a company spokesman, the Lexi 1087 generates 300 dot/in. print resolution. It offers a 250-sheet manual-feed paper cassette; a paper output capacity of 150 sheets, face down; toner yield of 3,000 sheets; drum yield of 10,000 sheets; developer yield of 50,000 sheets; and an accessible clamshell design for maintenance purposes.

The Lexi 1087 is plug compatible with the IBM 3287 or 4214 printer Models 2, 3, 4 or 5 and attaches to IBM 3274 and 3276 controllers via the standard Coax A interface. It weighs only 64 lb, the spokesman added.

The Lexi 1087 Compact Laser Printer costs $5,690.

Net/One. The Free Enterprise System.

When it comes to something as crucial as how your organization's information will be shared, you must be free to run your enterprise as you see fit. Nobody, including your telephone or computer equipment supplier, should dictate your choices.

As you automate your business, you need a way to share information among all the different kinds of equipment you have, from different manufacturers, in every department. IBM mainframes, DEC and HP minicomputers. Personal computers, printers and plotters of every make and model.

Net/One® is the one local area network that gives you complete freedom of choice. You're free to choose whatever kind of equipment you need to best do the job you want done. With Net/One, your equipment can work together, no matter what kind it is.

Net/One is also the one network solution that frees you from technology trends. Because it supports major standards that are important in communica-

© 1986 Ungermann-Bass, Inc. Net/One is a registered trademark of Ungermann-Bass, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

tions, you never have to worry about being left in the technological lurch.

And Net/One is the one network that frees you from the hassle of wondering who to call about what. With us, you get everything you need from one place: multi-vendor connectivity, network design, installation, training, service, support. One-stop accountability. We'll be responsible for the entire network. PC to mainframe. Factory, laboratory, office, campus.

How well does the Free Enterprise System work? Nearly half of America's top 50 corporations are already using Net/One to run a piece of their business. Let us show you how the Net/One system can help you run yours. Call us for more information.

Ungermann-Bass, Inc., 3900 Freedom Circle, Santa Clara, California 95052. Telephone (408) 496-0111.

Ungermann-Bass

Net/One. The Free Enterprise System.

NEW PRODUCTS/SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Systems software

Profitkey International, Inc. has announced **Sales Analysis**, a module for its Profitkey manufacturing system.

The module is said to use sales information already captured in the data base to provide the reporting information needed to analyze the sales cycle and customer purchasing habits and manage the sales force.

Sales Analysis is priced at $4,000. Profitkey runs in multiuser environments under Microsoft Corp. Xenix and Unix on AT&T, IBM, NCR Corp. and Unisys Corp. computers.

Profitkey International, 200 Prestige Park, Salem, N.H. 03079.

Applications packages

AT&T has announced **Unitrax**, Unix System V-based video transaction and information retrieval processing software.

Starter application packages contain data base design structure, data base linkages, North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax and ASCII starter data base on magnetic tape cassette or disk. The applications available include Product Catalogs; Literature and Product Ordering; Training Courses; Corporate Information and Support; and Business Communications. The packages can be customized and expanded using AT&T's Unitrax software Application Development System.

The binary software license fee ranges from $5,000 to $20,000. Each starter application package costs $750.

AT&T, 100 Southgate Pkwy., Morristown, N.J. 07920.

■

Daly & Wolcott, Inc. has announced **Release 1.0 of its G/L History and Inquiry System** for the IBM System/36.

Written in RPG-II, the system is said to retain detailed general ledger transactions needed for the analysis of general ledger accounts. Inquiry may be performed by entering either account or journal reference information. Reports include G/L History Report/Worksheet by account, account ranges or journal reference and may be printed in detailed or summary form by dates. Period balances and net changes are printed on the reports along with a work area for notes.

The G/L History and Inquiry System costs $900.

Daly & Wolcott, P.O. Box 1509, East Greenwich, R.I. 02818.

Utilities

Alcyon Corp. has announced **DB68**, a C source-level debugger for its C68 Versados compiler.

DB68 is said to be a tool for symbolically debugging executable C programs at the source level. It provides a set of break-point commands and allows the user to debug without knowing the bit representation or size of C data types.

DB68 is priced at $950.

Alcyon, 5010 Shoreham Place, San Diego, Calif. 92122.

■

Axios Products, Inc. has announced **Pilot/MVS, Pilot/CICS** and **Pilot/SMF**.

Pilot/CICS is a reporting, tracking and modeling system. Pilot/MVS answers questions about the MVS and XA environments and depicts Resource Management Facility, direct-access storage drive, time-sharing option, paging and channeling information. They work with Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 to provide forecast, analysis and predictions based on mainframe data.

Pilot/SMF provides modules to clean, archive and format SMF records. It works with the other Pilot products by managing the mainframe data for transfer to a micro.

Pilot/CICS and Piot/MVS cost $3,500 each. Pilot/SMF costs $4,000.

Axios Products, 1455 Veterans Highway, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788.

Softech Data Systems, Inc. has announced **Fist**, an RPG-II program generator for the IBM System/36.

Fist is said to produce RPG-II source code compatible with all existing applications and utilities. It allows users to create, modify and compile RPG-II entry, inquiry, report and update programs. According to the vendor, the program employs a comprehensive menu-, prompt- and Help screen-driven system.

Fist is priced at $2,950.

Softech Data Systems, 806 Rt. 17, Ramsey, N.J. 07446.

MICROS

Software applications packages

U.S. Data Corp. has announced a **run-time version of Factorylink**, its open-architecture real-time automation software for IBM Personal Computers, as well as a dynamic trending option for the package.

The run-time version is compatible with all Factorylink functional software, including interval and event timers, alarm supervisors, data logging, math and logic, networking and interfaces to industrial programmable controllers.

Dynamic trending permits users to add graphic trending charts to any color graphics display without programming.

The run-time kernel costs $1,750. The Dynamic trending option costs $995. The Factorylink foundation system costs $2,750.

U.S. Data, P.O. Box 850058, 1551 Glenville Drive, Richardson, Texas 75085.

Great Plains Software, Inc. has announced the **Great Plains Accounting series** for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh personal computer.

The accounting series includes modules such as general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory, order entry with point-of-sale invoicing, network manager, purchase order and job cost.

Features include a reference manual, learning guide, 175 reports, instant look-up windows and data export capabilities.

Each module costs $695, except network manager and purchase order, which cost $395 each.

Great Plains Software, 1701 S.W. 38th St., Fargo, N.D. 58103.

Software utilities

Beacon Street Software, Inc. has introduced an application development and management system called **PC/Power** for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles.

PC/Power is said to allow programmers to speed up and control the application development process. It supports various dialects of Pascal, C, Basic and Assembler languages. Developers can build screens with data fields, both of programs and of particular programming languages, that were predefined independently.

PC/Power is priced at $95.

Beacon Street Software, P.O. Box 216, State House, Boston, Mass. 02133.

■

Intersecting Concepts, Inc. has released **Backup Master**, a full-color, hard-disk backup utility for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles.

The program is said to back up hard-disk data to floppies, other hard disks or cartridge hard disks. It is capable of performing a 10M-byte backup to 5 ¼-in. floppies in less than eight minutes, the vendor said. It also features such hard-disk file and directory management support features as full directory tree and file display, preview files capabilities and call Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS function.

Backup Master costs $69.95

Intersecting Concepts, 4573 Heatherglen Court, Moorpark, Calif. 93021.

Software enhancements

Mosaic Software, Inc. has enhanced its **Integrated-7** personal computer software package.

The new version includes the vendor's Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 Release 1A-compatible Twin Classic instead of the original spreadsheet module. Other modules include a relational data base management system; Datamail; business graphics; word processing with integral spell checker; terminal emulation; and PC-to-PC communications at up to 9.6K bit/sec.

The new version, Integrated-7/Twin, is priced at $199. Current users of Twin can upgrade for $99. Current users of Integrated-7 can upgrade for $45.

Mosaic Software, 1972 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02140.

■

Systems Guild, Inc. has announced a new version of the **Csharp Realtime Toolkit**, a package of real-time tools for the C programmer.

Csharp 3.0 is said to support real-time programming in the C programming language. The five tools included in Csharp provide interrupt handling and state system control.

Features of Version 3.0 include graphics drivers to the IBM Color Graphics Adapter and Enhanced Graphics Adapter and the Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Monochrome Graphics Card.

A Csharp source license costs $495. Object production licenses cost $495 for 25 units or $2,475 for unlimited units.

Systems Guild, P.O. Box 1085, Kendall Sq. Station, Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

Data storage

Hewlett-Packard Co. has announced the **HP 9154B** 20M-byte rugged disk drive

Continued on page 66

Q & D

Like the F14 Tomcat, the Q&D™ system was designed with one goal in mind . . . *get the job done*, quickly, effectively.

Whether you are a manager, analyst, or programmer, Q&D can help you soar to new levels of productivity.

Q&D is a powerful, easy to use language for programmers, a valuable reporting tool for managers, and an excellent statistical tool for planners.

In the right hands, it can be as effective as a Sidewinder missile.

With Q&D, ad hoc reports, spreadsheets, bar and scatter graphs, Gantt charts, CPU saturation forecasts, and application aids are all at your command.

Q&D is simply the most cost effective productivity tool available today.

If you're ready to *fly*, call 713-540-3122 for order information.

Q&D (C) 1986 all rights reserved. $2500/MVS site

Systems Technology And Research
P.O. Box 3278
Humble, TX USA 77347

HYDRA®

Direct Channel Attached Protocol Converter Controller

•Terminal Emulation • Printer Emulation • Communications •
Our Customers Agree that HYDRA is *the* Solution.

Ease of Use
"Every application we looked to use HYDRA for has been accomplished. We are amazed with the simplicity and flexibility that HYDRA offers. We use HYDRA to drive laser printers as 3211 printers, support several types of ASCII terminals, and for PC to Host file transfer. For both local and remote applications HYDRA has been a tremendous help. We didn't even need a system programmer to set everything up."

Buddy Allee
Data Processing Manager
Tower Life Insurance, Co.

Communications
"As Hawaii's premier Inter-Island carrier it is vital for the information we transmit to reach its destination. This is why we chose the HYDRA. It enables us to use local and remote (including mainland) PC's to communicate data to/from our mainframe. We also download files containing member lists into PC's for preparation of personalized letters, for example, to our frequent fliers. We have been very impressed with HYDRA's performance!"

Natalie N. Playdon
Director-Computer Services
Aloha Airlines

Terminal Emulation
"HYDRA has been extremely effective in PC and switched access to the Host. Our students can use their PCs as a work station or a 3270-type terminal connected to the HYDRA. We have over 250 devices supported on 3 systems by HYDRAs which eliminated the need for additional dedicated controllers. We found HYDRA costs less than we were spending on our previous protocol converter each year in maintenance alone."

Kelly McDonald
Technical Support Manager
Brigham Young University

Dial-In Support
"HYDRA allows students and programmers off campus to dial-in and work on projects. With support for such a wide variety of devices HYDRA enables virtually any ASCII terminal or PC to talk to our system. This is ideal for us as we can cater for students no matter what terminal or PC they may be using. We are thrilled with the performance of the HYDRA and would definitely recommend it as a strong asset for any data processing center."

Dwight Ayle, Sr. Instruction
Programmer Analyst
Mt. San Antonio College

1403 Printer Emulation
"HYDRA's 1403 printer emulation has been a real money saver for us. We use Printronix 600 LPM printers defined as 1403's for jobs that would normally require expensive laser printers. HYDRA's versatility made it possible for us to generate our bar coded inventory tags. Our customers and programmers also appreciate HYDRA's dial-in capabilities."

Steve Brown
Data Processing Director
R.M.S.A.

3211 Printer Emulation
"With HYDRA's 3211 printer emulation support, our customer reps can print sample documents on their matrix printers and review them before we begin a major production run. We had a definite need, and HYDRA was the solution to our problem. What really helped was not needing to go through a front-end processor or additional controllers. HYDRA channel attaches, which made things very simple for us."

Jim Mountain
System Consultant
Mailing Services of Pittsburgh

Their Solution Can be Your Solution!

Call Today! 800-55-HYDRA In California (714) 770-2263

For full details and your closest HYDRA dealer

JDS MICROPROCESSING

Photo © 1987 Northern Telecom

Meridian* business services add more to Centrex. Today, you can choose from a whole supermarket of data services through the public telephone network. Act now and be ready for a future where sharing data, text and image will be as easy as using the phone.

nt northern telecom

meridian

NETWORKING

Continued from page 63

and the **HP 9153B** 20M-byte drive with 3½-in. microfloppy.

Features of the 20M-byte drives include write protection, data protection, IBM Personal Computer compatibility and increased data throughput up to 50% more than the HP 9133H/9134H 20M-byte products.

Designed for use in computer-aided design and engineering systems as well as for word processing, business graphics and spreadsheets, the drives cost $2,390 for the HP 9154B and $2,740 for the HP 9153B.

Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

■

Micropolis Corp. has announced the **1330 Series Powerdrives** for IBM Personal Computers.

The Powerdrives are hard disk drives. According to the vendor, they can upgrade most ST506/412-interface personal computers to capacities of 44M, 53M or 71M bytes. They offer 30-msec. average access time and a 25,000-hour mean time between failures.

Prices for the 1330 Series Powerdrives range from $995 for the 44M-byte drive to $1,595 for the 71M-byte drive.

Micropolis, 21123 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

Printers/Plotters/Peripherals

QMS, Inc. has announced the **QMS-PS800+** Postscript printer and the **QMS-PS2700CK** Postscript-based controller for use with Xerox Corp. 2700 laser printers.

The QMS-PS800+ is an 8 page/min. laser printer with 35 resident type styles. It is compatible with the IBM Personal Computer and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and provides text and graphics printing at 300 by 300 dot/in. resolution.

The external 2700CK controller allows the Xerox 2700 to accept the Postscript page description language. It adds graphics and font-scaling capabilities.

The QMS-PS 800+ printer costs $5,495. The 2700CK controller costs $5,995.

QMS, P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, Ala. 36689.

Board-level devices

Univation has announced its **Dream Board** turbo-EMS enhancement card now offers IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) capabilities.

The Dream Board with EGA is said to offer up to 2M bytes of random-access memory (RAM) with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS).

Features are said to include IBM EGA compatibility; IBM Color Graphics Adapter, Monochrome Display Adapter and Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. Monochrome Graphics compatibility; 256K bytes of display RAM; 64 colors; RAM-loadable character set; light-pen interface; and utility software.

The Dream Board with EGA costs $1,250 with 1M byte of EMS RAM and $1,595 with 2M bytes.

Univation, 1231 California Circle, Milpitas, Calif. 95035.

■

Ideassociates has announced **All Aboard 286**, a surface-mount technology board for the IBM Personal Computer XT 286 and PC AT.

The multifunction board offers 16M bytes of memory, serial and parallel ports and IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter capabilities.

According to the vendor, three memory options are available. Conventional memory brings the AT from 512K bytes to 640K bytes. Up to 4M bytes of Expanded Memory Specification can be added. Up to 16M bytes of extended memory are also available on the multifunction board.

All Aboard 286 is priced at $995 with 128K bytes of memory; 4M bytes of memory cost $2,595; and 16M bytes cost $12,995.

Ideassociates, 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, Mass. 01821.

Auxiliary equipment

Renex Corp. has announced the expansion of the storage buffer of its **Datahawk** data line monitor add-on package for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles.

The Datahawk storage buffer has been expanded from 32K bytes to 320K bytes of memory, an attribute that allows users to save and record more gathered information while monitoring dedi-

Nobody knows mor
IBM PCs

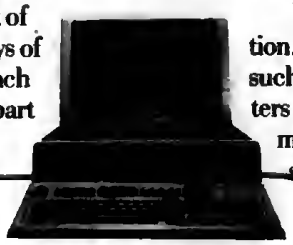
IBM® has put a lot of thought into building the finest personal computers in the business.

We've also put a lot of thought into developing ways of linking them together. So each PC can serve as an integral part of an information system.

As a result, IBM offers local area networking* and communications products that can help any size business be more productive.

Share and share alike.

The IBM PC Network, for example, is designed to accommodate the needs of small work groups. This network can connect a number of PCs.



It lets them share information. And share peripherals, such as storage devices, plotters and printers, so the equipment you've invested in can serve more people.

For even larger communications needs, IBM offers the Token-Ring Network. It allows you to connect up to 260 devices on a single ring.

In addition, the IBM Token-Ring Network can grow to an almost unlimited size by simply connecting with other IBM Token-Rings or PC Networks.

If your business runs on an IBM System/36 or System/38 minicomputer, what you need is one of the IBM PC 5250 Emulation Programs. They let connected PCs share information as well as access files.

cated lines.

According to the vendor, Datahawk also features unlimited triggers, which offers users the ability to define any kind of event to set off an alarm.

Datahawk, including a range of codes, communications protocol parameters and specialized communication interface and software, is priced at $1,175.

Renex, 1513 Davis Ford Road, Woodbridge, Va. 22192.

NETWORKING

Communications controllers

Equinox Systems, Inc. has unveiled the **MDX**, a networked data private branch exchange.

The switch is said to allow keyboard-controlled port sharing and to allow micros to share printers and modems. It ties up to 16 devices into a local network.

The MDX allows terminal users to be connected to more than one computer port and to select ports from the terminal keyboard. It supports eight lines and can be expanded to 16 by adding an Equinox LM-8 Local Multiplexer. All lines can transmit asynchronously up to 19.2K bit/sec.

The eight-line MDX costs $800. The eight-line LM-8 expansion costs $700.

Equinox, 12041 S.W. 144 St., Miami, Fla. 22186.

Voice/data communications

Berkeley Speech Technologies, Inc. has announced the **Bestspeech Integrated Telecommunication System**, said to combine digital storage of human voice messages with its TTS proprietary text-to-speech conversion process.

Bestspeech systems are said to provide spoken output of computer information. The systems include the necessary hardware and software for telephone applications with Touchtone encoding and decoding.

The Bestspeech System Prototyping Package for developers runs in microcomputers and includes a digital signal processing board with jacks for telephones and speakers. The standard package costs $3,250.

Berkeley Speech Technologies, 2409 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, Calif. 94704.

Software

SDM International, Inc. has announced **SDM/Link**, a combined System Network Architecture/Binary Synchronous Control (SNA/BSC) batch communications product.

SDM/Link is said to provide CPU-to-CPU data transfer capabilities for IBM 3000, 4300 and 9300 series systems. It can be used as a Remote Job Entry (RJE) workstation for IBM's RSCS, JES2, JES3 and Power/RJE subsystems. It can support file-to-file data transfer as either the host or terminal. Supported features include manual and autodial, leased or switched lines and space compression and expansion.

SDM/Link runs in a batch environment under any IBM DOS/VSE or MVS operating system. It costs from $5,000 to $12,000.

SDM International, 134 Spring Ave., Fuquay-Varina, N.C. 27526.

Multiplexers/Modems

Data Comm for Business, Inc. has announced the **SPL family of statistical multiplexers** featuring an on-line manual.

The multiplexers concentrate up to 14 asynchronous terminal ports over one composite communications channel. The full-duplex composite may be asynchronous or synchronous. Dial-up or leased-line modems, digital service units, synchronous multiplexers or other equipment up to 19.2K bit/sec. may be used between SPL locations. The manual is accessed through an asynchronous port.

Models are available from two to 14 ports in two-port increments. Prices range from $795 to $2,995.

Data Comm for Business, 807 Pioneer, Champaign, Ill. 61820.

e about connec
than IBM.

The mainframe connection.

Only one thing works harder than an IBM PC.

And that's an IBM PC working together with an IBM mainframe.

To help make this important connection, IBM offers a family of IBM PC 3270 Emulation Programs.

Simply put, these programs give each PC access to your company's information resources.

With the Entry Level Emulation Program, you can conveniently "hot key" between PC and mainframe tasks.

But the story gets bigger.

In a network of PCs, IBM's advanced Emulation Programs (Versions 2.0 and 3.0) enable one PC to act as a "gateway" or communications server. Bringing the power of a mainframe to many users on the network.

For those who need multitasking capabilities, IBM offers the IBM 3270 PC workstation. With it, you can work with up to four mainframe sessions and six PC DOS sessions concurrently.

Tying it all together.

To get started with IBM's connectivity options, just link up with an Authorized IBM PC Dealer. Or call your IBM marketing representative.

For the name of a store near you, call 1-800-447-4700.* IBM®

*IBM mainframes, together with all models of the IBM PC, IBM PC XT, IBM Personal Computer AT and IBM 3270 PC, properly equipped and programmed, may be used with IBM net working options. © Copyright 1987 IBM Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. †In Alaska 1-800-447-0890; in Canada, 1-800-465-6600; for a Value Added Dealer, 1-800-426-8277. Little Tramp character is licensed by Bubbles Inc., S.A.

EXPORT LICENSES

Washington-based export license specialists will help you submit, track, walk-through and trouble-shoot your applications to export hardware products, including technical data.

Contact us for further information. References available upon request.

TELEPHONE (202) 429-9810
FACSIMILE (202) 429-9812

MARTIN J. KALIN — President

MK TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES LTD.

1920 N STREET NW, SUITE 600
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20036

Local-area networks

Control Data Corp. has announced its **XN line of data communications products** designed for networks with large numbers of terminals accessing multiple applications on multiple IBM host mainframes.

The XN systems are said to be able to support networks of more than 4,000 host computers and more than two million terminals. An XN communications processor supports up to 254 communications lines and more than 8,000 terminals; XN device interface subsystems are said to extend and improve IBM Virtual Telecommunications Access Method/Systems Network Architecture environments.

XN users can access multiple applications concurrently.

A typical system including hardware and software supporting 196 communications lines and two hosts costs $565,000.

Control Data, 8100 34th Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. 55440.

Test equipment

Standard Logic, Inc. has announced **Datamon**, an RS-232 communication analyzer, monitor and patch panel designed for real-time testing of all RS-232 networks.

The Datamon analyzer is said to allow the user to view a real-time data transfer in several different formats. It also records data to its 32K-byte buffer memory. It provides complete breakout box capability, status LED monitoring, bit/sec. rate conversion and data pattern triggering, the vendor said.

The Datamon analyzer costs $795.

Standard Logic, P.O. Box 3219, 132 Business Center Drive, Corona, Calif. 91720.

■

Tekelec has announced the **TE821C** multiplexer/demultiplexer, designed to give users multiplexing and demultiplexing capabilities to analyze T1C data and test standard T1C multiplexer/demultiplexers.

The stand-alone unit allows users to analyze T1C data from a T1C multiplexer and simulate a variety of errors to provide stress testing for a T1C demultiplexer. It also offers B8ZS capabilities for T1C testing. The B8ZS option is said to increase the quality of T1C testing by inserting a special transmission code to assure reliable clock recovery.

The TE821C is priced at $4,250. The B8ZS option costs $1,750.

Tekelec, 26540 Agoura Road, Calabasas, Calif. 91302.

Push this, once

NEW

Smart

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Printers/Plotters

Greyhawk Systems, Inc. has introduced three user options, **Cadam Red Line, Plot Utility** and **Plot Storage**, said to make its Softplot 2122 paperless plotter interactive.

The Red Line option is said to permit the user to make annotations and store them within the data base.

The Plot Storage option is said to allow drawings to be stacked locally for review. The Plot Utility option is said to allow images to be panned or zoomed.

The Cadam Red Line option costs $8,000. The Plot Utility package costs $1,850, and the Plot Storage package option costs $3,200 for 2M bytes and $5,000 for 4M bytes. The Softplot 2122 costs from $39,750.

Greyhawk Systems, 1557 Centre Pointe Drive, Milpitas, Calif. 95035.

■

Rutishauser of America, Inc. has announced the **Paperpro 88 series** of cut-sheet feeders for dot matrix and daisywheel printers.

The printers feature third-bin envelope or multipart form-feed capability; reverse feeds up to 65 lines for columnar or graphics printing; support for a full range of paper sizes in portrait or landscape format from any bin; and forward or reverse order collation of output.

The Paperpro 88 paper supply bins have a 150-sheet capacity. They are priced from $45.

Rutishauser of America, 10345 Brockwood Road, Dallas, Texas 75238.

■

Lexi Computer Systems Corp. has announced its **1087 Compact Laser Printer** with bar-code capabilities.

The printer features IBM Coaxial A plug compatibility. It also features more than 50 resident fonts. It is said to generate 300 dot/in. print resolution and offers a 250-sheet manual-feed paper cassette; a paper output capacity of 15 sheets, face down; toner yield of 3,000 sheets; drum yield of 10,000 sheets; and developer yield of 50,000 sheets.

The Lexi 1087 costs $5,690.

Lexi Computer Systems, Suite 1D, 231 Sutton St., North Andover, Mass. 01845.

Data storage

California Peripherals Corp. has introduced the **Model CP-240** ¼-in. cartridge streaming tape drive.

The Model CP-240 is said to use the IBM 3480 cartridge or equivalent to provide 240M bytes of formatted storage. It has an enhanced small device interface-level interface and offers an optional small computer systems interface-intelligent interface. Data transfer rate is 250K bit/sec. at a tape speed of 2.0 meter/sec.

The Model CP-240 costs $1,950.

California Peripherals, 19701 S. Vermont Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90502.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Section begins on page 94

Ultimate attributes success to serendipitous business acumen

Pick systems vendor finds lucrative mart

By Alan Alper

EAST HANOVER, N.J. — Serendipity can be just as important as business acumen in getting a fledgling computer company into high gear. Theodore Sabarese, founder and chairman of 8-year-old The Ultimate Corp., a vendor of Pick-based systems, can attest to that.

Being in the right place at the right time has enabled Ultimate to offer systems running its enhanced version of Pick on the hottest hardware around. Ultimate began as a vendor of Pick systems based on Honeywell, Inc. minis and now offers Pick on Digital Equipment Corp.'s large-scale integration and VAX computers and IBM 4300 processors.

Using a worldwide group of value-added resellers, Ultimate has grown from $260,000 in revenue in 1979 to $140 million in the fiscal year that ended last April. Earnings have risen from almost zero in 1979 to $14.4 million in fiscal 1986.

Ultimate's arrangement to sell Pick-based systems on DEC's entire family of VAX systems, from the Microvax on up, has turned out to be a blessing. The firm's involvement in the VAX market comes at a time when demand for the DEC processors has never been higher.

Sabarese's serendipity has early roots. As a leading dealer during the late 1970s of Pick-based systems built by the then-struggling Microdata, Inc., Sabarese figured there had to be a better way to promote the little-known operating system.

He and another Microdata dealer got together and, with the blessing of the Pick operating system's author, Dick Pick, started Ultimate on a couple of thousand dollars and a prayer. Sabarese then struck a deal to sell Pick-based Honeywell minis, and Ultimate has never looked back.

Ultimate's Sabarese

At the time, Pick was the province of a fanatical few who worshipped the decade-old operating system's portability, ease of use and strong data base management capabilities. Today, there are almost 70,000 Pick-based systems installed worldwide, according to Infocorp, a Cupertino, Calif., market research firm. Ultimate has risen through the ranks to become the No. 3 supplier of Pick-based systems, according to Infocorp.

Although Pick still suffers somewhat from a lack of recognition within the data processing community, some industry analysts feel the operating system is now regarded as a viable alternative to Unix in multiuser and multitasking applications.

"There is significantly more acceptance of Pick than people give the operating system credit for," Sabarese suggests. "Six of our dealers were recently acquired by major corporations — firms like Continental Insurance, Security Pacific Bank, Automatic Data Processing, Inc. and American Hospital Corp. That's a pat on the back for Pick."

Although Ultimate is Honeywell's largest OEM customer, the control of Honeywell's computer business by France's Compagnie des Machines Bull and Japan's NEC Corp. should not hurt Ultimate's business prospects, Sabarese predicts. Bull has sold and serviced Ultimate's machines in France for some time, and Jacques Stern, the French firm's chairman, is a "Pickee," Sabarese says.

"Before, we were a significant customer of a large company that did many other things besides sell computers," according to Sabarese. "Now, we'll be a large customer of a larger company that is only involved in computers."

In the IBM world, Ultimate's good fortune continued in 1986. By acquiring rights to market Pick-based systems on the IBM 4300 from Systems Management, Inc., a Chicago dealer, Ultimate also received rights to the IBM 9370, Big Blue's new family of mid-range processors.

"We think [the 9370] is going to be an instant winner for IBM and tremendous business for us," Sabarese declares. "The machine costs more and offers less performance than our other products in that class, but people will want it because IBM has never had a product in that vertical market before."

Product and market expansion for publicly held Ultimate, however, have not come without some roadblocks. Ultimate was hit with lawsuits last summer by shareholders who claimed the firm, after completing a secondary stock offering, did not provide warning that earnings for its first fiscal quarter would be lower than expected.

Sabarese concedes the earnings and revenue shortfall occurred because Ultimate tried to do too much at once. "I think the lawsuits will sit dormant for two years," he speculates. "I'm confident that there was no fraud committed, and as the year unfolds and we reach our goals, all will be forgotten."

REACH OVER 40,000 COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS IN SWEDEN.

Your ad in CW Communications' Swedish publications will introduce your products to computer professionals in Sweden where total DP expenditures for 1985 reached $3.2 billion.

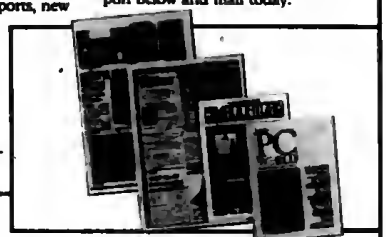
Computer Sweden, the only weekly computer magazine in Sweden, reaches 15,000 MIS/DP professionals.

Svenska PC World is the magazine 7,000 IBM PC users rely on six times a year for timely information on program reviews, user reports, new products, tests and recommendations.

MikroDatorn is the monthly magazine that reaches 18,000 business/professional and home/hobby micro users with up-to-date industry information.

OPC Nyheterna is CW Communications' newest publication in the Swedish market. This monthly magazine reaches PC and microcomputer users.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Sweden, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, complete the coupon below and mail today.



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Frank Cuttra, Managing Director
International Marketing Services
CW Communications/Inc.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computer Sweden* ☐ *Svenska PC World* ☐ Your other foreign publications
☐ *MikroDatorn* ☐ *OPC Nyheterna*
☐ Your brochure "The Computer Marketplace in Sweden"

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Finally... NET/PX The World of NETWORK PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS Made *AFFORDABLE!*

NET/PX . . . The Network Performance Expert

TI settles two lawsuits on RAM chips

By James A. Martin

DALLAS — Texas Instruments, Inc. has reached settlements with Japan's Fujitsu Ltd. and Sharp Electronics Corp. regarding patent infringement lawsuits filed by TI to protect its dynamic random-access memory (RAM) semiconductor technology.

Under the agreements, TI will license its dynamic RAM patents to the two companies in exchange for significant royalty payments to be paid until the licenses expire in late 1990. In addition, TI will receive per-unit royalties based on the use of its dynamic RAM patents. The company did not disclose the amount of the royalties.

TI filed patent infringement suits against Fujitsu, Sharp and seven other Japanese and South Korean chip manufacturers in January 1986, claiming the firms were using TI semiconductor technology for their own products. The suits also claimed the chips made from TI technology were sold in the U.S. without licenses.

Intellectual property

The settlements were seen as important to the semiconductor industry in its battle to establish products as intellectual property. "The settlements also establish the fact that there is, after all, some validity to patent protection," said Edward C. White Jr., an analyst with E. F. Hutton & Co. .

The greatest significance, however, is for TI. Such royalties could have meant an extra $27 million in pretax income for TI in 1986, said Michael Gumport, an analyst with Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc.

"In general, these settlements should slightly increase dynamic RAM prices, slightly reduce Japanese competitiveness and significantly increase TI's competitiveness," Gumport said.

Still pending are TI's patent infringement suits against Hitachi Ltd., Oki Electric Industry Co., Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., NEC Corp. and Toshiba Corp. in Japan and South Korea's Samsung Co.

Last February, TI filed a related complaint with the International Trade Commission (ITC), requesting a U.S. ban on dynamic RAM chips that infringed on TI patents. Fujitsu and Sharp, according to the settlement, have been dropped from that request.

The ITC investigation into the remaining seven companies will continue.

MSA to report higher sales, lower expenses

By James A. Martin

ATLANTA — Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) estimated last week that it will report revenue growth of approximately 25% for 1985.

MSA said profits increased roughly 160% from the firm's relatively sluggish performance in 1985.

The mainframe applications vendor said 1986 operating revenue was between $190 million and $193 million, compared with $151.7 million in 1985. Net income is expected to have been about $18 million, or $1.00 to $1.03 per share, compared with $6.9 million, or 39 cents per share, during the previous year.

Preliminary figures show MSA's sales were higher and its expenses lower than anticipated, according to Mark Finley, an analyst with Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "There's no big turnaround here, but it looks to be a little better than what most people thought," he said. The increase in profits is most likely a result of cost reductions rather than results from MSA acquisitions in 1986, he added.

MSA's expansion of its customer base and sales force are the primary reasons behind its healthy fiscal year, said Scott Smith, analyst and vice-president of Donaldson, Lufkin and Jenrette, a New York brokerage firm. MSA is expected to report final results in early February.

AT&T to become Southwestern Bell's ISDN customer

In-house switch to allow flexibility

By Elisabeth Horwitt

ST. LOUIS — AT&T signed a four-year contract recently to become the third commercial Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) customer of divested Bell operating company Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.

Under the agreement, Southwestern Bell will provide ISDN capability for 2,300 access lines at AT&T's southwest regional headquarters in the St. Louis suburb of Ballwin, Mo. The lines will support digital data, voice and video transmissions within the 400,000 sq-ft facility through a connection to Southwestern Bell's ISDN central office switch in St. Louis.

Switching to ISDN telephone line-based connections from in-house coaxial cable should allow AT&T more flexibility in adding transmission capacity. "This will result in an anticipated savings of $1 million just in time and expense involved in moving data terminals," said Douglas K. Jacobs, regional vice-president for AT&T in St. Louis.

Southwestern Bell said it is involved with AT&T, as well as with Northern Telecom, Inc. and Bell Communications Research Corp., in a technical ISDN trial in St. Louis.

AT&T is Southwestern Bell's third commercial ISDN customer. Last November, Southwestern Bell announced ISDN commitments from Shell Oil Co. and Tenneco, Inc., both in Houston.

Other ISDN contracts are being negotiated within Southwestern Bell Corp.'s five-state area, the company said.

XEROX

Now, desktop publishing software of such genius, you don't have to be a 'Leonardo' to use it.

Until now, if you were in the IBM PC world and wanted to join the desktop publishing revolution, the software was hard to use, expensive, and often rewarded you with documents that were technically correct, yet visually disappointing.

Enter Xerox genius for creating perfect documents and a new generation of desktop publishing software—Xerox Ventura Publisher. It combines the best of current page-oriented systems with the best of document-oriented systems to make desktop publishing easy as well as productive.

The special genius of Xerox Ventura Publisher is "stylesheets"—20 built-in formats that arrange text and graphics automatically. Choose a stylesheet (or create your own), combine your text and graphics, and Xerox Ventura Publisher goes to work at the amazing rate of 20,000 characters per second, formatting as many as 64 100-page chapters. Most other programs format a page at a time, just like the cut-and-paste process you're escaping.

It's easy. You manipulate text and graphics with a mouse. What you see is what you get when you print. (Buy a new Xerox full-page display, and you won't have to scroll to see your entire page layout.) Make a change on page 1 and before you can say "Leonardo da Vinci," the entire document reformats. Tables of contents, indexing and numbering of pages, sections, tables, captions and figures are automatic.

Unlike most other programs, Xerox Ventura Publisher runs on a standard IBM PC XT/AT or compatible—AT power is not required. Text can be created on, and converted from, most major word processing programs. Graphics can be imported from many graphics and paint programs—even scanned images are easily incorporated. It supports dot matrix, color ink jet and laser printers as well as PostScript printers and typesetters.

What price genius? The money you'll save by producing your very first 16-page booklet instead of sending it out will probably cover the cost of your very own Xerox Ventura Publisher software.

Xerox brings out the genius in you.

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692. 013-1/19-87

Begin your career as a desktop publishing "Leonardo" by stopping in at any computer store featuring Xerox desktop publishing software, by calling your local Team Xerox sales office or 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 143B.

NAME

COMPANY TITLE

ADDRESS CITY

STATE ZIP PHONE

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION
VENTURA PUBLISHER™ is a trademark of VENTURA SOFTWARE, INC
IBM® and PC XT/AT are trademarks of INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION
POSTSCRIPT® is a trademark of ADOBE SYSTEMS

Ashton-Tate to focus on inside growth

By Alan Alper

NEW YORK — Ashton-Tate expects its growth in 1987 to come primarily from internally developed products, as opposed to acquired software, Chairman Edward M. Esber Jr. told a recent meeting of security analysts.

Regarding acquisitions, Esber said the firm is interested in companies that would extend Ashton-Tate's product portfolio into uncharted areas. "We would be interested in new software categories or technology and the right mainframe or mini data base software company if it came along," he said.

Esber remains convinced that Ashton-Tate's microcomputer approach to data base management will persevere in contrast to competing products and mainframe and mini methods. Ashton-Tate has shipped 1.1 million units of its Dbase family, a figure that Esber said is more than double mainframe or mini data base management system shipments. "There appears to be a high resistance to change among data base users," he suggested.

With the flagship Dbase family expected to remain strong and with a data base product for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh expected to ship in the next quarter, analysts predict Ashton-Tate will continue to perform well. For the nine months ended Oct. 31, net income was up 89% to $19.5 million on a revenue increase of 85%, to $147.9 million

Esber said he is convinced that IBM Personal Computers and Apple Macintoshes will have to coexist in the work groups that make up departmental computing. As part of its "synergistic cooperation with Apple," Ashton-Tate has pledged to provide software to enable PCs and Macintoshes to trade files, he observed.

"I expect 1987 to be a good year," Esber said. "We will grow at the same rate as the software business."

Silicon Graphics, Convex ally in joint marketing, development pact

By James Connolly

RICHARDSON, Texas — Convex Computer Corp. and Silicon Graphics, Inc. last week joined forces in an attack on the high-performance, three-dimensional graphics market by signing a joint development and cooperative marketing agreement.

Under the agreement, the companies hope to combine Silicon Graphics' strength in interactive three-dimensional graphics workstations with Convex's near-supercomputer technology. The companies will cooperate in software development and marketing efforts, including joint sales calls and promotion.

The companies will pair Silicon Graphics' Iris Superworkstation with Convex's C1 series of near-supercomputers, which use a technology based on the Cray Research, Inc. supercomputer architecture.

The alliance will target applications such as computational fluid dynamics, mechanical engineering and molecular modeling applications.

"This cooperative effort between Convex and Silicon Graphics makes possible the computation and visualization of large simulations at an accessible price," said Steve Wallach, vice-president of technology for Convex.

Sprint joins EDS in job bid

To vie with AT&T, MCI for GSA contract

By Mitch Betts

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Industry competition for the federal government's coveted $4.5 billion telecommunications contract received a new entry recently when U.S. Sprint Communications Co. announced it will team up with Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS) to bid for the so-called Federal Telecommunications System (FTS) 2000 contract.

Officials said the team combines the systems integration and software experience of Dallas-based EDS with the all-digital, fiber-optic network of U.S. Sprint. They will be competing against two other teams, one that pairs AT&T and Boeing Computer Services Co. and another that includes Martin Marietta Corp. and MCI Communications Corp. (CW, Dec. 15).

The General Services Administration (GSA) on Jan. 7 released the final bid request document for the FTS 2000 long-distance network. Bids will be made in June, and the 10-year contract will be awarded by the end of 1987.

The GSA is seeking a digital, software-defined network for voice and data traffic. Those specifications fit well with U.S. Sprint's virtual private network offering, according to U.S. Sprint officials.

U.S. Sprint officials also said that the FTS 2000 network is similar to the private digital network that EDS is implementing for its parent company, General Motors Corp.

National Semi to close POS plant

By Clinton Wilder

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Still showing the effects of the long-depressed U.S. chip industry, National Semiconductor Corp. will close a point-of-sale terminal manufacturing plant and take a one-time charge of $15 million.

National Semiconductor will shut its Maynard, Mass., Datachecker production facility, transferring its production to Datachecker plants in Santa Clara, Calif., and Hong Kong. The company will lay off 250 employees.

The associated charge, to be taken in the firm's third fiscal quarter, which ends March 8, virtually assures the firm another quarter in the red. Although National Semiconductor earned a small profit from operations in the last two quarters, it reported net losses of $1.4 million and $5.7 million in the first and second quarters, respectively.

SAS acquires compiler firm

By James A. Martin

CARY, N.C. — SAS Institute, Inc. announced it has acquired Lattice, Inc., the developer of a highly regarded C language compiler, for an undisclosed amount.

The affiliation between SAS, an IBM mainframe software vendor, and Lattice dates to 1984 when SAS began marketing the Lattice C compiler for IBM mainframes and developing SAS software programs with the C language.

Although this is the first such merger for SAS, President James Goodnight does not see acquisition as a new corporate growth plan. "We will consider acquisitions, though, when they make sense, when there is a logical and strategic fit with our goals," he said.

Leasing the wrong size computer can be a real burden.

When it comes to leasing computers, you want the perfect system for your business. No more, no less. And many leasing companies can't supply the variety of equipment necessary to fit your needs.

But at Bell Atlantic, we offer equipment in all sizes, to fit all types of businesses. That's part of being a full-service leasing company. So you'll never be forced to lease more or less than you need.

From leasing to servicing to refurbishing, when we say full service, we mean business.

Bell Atlantic™ Systems Leasing INTERNATIONAL

Formerly Greyhound Capital Corporation, stronger today as Bell Atlantic Systems Leasing International

Sales Offices in Atlanta, Austin, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, San Francisco. Or call 1-800-528-0358, ext. 880s

Yes! I want to make every second count.

Please rush me more information on the following productivity software products.

☐ STABILIZE™/CICS ☐ VERIFY™ ☐ UFO® Productivity System ☐ UFO®/IMS
☐ InterTest® ☐ DataVantage™ ☐ COBOL/XE

Or call us toll-free at 1·800·642·0177. In New Jersey, call 201·592·0009.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mainframe _____ IBM PCs ☐ No ☐ Yes How many? _____

TP Monitor _____ Release _____

DBMS _____

Operating System: MVS _____ DOS/VSE _____ VM _____

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 897 FORT LEE, NJ 07024

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

On-Line Software
International, Inc.

Fort Lee Executive Park
Two Executive Drive
Fort Lee, New Jersey 07024-9990

...tick...tick...tick...

Make every second count with productivity tools from On-Line Software.

Why let system outages and lengthy testing and development procedures waste hours of your valuable time? With these sophisticated productivity aids, you'll do far more work, with far less effort.

VERIFY™

Deliver quality CICS applications and meet your deadlines every time, with our automated quality assurance system.

STABILIZE/CICS

Prevent CICS crashes and increase system availability by 90%, with a product that detects and automatically repairs system corruption.

InterTest®

Make CICS testing faster, easier, and more effective, with the industry's leading interactive testing and debugging tool.

DataVantage™

Eliminate time-consuming and error-prone manual testing procedures, with our newly enhanced IMS/DL/1 data base testing tool.

UFO® Productivity System

Speed every step of your application development process, with a system that offers both procedural and non-procedural 4GL development options.

UFO®/IMS

Develop IMS applications in a fraction of the usual time, with a non-procedural 4GL development tool that features true prototyping.

COBOL/XE

Get far more work done without adding personnel, with a tool that lets the batch COBOL programmer work on-line with no additional training.

Don't waste a second

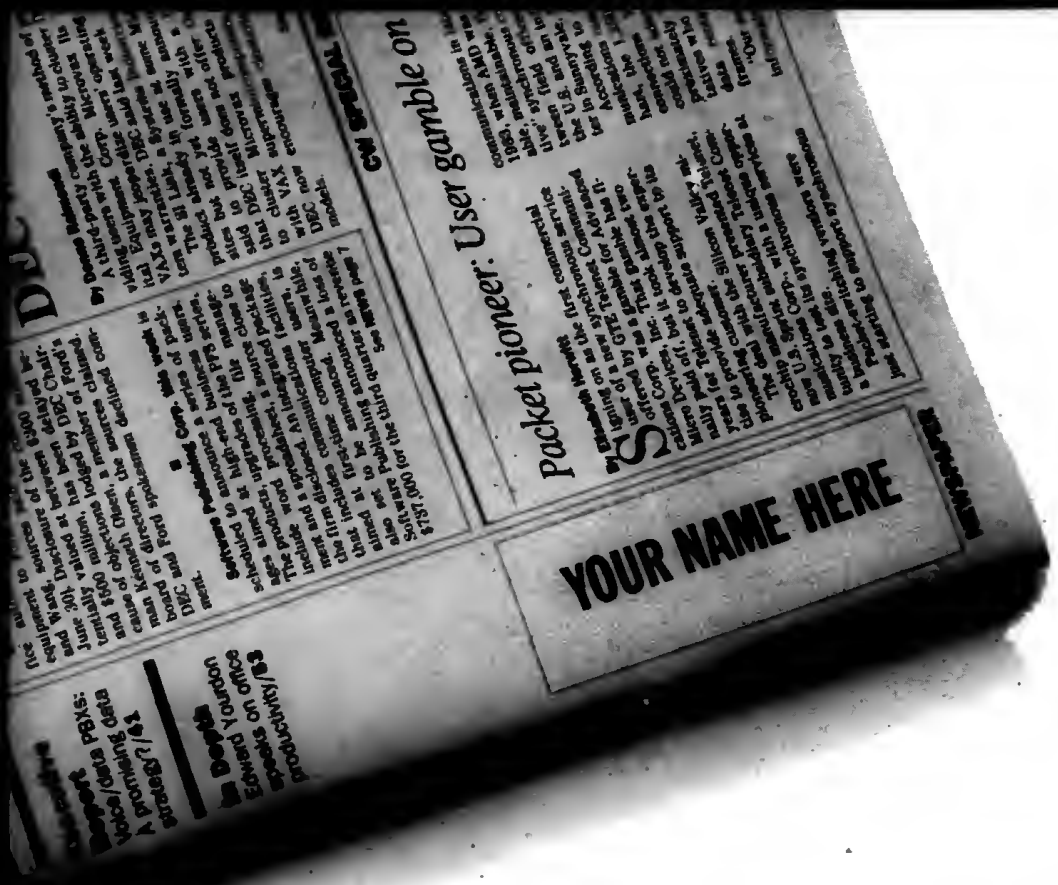
Put On-Line Software's productivity tools to work for you beginning right now. Call for a free brochure, or to arrange for a free 30-day trial of any of these products. On-Line Software International, Inc., Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. In Canada, call 201·592·0009.

800·642·0177

On-Line Software International
Authorities in IBM® Software

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Our software programs are exclusively marketed throughout continental Europe by IFT affiliates. For information call: Austria (0222) 7328970; Belgium (02) 5784011; France (01) 4645 6705; Germany (0711) 888-2760; Holland (07) 6219 111; Italy (06) 912091; Norway (02) 620000; Spain (91) 261 5950; Sweden (08) 7560570. On-Line Software's distributor in Israel is Sunsoft T.S.L. Ltd. 3-570255. On-Line Software's other Nordic, Belgium (02) 640-1456. In the UK call (01) 950 3576.



GET YOUR OWN COPY

Why wait? You can have your own copy of *Computerworld* delivered right to your desk every Monday for just 76¢ a week! Plus, we'll give you 12 issues of *Computerworld Focus*. Free.

If you're not the first name on your company's routing slip, chances are you're getting *Computerworld* too late. After all, there's nothing as old as yesterday's news. Let alone last week's.

Computerworld brings you page after page of up-to-the-minute news, hot off the press. Find out about trends and developments in the computer community — the companies and people who shake up the present and shape the future. Discover the latest in new products and new vendor-supplied releases. Read in-depth reports on important stories and analyses of major issues.

What does the next technological breakthrough mean to you? Which new systems and peripherals can you put to work in your company? What are the risks? What are the rewards?

Get all the MIS/DP news you need sent directly to you — while you can still use it. Subscribe to *Computerworld* for the low price of just $38.95 for 51 information-packed issues.

12 Bonus Issues of Computerworld Focus.

Order *Computerworld* now and you'll also receive 12 issues of *Computerworld Focus* — absolutely free. Each issue takes an in-depth look at the hottest topics in the field. Software: Operating Systems, Connectivity, Communications. And more.

Money-Back Guarantee.

If you should decide, for any reason, that *Computerworld* is not for you, tell us. We'll refund your money on all unmailed issues. No questions asked. No strings attached.

Stay on Top.

To stay on top of the latest news and ideas in the computer community, you must stay on top of the routing slip. Get your own copy of *Computerworld* — 51 weeks a year for only $38.95.

Call toll-free **1-800-544-3712** (in Pennsylvania, call collect 215-768-0388) to get your very own copy of *Computerworld* delivered to your desk every week.

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Banking software is heating up

From page 94

nesses by gobbling up acquisitions, EDS hopes to be ready with a system that can integrate the multiple data bases of such financial miniconglomerates.

Norwest and Bank One, like Security Pacific Information Services in Los Angeles, Dallas-based MCorp, Wachovia Corp. in Winston-Salem, N.C., and others, are seeking to establish themselves as providers of computer products and services as well as banking services.

Also in this category is the Texas Commerce Information Systems unit of Houston-based Texas Commerce Bancshares, Inc., which last fall inked an unusual agreement with small software vendor BKW Systems, Inc. in Nashua, N.H.

Formidable competitor

Texas Commerce will distribute and support BKW's bank software running on Wang Laboratories, Inc. systems and also develop an IBM 4300 version of the programs. The interesting twist to this deal is that BKW Systems is currently operating under Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection.

According to San Francisco-based Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. analyst Osman Eralp, who specializes in banking software, the EDS-Bank One-Norwest venture will not produce a deliverable system "for at least two years and possibly much longer." But when it does — having presumably picked up a few more major banks as partners in the interim — it could prove a formidable competitor for IBM/Hogan and certainly for the Anacomps and Uccels of the world.

"We believe that IBM and EDS eventually have to win," Eralp concludes, "probably at the expense of the others in varying degrees."

After a slow start, IBM now appears to be fully geared up to hawk the Hogan products, much to the consternation of ADAPSO, whose Bernard Goldstein called on Big Blue to cease and desist at the software vendor's association anniversary bash in Phoenix last fall.

Goldstein was particularly concerned about IBM buying the souls of vendors in other vertical markets. Given all of IBM's hardware revenue trends and its celebrated lack of success in applications software, it seems inevitable that Goldstein's fears will be borne out.

But it is telling that Big Blue chose high-end banking software for its first major foray with another vendor's products. The overall economic health of the banking sector and the formation of much larger regional banks offering a full coterie of financial services should combine to create a heavy, long-term demand for sophisticated software that can handle banking chores.

IBM and EDS certainly think so, and the banks themselves, like Bank One and Norwest, will continue to seek their own pieces of change from that growing information services dollar. With the presence of two of the computer industry's largest players both aligned with unconventional partners, the banking software market bears close watching.

5¢ NICKELS AND DIMES

Digital Communications Associates, Inc. announced revenue for the second quarter ended Dec. 31 of $46.1 million, compared with $38.9 million a year earlier. Profits were $8.7 million, or 58 cents per share, up 124% from $3.9 million, or 31 cents per share, reported a year earlier.

■

Tandon Corp. reported revenue for the year ended Sept. 28 of $214.1 million, compared with $268.8 million in the previous year. Net loss for the year was $62.8 million, or $1.24 per share, compared with a loss of $135.4 million, or $2.66 per share, during the previous year.

For the fourth quarter, revenue was $56.4 million, compared with $54.7 million in the year-ago quarter. Net loss was $45.3 million, or 89 cents per share, compared with $85.1 million, or $1.67 per share, in the corresponding period one year earlier.

■

On-Line Software International, Inc. reported net income for the second quarter ended Nov. 30 of $1 million, or 25 cents per share, compared with $578,000, or 15 cents per share, a year earlier. Revenue for the quarter was $12.7 million, compared with $8.6 million for the year-ago period.

■

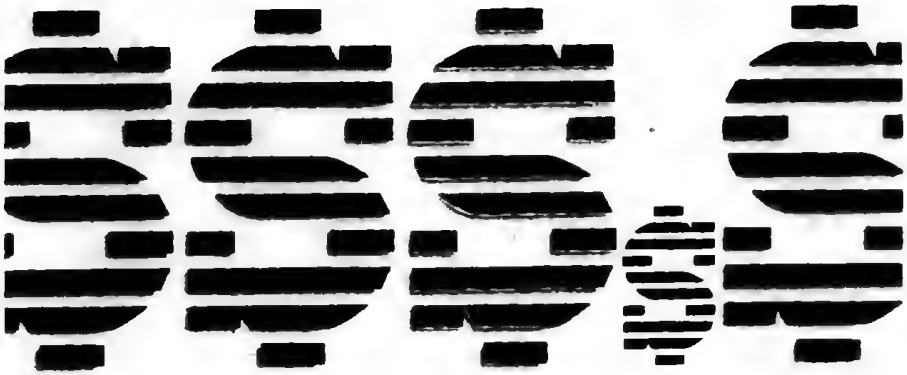
Kaypro Corp. announced revenue for the quarter ended Nov. 28 of $30 million, a 113% increase from revenue of $14.1 million in the comparable period last year. Net income was $1.3 million, or four cents per share, including an extraordinary income-tax carryforward credit of $515,000, or one cent per share. This compares with a net loss of $2.5 million, or seven cents per share, the previous year.

■

Adobe Systems, Inc. announced revenue for the fourth quarter ended Nov. 30 of $5.2 million, compared with $2 million in the year-ago period. Profits were $1 million, or 19 cents per share, compared with $486,000, or 11 cents per share, in the like quarter a year earlier.

For the year, revenue was $16.1 million, compared with $4.6 million in the previous year. Profits were $3.6 million, or 76 cents per share, compared with $496,000, or 11 cents per share, the previous year.

Spot the difference.



It's easy to spot second-user equipment, just look at the price.

What about performance?

No difference. Neither you nor your IBM technician can tell a new computer from a second-user one from Unilease—not by looking at it, and not by running it.

They look the same. They work the same. They virtually are the same. The real difference is how much power you get for your dollar. And that's the price/performance ratio.

So we've designed an easy-to-use tool to help you spot it—the Unilease Computer Specification & Price/Performance Guide.

To get your free copy, call: Teresa Chmurak, (212) 265-1040, or send us the coupon below.

Unilease. We lease and re-market IBM computing power—with flexibility, imagination and innovation.

☐ Yes, I'd like a free copy of the Unilease Computer Specification & Price/Performance Guide.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Street_____
City_____ State____ Zip____

Unilease Computer Corporation
1370 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10019
ATTN: Teresa Chmurak

UNILEASE
(212) 265-1040 New York · Orlando · Dallas · Los Angeles · London · Dusseldorf · Paris

© 1987 Unilease Computer Corp.

It's Monday morning. Your

8:30 A.M. • TOKYO, JAPAN

IDG's International Data Corporation managing director **Yugi Ogino** is stopped in his tracks by a flash report on the company's International News Service. *Digital News* has just spotted a potential challenge to IBM's grip on the professional PC market: DEC has announced their Local Area VAX Cluster. Ogino sets up a conference call with *Computerworld Japan* editors to brief them on his analysis.

8:40 A.M. • SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

At almost the same moment 4,300 miles to the south, *Computerworld Australia* publisher **Susan Coleman** sees the DEC story on her news wire. She calls in **Peter Scott**, her editor, to plan editorial coverage for their market.

11:00 A.M. • HELSINKI, FINLAND

Halfway around the world, **Timo Tolsa**, editor of IDG's Finnish computer newspaper *Tietoviikko Ky*, faxes his comments on the pending story to **Dieter Echbauer**, editor of *Computerwoche* in Germany, who appoints an editorial team to file a comprehensive story for use by all five IDG publications in Germany.

10:10 A.M. • BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

Ruben Argento, the head of IDG's *Computerworld* newspaper in Argentina uncovers a new wrinkle in the rapidly unfolding story—and alerts Doane Perry, senior market consultant at IDC in Framingham, Massachusetts: a DEC competitor in South America is developing a similar cluster product.

world just changed again.

10:30 A.M. • BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

IDG reporter **Kathryn Esplin** files a VAX Cluster story for *Digital News*. Her back-up analysis is sent to all publication offices around the world on the company's news wire.

2:00 P.M. • FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

Perry meets with **Bill Ford**, IDC Information Industry Services Chief, to plan a global research report on computer clusters and their potential impact on business users.

4:45 P.M. • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

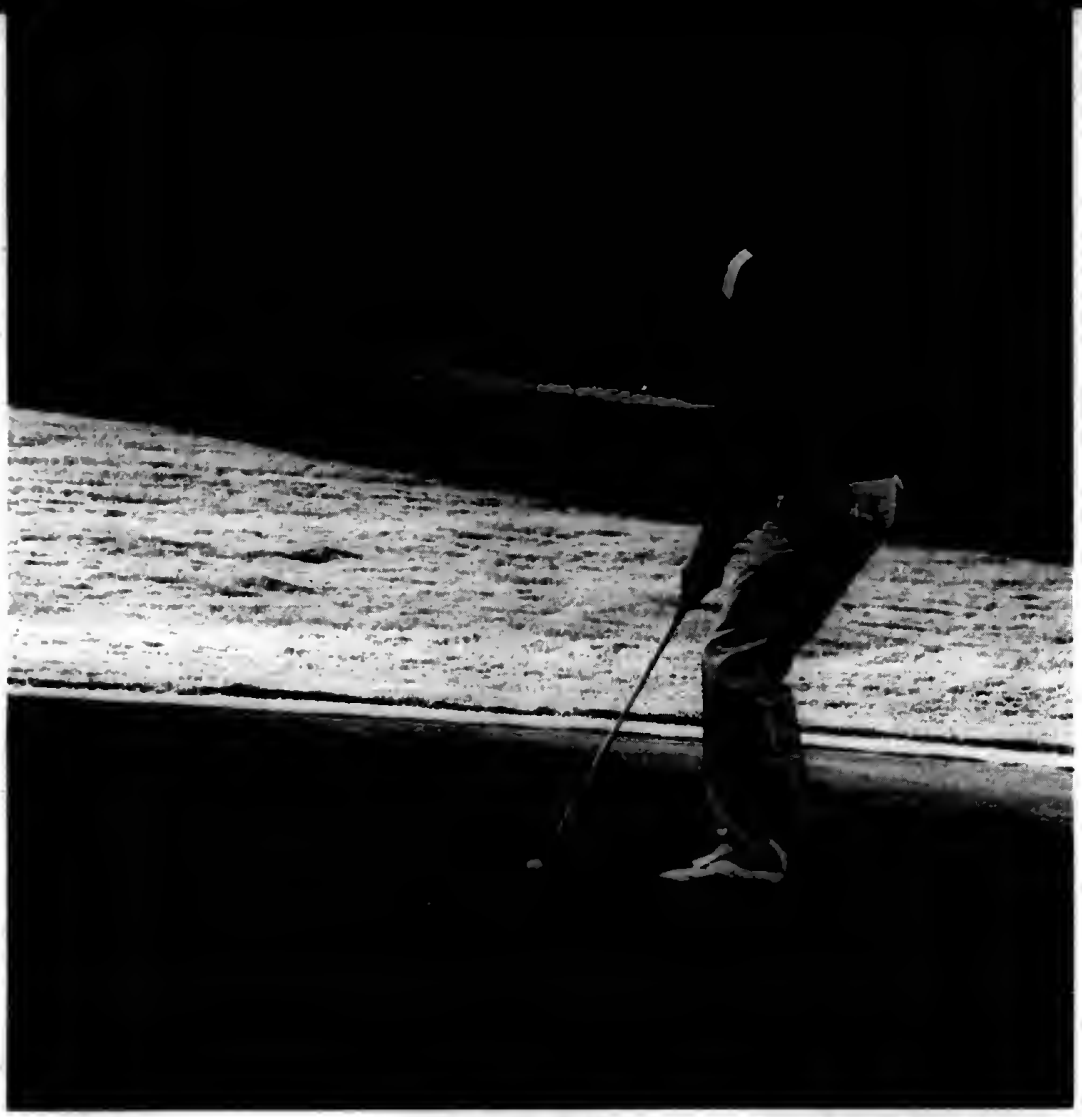
IDC Research Director **Jean Yates** faxes detailed schedules of the report requirements to IDC research centers in 16 other countries. Deadline: 1 week. Overnight mail announcements of the pending report are mailed to IDC's top 1,000 customers around the world.

IDG

73 magazines
28 research centers
15 languages
1 world.

IDG, Five Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701 • (617) 875-5000 • *Operating Companies:* International Data Corporation (Research) • CW Communications Inc. (Publishing)

THE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LEADERS



Bob Ashworth
VP General Manager
Information Technologies Division
McKesson Corporation
Age: 44
Budget: $65 million
Golfer

With micros, networking and telecommunications becoming more important every day, the influence of Information Services is extending well beyond its traditional boundaries. And with it, the influence of IS professionals. Bob Ashworth and thousands of other aggressive computer professionals like him are clearly on the fast track in America's larger corporations, controlling more than $120 billion every year.

Bob started with McKesson, the world's largest distributor of pharmaceutical products, as a project manager in applications development. His biggest single responsibility: the implementation of McKesson's proprietary Economost micro-based inventory/ordering system for druggists, which has often been credited with the company's fast rise to leadership in the highly competitive pharmaceutical distribution industry. With Economost running smoothly, Bob's attention is primarily devoted to serving the corporation at large. That means providing decision support for those who need it, guiding the company in its acquisition of PCs (600 to date), and assessing the potential applications and value of a corporate LAN.

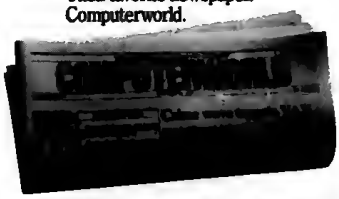
In his spare time, Bob's an avid golfer, a snow skier, water skier and a jogger.

As you can see, Bob's schedule is full. But if you want to reach him, there's one surefire way.

Send him your message in Computerworld, which he's been reading for 10 years. Bob regards Computerworld as one of the essential tools of the trade. He finds it gives him the big picture far better than any micro book can.

Information Services is full of bright individuals with individual visions. Yet they all seem to have one common insight.

Their favorite newspaper.
Computerworld.



Where you can read the future

Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700
A CWCI Publication
An International Data Group Company

BUY - SELL - SWAP

★ Buy ★ Sell ★ Lease ★ Rent

IBM. Displaywriters

SOFTWARE — FEATURES — UPGRADES
WE REPAIR ALL DISPLAYWRITERS AND PRINTERS
5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS 5219 — 5253 — 5258
6670 PRINTERS SYSTEM 34 36
Up to 50% SAVINGS FACTORY RECONDITIONED

WANG

WPS OIS VS Equipment
All equipment

CDB FINANCIAL INC
DALLAS TEXAS
214 324 3491
Member DLA NOMDA

CALL OUR HOTLINE

FOR THE BEST
BOTTOMLINE ON DEC*

Immediate Delivery
+
Instant Quotes
+
Installation Maintenance
+
Unbeatable Prices
= Your Best Deal on DEC

Limited Quantity Specials
VT320 Number Cruncher $745.00 NEW!
RA81-AA 474 MB Disc $19,900 Also!

1-800-221-6318

Dataware Systems Lease
30 Bay Street
Staten Island, NY 10301
Telephone: (718) 447-4911
Fax: 718-816-9226

*DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

IBM SYSTEMS, PERIPHERALS, UPGRADES

SYSTEM 36
SERIES/1
SYSTEM 38
SYSTEM 34
PC, XT, AT
4300/3080
DISPLAYWRITERS
DATAMASTERS S/23

BUY, SELL, LEASE **612/894-2200** BUY, SELL, LEASE
ALSO: FINANCE & OPERATING LEASES FOR ALL SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
Valley Computer & Financial, Inc.
12205 Nicollet Avenue, Burnsville, MN 55337

IBM BUY SELL LEASE
36
38
4300
SERIES 1

BUYING?

Whether you're looking for big computers little computers, terminals, printers, software, time sharing or services, you'll find it in Computerworld classifieds.

Pages of ads every week, with everything from Discs to DEC's from time sharing to terminals, and software for every size computer system.

You'll find what you need in Computerworld classifieds.

Call 800-343-6474 (or 617-879-0700) for more information

IBM SPECIALISTS
800-251-2670

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING
P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment

Comm. Controllers 3274-51C CU 3274-21A SNA CU 3705-2 PrI 340 opts Immediate Delivery

4381 4341 Sale/Lease

Printers 4245 4248 3800 3203 3262 3268 Immediate Delivery

Controllers 3680 3274 3803 3276 Display Stations 3279 3178 3279 3179

DASD 3380 3375 3370 3350 Immediate Delivery

TAPE DRIVES 3480 3420 3430 3410 Immediate Delivery

Computer Marketing Inc.
PO BOX 0 MARGATE NJ 08402-0430
609/823-6000
Contact/Bernie Gest
Telex: 5108012293
CDLA

IBM
TAPES
DISKS
TERMINALS
PRINTERS
800 258-2233

BUY SELL SWAP

Why

WHY SHOULD YOU LEASE?
WHY SHOULD YOU BUY?
WHY SHOULD YOU SELL?
WHY SHOULD YOU TRADE?
WHY SHOULD YOU UPGRADE?

WHEN YOU WANT ANSWERS,
CALL: 800-238-6405
IN TN: 901-372-2622

WE BUY · SELL · LEASE
34 · 36 · 38 · SERIES 1 · 4331-4381
ALL PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ALL UPGRADES

CB

COMPUTER BROKERS INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TN 38134
"SINCE 1974"

BUY SELL SWAP

ECONOCOM USA

SERIES/1

IS THE SOURCE FOR SERIES/1
• BUY
• SELL
• LEASE

NEW OR USED

ECONOCOM-USA, INC.
846 CROSSOVER LANE
P.O. BOX 240297
MEMPHIS, TN 38124
800-238-3008 or 901-767-0130

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING.

IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING.
IBM SYSTEMS Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS
(800) 331-6283
TOLL FREE
(213) 306-9343
CALIFORNIA
Ocean Computers, Inc.
8855 W. Manchester Ave., Ste 525
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

BUY SELL SWAP

3704
3705 3725
BUY • SELL • LEASE
Call Toll Free
800 532-7532
Minnesota Call Collect 612-829-2[illegible]
Centron DPL Company
Minneapolis, Minn.

COMPUSPARES in Holland requires:

Computervision
CDS 4001 series
Telex TC 274c and 080
Benson plot. and contr.
IBM 3370 HDA's

We import worldwide
Tlx 41599
Tel (31)2522-31789

IBM HARDWARE
BUY • SELL • LEASE
SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36 • S/38
S/23 • 4300 • POS
AMCOM CORPORATION
5555 WEST 78TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
612 829-7445 800-328-7723

• BUY
• SELL
• SWAP

Well-Equipped To Serve You In Buying Or Selling

• HARDWARE
• SOFTWARE
• COMPUTER TIME & SERVICES

Over 600,000 computer people read **COMPUTERWORLD** every week. So, placing an advertisement with us is going to help you take care of your computer-related business...very quickly.

Deal us in on your business needs.

Call the Classified Department at **1-800-343-6474** or (in Massachusetts) **(617) 879-0700** to place your ad.

Or send materials to:

COMPUTERWORLD
Classifieds
375 Cochituate Road
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
BURROUGHS
B-20 to B-7900
SPECIAL 207 DISK
(10 Units)
B900 DISK PACK (206 Style)
Subsystem
DEPOT MAINTENANCE
Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878

HONEYWELL

HONEYWELL SPECIALISTS
LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16
The Recognized Leader
In Honeywell Minicomputer
Sales And Support
• Complete Minicomputer Line - New and Used
• All Peripherals and Terminals
• Upgrades and Features
• Depot Repair Capability
• Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
• Immediate Delivery - Low Price
** Lease Special - Immed. Delivery **
MSU 9104/9804 256 Mb Disc In Cab w/Cabling $370.75/Mo
617-369-8939
TWX 710-347-7574
Boudreau Computer Services
Since 1974
160 Bearfoot Rd.
Northboro, Massachusetts 01532

PRIME

TBI - the oldest, largest and most experienced supplier of third party peripherals, memories and controllers for Prime users.
BUY • SELL • LEASE • RENT
NATIONAL 800-222-DISK
FLORIDA 800-621-4135
Timesharing Services, Inc., 4080 Woodcock Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32207

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
11460 N. CAVECREEK RD.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85020
(602) 997-0997
ASK FOR DON

The Bulletin Board makes selling your equipment easy!

DATA GENERAL

NEW D.G. C.R.T.'s
D214 ..... 595. D411 ..... 695.
D215 ..... 675. D461 ..... 1125.
Lowest prices on all MV-2000s, DESKTOPS, MEMORY BOARDS & MULTIPLEXERS.
ALPHA-KENCO, INC.
1-800-44-KENCO
New York State: 716-633-2800
Formerly Kenco Data Systems

DATA GENERAL

Want To Buy
MV10000 CPU
Fab Delivery
With Or Without Peripherals
Catalina Computer
1055 West Arbor View
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-9841
Data General Specialists

Memory
8869 MV4/MV10000 2Mb $3,900
8870 MV4/MV10000 4Mb $6,900
8871 MV4/MV10000 8Mb $11,900
8762 Exp. Chas. MV4/8/10 ..... $5,800
8746-B Exp. Chas. 8BU $2,800
International Computing
(612) 935-8112

MISC.

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING
Immediate Delivery
Quality Installation
RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-6208
Telex #13-5076

PILLER MG's
• Remanufactured
• Fully Tested
• Warranty
• Sale or Lease
SOUTHEASTERN ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEMS
(404) 688-6280

ORDER FORM

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired. Computerworld comes out every Monday.

Classifications: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or sold. These classifications include Burroughs, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Selvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be clearly typewritten. Ads may be given over the phone to our ad takers. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger sized ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or logos are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is $178.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed.) There are no agency commisions and no quantity discounts.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it. (If your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Date(s): _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

617-879-0700 800-343-6474

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

DEC

DECMATE II $1,695.
LQP02 $1,395.
Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0062

DEC NEW & USED
BUY - SELL - EXCHANGE
Systems • Processors • Memory Options • Peripherals • Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
496 Lisk Lane
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-9400

BUY • SELL • TRADE
Planning to buy non-DEC memory? Check our DEC memory prices first!
11750-PA H7140-AA MSV11-JC
BC09V-00 M8011-PB MSV11-QC
DN11-AA M8930-CA RL02-AK
H7112-A MS750-CA VT102-AA
NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-9006 (800)645-9109

WANG

HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Buy And Sell
Guaranteed
For Wang Maintenance
2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 250
Marietta, GA 30067
Call: Richard Holley or Carole Benson
(404) 980-1700

WANG

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP • OIS • VS • PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS-45 • OIS • VS-100
GENESIS
EQUIPMENT MARKETING
GEM
(602) 277-6230

Your Ad
Could Be Here
For
$178.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

TERMINAL SPECIAL
HP 2392A
and
ZENTEC 8392
Quantity Pricing Available
All in stock - Immediate delivery
Subject to prior sale
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance
BUY • SELL • RENT • LEASE
Processors • Peripherals • Systems
From the HP 3000 Experts!
800/643-4054 213/629-2277
CenAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 3000 • 1000
9000 *and now* 250
Buy & Sell Worldwide
ENCORE
(213) 452-9117
Telex 756927

IBM

$/34 . $/36 . $/38
Upgrades/Peripherals
Lowest Price
Call Collect (404) 475-7807
Datamarc Computer Sales
700 Branch Dr, Alpharetta, GA 30201

4381
Memory Available
FSG, Inc.
(904) 589-4685

SALE/LEASE
4341s
Models 1, 2, Or 12
Available Now
Call Bill Cahill (914) 238-6631
Computer Merchants Inc.

IBM

New Years Special
Immediately Available
IBM 5360B23
$24,500.
(212) 279-4467 (800) 532-0692

For Sale Or Lease
System/38
-M40, 3370-B12, 3694/3262
Targa Financial, Inc.
(612) 544-0600

4361, 4381
All Models Available
Call Russ Schneider
800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

$/38 $/36 $/34
SERIES 1
BUY - SELL - LEASE
Systems, Peripherals & Upgrades
Source Data Products Inc.
800 Menlo Avenue # 200
Menlo Park, CA 94025
800/336-5800 415/326-7330

BUY • SELL • SAVE $
IBM DISPLAYWRITERS
34'S, 36'S, 38'S
PERIPHERALS
LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC
CALL LAURIE OR RICK
713-437-7379

IBM

S/36 S/38
Buy - Sell - Lease
We Pay Cash
for your used equipment
1-800-LEAS-PAK
In Texas: 1-800-722-7811
D/FW Metro: 267-2841

3180
3178, 3179,
3278, 3274
All Other IBM Units Available
Call Penny 800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

DISKCO MARKETING CORP
BUY & SELL
Displaywriters
34's, 36's, 38's, 4300's
Call 1-800-325-4443
In Texas 806-797-1823
4010 Frankfort Ave
Lubbock, TX 79424

Sale/Lease
4361 4381
Available Now
Call Ed Joseph
(914) 761-4745
Systems Exchange Inc.

FOR SALE/LEASE
3880-003's
3380-AA4's
& B04's
Bluebonnet Computer Co.
(512) 808-3000

IBM

S-36 S-38
4381
308X
Memory Upgrades
IBM Or Third Parties
FSG, Inc. (904) 589-4685

SALE/LEASE
$/38s
Models 6G1 And 9Y1
Available Now
Call Ron Gibb (914) 238-6631
Computer Merchants Inc

FOR SALE OR LEASE
4381-P3 or P14
Available Now
Serial # 12812
Call Paul Ross or Ira Weisbach
THE NEPTUNE GROUP
(203) 366-6292

LEASE
Combination of
IBM 3870-13 CRT
with
IBM 3287-02 Printer
$150/month
(312) 629-6200
Jerry Roberts

$335's
30 Day Availability
$/38-600
Available Now
Ocean Computers Inc.
Call Chuck Or Tom
1-800-331-8283 213-306-8343

TIME & SERVICES

ICOTECH

Innovative Computer Techniques
DATA PROCESSING SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10 VAX 8600

- Batch Processing
- Timesharing
- Microfiche
- Public Network Access
- Laser Printing
- Optical Mark Reading

Introducing . . .
the ICOTECH
Health & Safety
Information System
Route 202 • Raritan, N.J. 08869
201-685-3400 • Contact: Joyce Bogenschutz

VAX TIME

- 8600, 785, 780 Computers
- Rates From $5. Per Hour
- Time Shared or Dedicated
- Remote Or On-Site

MIS Division
3200 Park Center Drive
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(800) 426-5890
In CA (800) 345-2285
Ext. 8004

COMPUTING SERVICES

CPU 1	CPU 2
MVS/XA	VM/370
CICS	DOS/VSE
IMS	CICS
TSO	CMS

** IBM HARDWARE
** FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
** FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES
** NATIONWIDE ACCESS
** GUARANTEED RESPONSE AND AVAILABILITY
** FULL DISASTER RECOVERY BACKUP
** ON-SITE CUSTOMER AREA
** FULL SECURITY
** VOLUME AND TERM DISCOUNTS

For more information please contact
BURNS SERVICE, Inc.
10 Gould Center
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Midwestern Sales (312) 991-8000
Eastern Sales (212) 490-1101 • (216) 398-3000

VAX TIME

PER CPU SECOND
OR
• MOST MAJOR LANGUAGES
• PROGRAMMING AVAILABLE
• AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE
medcom Information Systems, Inc
Ask for Cheryl at (714) 988-8841

COMPUTER TIMESHARING

- We broker computer time.
- All mainframes.
- Nationwide Service.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer
- Our fees paid by the Seller

Call Don Seiden at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 686-6100

SOFTWARE WANTED

LARGE HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY SEEKING
POLICY AND PREMIUM ADMINISTRATION SOFTWARE
(Issue, Billing, Reinstatement, Allocation)
For IBM MVS/XA environment
(currently CICS/VSAM/ADABAS)
Please contact:
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Oregon
(503) 225-6623
John Peterson

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Award-Winning

Featuring:

- *Built-in Flexibility*
- *Broad In Business Scope*
- *Completely Integrated*
- *Simplified Operation at Reduced Cost*

General Accounting	Job Cost Accounting
Accounts Payable	Payroll/Personnel
Accounts Receivable	Inventory Management
Equipment & Fixed Assets	Order Processing
Financial Reporting	Sales Analysis
Planning & Budgeting	Oil & Gas Accounting

J.D. Edwards & Company

4949 S. Syracuse / Suite 9900
Denver, CO 80237
303/ 773 3732

New York — 201/ 729 8884
Dallas — 214/ 458 0636
Houston — 713/ 980 8278
San Francisco — 415/ 571 5755
Newport Beach — 714/ 955 0118
Chicago — 312/ 571 6687

IBM Value Added Remarketer

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANTS

Touche Ross

The Management Consulting Division of Touche Ross is an internationally recognized leader in providing a broad range of management consulting services to the private and public sectors.

Our Atlanta Management Consulting office is currently seeking experienced telecommunications professionals to support our rapidly growing practice. Entry and Intermediate Level consulting positions are available.

Preferred background will include:

- At least four years of recent experience in telecommunications encompassing systems planning, systems/network design, procurement and implementation in large PBX or central office supported environments.
- State-of-the-art knowledge of new technology (e.g., fiber optics and systems supporting voice, data, video and office automation).
- A Master's degree is required, preferably an MBA with an Electrical Engineering undergraduate degree.

For confidential discussion or interview, please submit a resume to:

Julie Liggett
Touche Ross & Co.
225 Peachtree Street
Suite 1400
Atlanta, Georgia 30043

E.O.E. M/F/H

Data Base Computing... The Future Is Ours

PRODUCT MANAGER

You can be part of the future with Teradata Corporation, a manufacturer and marketer of specialized database computers. Our unique contribution to this exciting new marketplace was recently recognized by Fortune and AFIPS through the Computer System "Product of the Year" award for our DBC/1012™ Database Computer System. Our dynamic growth requires the expertise of an experienced Product Manager for our Southern California headquarters.

In this highly visible position, you will report to the VP of Product Planning on all aspects of planning for your assigned product area. You will be responsible for: preparing and maintaining related sections of the company's Product Plan; specifying product requirements; analyzing and making final decisions on design changes; working with R&D; providing Marketing/Sales support; and prioritizing requirements for next product release.

The successful candidate will have a BS in Computer Science or equivalent technical degree, 5 years' experience in software development or product supervision of database management systems including experience with relational database technology. You should be thoroughly familiar with database theory and design, and several DBMS' and large IBM mainframe systems.

Some knowledge of SQL and IBM's relational products is preferred. In addition, your excellent organizational, presentation and influencing skills will be an asset as you interact with all Teradata organizations and management levels.

Teradata offers an excellent compensation package plus progressive career opportunities in our highly energized growth environment. For consideration, please send your resume with salary history to our **Human Resources Department, 12946 Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90066.** Equal opportunity employer.

Teradata

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

FACE UP TO CINCOM

Cincom, a $100M plus international software vendor, is recognized as the leader in providing business solutions to Fortune 500 Companies through systems and application software. Our industry-acclaimed technology is recognized as being premier in Relational Data Base Management, 4GL, Network Management, Financial and Manufacturing applications. We are rapidly expanding our Sales and Technical support force, offering outstanding opportunities in locations throughout the U.S. for experienced professionals in the following areas:

SOFTWARE SALES REPRESENTATIVES
- 3 years plus experience selling data processing solutions
- Understanding of Business Applications
- Excellent communication skills

INDUSTRY CONSULTANTS
- 3 years plus experience working with systems or application software products
- Understanding of Business Applications
- Excellent communication skills

SOFTWARE SUPPORT PROFESSIONALS
- 2 years plus experience in programming or support in an IBM or DEC environment.
- Experience in product demonstration, installation and implementation.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT PROFESSIONALS
- 3 years plus experience working with users of data base/data communication products. (4 GL is a Plus)
- Good interpersonal skills

We offer excellent compensation and benefits, including comprehensive sales and technical training programs to ensure your success.

If you have what it takes to soar with the leader, send your resume in confidence to:

CINCOM
2300 Montana Avenue
Cincinnati, Ohio 45211
Attention: Corporate Recruiter

An equal opportunity employer

CICS Plus

We stretch the bounds of CICS to develop high performance tactical control systems for emergency service agencies.

Working in small project teams of highly competent professions we add digital radio technology, graphics, and data base management.

We are strong, successful, and growing, and that means continuing opportunity for professional growth for our people.

If you have substantial CICS experience and would like to join us, send your resume to John Moore, PSW3 Incorporated, 1300 Market Street (Suite 505), San Francisco, Ca 94102.

Starting compensation to $55,000

PSW3
INCORPORATED

MIS MANAGER

Leading durable goods manufacturer has immediate opening for team oriented professional to direct its division EDP center. Degree in Computer Science or Management Information Systems required with demonstrated expertise in related business application utilizing IBM equipment. Progressively responsible work record should include minimum of 5 years senior level management background in a manufacturing company or equivalent in excellent user department interaction skills. Please forward your resume and salary history to:

Jonesboro Brothers Division
Attn: Personnel Department
12401 Interstate 30
Little Rock, AR 72210

An Affirmative Action Employer

VAX EXPLOSION THROUGHOUT FLORIDA!

Immediate openings for Life Cycle Managers, System Managers, and Network Specialists. Long term contracts or permanent. Must be knowledgeable of VAX, VMS Internals, Pascal, All-In-One, and DECNET.

The Experts

4401 W. Tradewinds Ave.
Lauderdale by the Sea, FL 33308
(305) 776-5300

Senior Systems Analyst/Programmer

Position available immediately. North Florida based Company is beginning the first phase of its long range data processing plan. An opportunity to evaluate for a Senior Systems Analyst/Programmer.

The Senior Analyst must possess 5-7 years experience on Burroughs mainframe (B-1855/A-3) in a manufacturing based environment and have a BS in Computer Science/Business. A detailed knowledge of Fourth Generation programming languages and Burroughs Data Base Management Systems (DMS) and a working knowledge of COBOL, DMMCB, MCP and NDL is also required.

The position will be responsible for business requirement definition, implementation, integration, protection and efficient use of an integrated Burroughs manufacturing system and data bases. Salary $30-35,000. Interested applicants should send their resume to:

Personnel Director
P.O. Box 6477
Tallahassee, FL 32314

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

The ongoing success of **SCI SYSTEMS** continues to provide employment opportunities for many different career specialties. A world leader in the volume manufacture of electronic printed circuit board assemblies, SCI has grown to FY86 sales of $470M and **FORTUNE 500 status!**

If you are qualified and desire to contribute to our Company's rapid development, we invite you to consider the following employment opportunities.

Project Leader - Manufacturing Systems
- Responsible for systems design or selection, and implementation
- Extensive experience with COPICS
- Ability to manage and schedule software projects
- 8+ years experience
- Reports to the Director of MIS

Analyst/Programmer - Financial Systems
- Concentrated experience in the design, development and implementation of business application systems
- Strong technical skills - COBOL, CICS & VSAM
- Experience with McCormack & Dodge human resources and/or financial systems preferred
- 6+ years experience
- Reports to the Financial Systems Project Leader

Both positions require a BS in Computer Science or equivalent experience, and involvement with large scale IBM mainframes.

Located in the beautiful Tennessee Valley, Huntsville AL is one of the major technological centers in the South. The area's low taxes, outstanding schools, temperate climate and big city conveniences all contribute to an excellent quality of life. You must see our fine city to fully appreciate what it has to offer.

If your specialty is described above and you are interested in joining a future-oriented company in beautiful northern Alabama, please send your resume with salary history in confidence to:

Steve Peters
Professional Staffing Administrator

SCI SYSTEMS, INC.

Box 4000
Huntsville, AL 35802

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

Project Managers IBM/MVS 3084Q IDMS ADS/O Major Development Opportunity

Here at America's third largest company, high finance and high technology are integral parts of our business strategy. We manage over 100 billion dollars in assets, work with thousands of banks, handle millions of mortgages, adjust to market fluctuations, tax changes and interest variations.

Our 400-person Technology Department, located in Washington, D.C., has openings for seasoned project managers and senior DP professionals. Qualified candidates should be results-oriented and possess the ability to manage a project from initial concept to final installation, including maintenance and modification for future requirements. We are committed to employee development, high quality and system standards.

Project Managers
Senior Programmer Analysts
Senior Systems Applications Analysts
with the following:

- Large-scale IBM mainframe, preferably 308s
- Three years plus in structured COBOL
- IDMS/R & ADS/O preferred, relational database experience a plus
- MVS operating system
- Strong user interface skills
- Structured analysis and design
- Strong communications skills, both oral & written
- Ability to participate in a team environment

Excellent starting salary, and a generous benefit package including 401-K, flexible working hours, free parking and more. Limited relocation available. Please submit resume and salary requirements in strict confidence. Principals only. No phone calls, please. Dept. GH, P.O. Box 39206, Washington, D.C. 20016. Equal opportunity employer.

FannieMae

DIRECTOR OF ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY AND APPLICATIONS

Princeton University is seeking a Director of Advanced Applications and Technology. This person, under the direction of the Vice President for Computing and Information Technology, directs two groups of professionals whose function it is to locate, test, and evaluate new technologies, including computing, desk-top publishing, communications, and audio-visual, and then, as appropriate, to implement pilot projects to determine the applicability of these technologies in the University environment.

In addition to administering this effort, the Director of Advanced Technology and Applications will coordinate relations with vendors for beta-test equipment and non-disclosure projects.

Candidates for the position should be familiar with commercial and other universities' activities in advanced technology and applications. The position requires a creative entrepreneur who can exploit technological opportunities for the benefit of Princeton University.

Candidates should have superior ability in writing and speaking, management and budget experience, a broad computing and information systems background, and an advanced degree in an appropriate field. Experience in an academic environment is also highly desirable.

Send resume to: JOAN N. DOIG, PERSONNEL SERVICES.

Princeton University

PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08544

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

We understand life's highest priorities.

At CompuSearch, we realize matching the right person to the right position involves more than cold numbers and plain facts.

It involves families. And feelings. Because a new career can have a major impact on you and those you care about.

So when it's time for you to consider a new employment opportunity, call CompuSearch. Our experience as the leader in data processing recruitment can pay off for you in many ways.

We know where the opportunities are in the industry. And we never lose track of life's highest priorities. That's why our candidates are able to achieve both personal and professional satisfaction.

Contact Marc Blessing, National CompuSearch Director, for the office nearest you. 1-800-321-2309. In Ohio call: (216) 696-1122.

CompuSearch®

MARKETING REPRESENTATIVE

WTW, rapidly becoming a significant force within the data processing consulting and contract programming arena, has need for an experienced Marketing Professional with a demonstrable track record in consulting sales or within a personnel services sales environment. Our goal is to develop and expand major territories through the assistance and leadership of the successful candidate. This position reports directly to the general manager and will provide latitude and freedom to exercise creative marketing skills. Significant compensation capabilities are expected the first year in addition to results-oriented arrangements in line with career growth. We offer an excellent benefits package and relocation assistance as needed. Call or send resume with current pay structure and requirements to:

WESSON, TAYLOR, WELLS & ASSOCIATES

P.O. Box 1687 • Camden, SC 29020
1-800-962-4463 or 1-803-425-6843
Attn: Ed Bates, Manager/Recruiting

Software Professionals: Reach Your Goals With ICA

As one of the nation's largest financial companies with assets of over $10 billion, Imperial Corporation of America delivers top quality mortgage and retail banking products and services. We also deliver outstanding opportunities to our professionals to broaden their scope, achieve excellence and reach their career goals.

Qualified individuals are encouraged to explore the following opportunities in the Corporate Information Systems Group at our San Diego Data Center.

Senior Programmer Analysts

We have several programmer analyst positions available:

- Assist in planning and execution of software installation and user training, as well as installation of in-house item processing via phased approach. SuperMicr TSO, JCL, Assembler, IBM Item Processing systems, I/P installation, and IBM mainframe experience required.
- As Senior P/A for the NOW or Savings System, you will be responsible for the maintenance, enhancement and participation in conversion of batch processing and/or onlines systems to MVS/XA. MVS, COBOL, and/or CICS experience with a banking background required. Some DOS experience preferred.

Systems Programmer

Responsibilities include installation, maintenance and troubleshooting in an ACF/NCP/VTAM environment. You will provide support for conversion from BTAM to ACP/NCP/VTAM as well as training.

BSCS degree or equivalent experience and four to six years' experience in ACF/NCP/VTAM in a MVS environment and familiarity with SMPE required. Experience in banking terminals preferred.

Systems Software Specialist

Responsible for installation, maintenance and support of CICS, IMS and MVS/XA related products. You will also provide second level support for applications programmers.

BS degree or equivalent experience, along with two to three years' experience in MVS/XA Systems Programming required.

Experience using standard system programming tools i.e. SMPE in a MVS/XA TSO/ISPF environment, proficiency in Assembler and COBOL languages, and experience working in a VM/XA environment using shared DASD, DOS to MVS conversion.

Imperial Corporation of America offers a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits package. For confidential consideration, please send your resume indicating your desired position to: **Imperial Corporation of America, P.O. Box 23036-SPC, San Diego, CA 92123.**

ICA IMPERIAL CORPORATION OF AMERICA AND SUBSIDIARIES

We are an Equal Opportunity Employer

FACULTY POSITION

Applications are invited for an anticipated tenure-track faculty position in the Computer Science department at Assistant, Associate, or Professor level. Starting date is August 16, 1987. Candidates must hold a Ph.D. in Computer Science or related field. Computer Science is one of the departments in the Center for Aerospace Sciences, a degree granting college of the University of North Dakota. The department offers an undergraduate major with 360 enrolled and Master's program with 18. A Ph.D. program is anticipated within five years. The department is the principal user of a VAX 11/780 and has access to two IBM 3081's, Perkin Elmer 8/32, 3230 and two 3200 MPS systems and a VAX 780. Computer science offices and laboratories are in the newest academic building on campus. Salary is open and competitive. Benefits include TIAA-CREF and Blue Cross - Blue Shield. A group disability insurance is also available. The candidate must be either a U.S. citizen or eligible for permanent resident status. Deadline to apply is March 1, 1987, or until the position is filled. Send resume and three references to:

Dr. Lonny Winrich,
Department of Computer Science, Box 8181
University Station, Grand Forks, ND 58202.

UND is an equal opportunity institution.

HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS MANAGER

Well known nat. software firm seeks MIS DIRECTOR to manage relationship w/Health svcs client. Req. min 2 yrs. exp. w/hospital systems & strong mgmt./user interface skills. Excellent career oppty in Northeast. To $60,000.

ROBERT HALF OF BUFFALO, INC.
420 Main Street
1112 Liberty Building
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 842-0801
Personnel Agency

The EDP Specialist
Specializing in career placement of EDP personnel of all disciplines. Our nationwide clients offer opportunities spanning the full spectrum of the Data Processing and Software/Hardware Engineering Field

THE TRIMBEC GROUP

Send resume, salary history and geographic preferences to: Adele Durham, Data Processing Division, Drawer 40, Liverpool, N.Y. 13088

(315) 451-4220

Director/ COMPUTER SERVICES AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The New York City Housing Authority is seeking a Director to run its $15 million a year operation.

This person will be responsible for the planning, development, implementation and ongoing management of computerized information systems.

Requires Bachelors degree or equivalent in a technical area relevant to information systems development, plus a minimum of 7 years experience in the management of technical projects and staff for large mainframe environment, database management systems, interactive and transaction processing systems and information structures. Experience in analysis and development of information/database systems required.

Current hardware: AMDAHL 5840, IBM 4341, Network 400 plus terminals.
Current software: MVS, DOS, IDMS/R, CICS, COBOL.

Salary commensurate with experience, excellent employee benefits including 100% paid family medical plan plus liberal vacation. Please forward resume with salary history to:

Mr. Harvey Bugner,
Director of Personnel
NYC Housing Authority
250 Broadway, Rm 409, New York, NY 10007
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FLORIDAHHH!

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT SPECIALISTS

Exciting career opportunities are now available with Computer Management Sciences, Inc. Our rapidly growing company, located in beautiful North Florida, has become one of the premier software development firms serving clients in the Sun Belt.

- IDMS / ADSO
- IMS DB/DC
- DB 2
- CICS
- COBOL
- ASSEMBLER
- HEALTH INSURANCE (CHAMPUS or CAPS)
- MRP

Analysts, programmers, and consultants with experience in any of the above skills are urged to call collect or send resume to Don Thompson, Director of Research, CMSI, 7948 Baymeadows Way, Suite 320A, Jacksonville, FL 32216 (904) 737-8955.

Computer Management Sciences, Inc.

Programmers, Programmer/Analysts

The Children's Hospital Boston is undertaking an ambitious project to upgrade and expand its entire information system network. We are seeking individuals with two or more years of solid experience in any of the following areas:

- MVS, including DOS/VSE to MVS/XA conversions.
- Data Base Design (DBA) in a relational data base environment, preferably ORACLE.
- Applications development in multiple operating system environment including VAX/VMS, MVS/XA, UNIX and GENESYS PAYROLL/PERSONNEL package.
- Networking

Prior health care experience in either an academic or medical setting would be a definite plus. Individuals with advanced Biomedical degree and computing experience particularly sought.

Compensation is highly competitive and commensurate with experience. Children's Hospital has a generous benefits package that includes 34 paid days off a year.

Please send resume to Charles Simpson, Human Resources.

The Children's Hospital, 300 Longwood Avenue, Boston MA 02115
An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

THE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL BOSTON

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS 500+ DP OPENINGS

Major clients in the SOUTHEAST are seeking experienced D.P. Professionals with COBOL or ASSEMBLER, with an IDMS, IMS, DATACOM, or CICS background.

Call or send resume to:

DM DataMasters™
P.O. Box 14548, Dept. CW
Greensboro, NC 27415-4548
(919) 373-1461 - collect
FEE PAID

EDP OPPORTUNITIES

SOUTHEAST U.S.

If you have 2 + yrs. exp. in Programming, Analyst, Technical Support, or Data Base on the following equipment, WE NEED TO TALK.

- IBM, OS/MVS/XA (Paul Reid) (Louis Lemons)
- HP3000 (Virginia Irish Stephenson)
- IBM System 38 (Rosemary Lemons)

Specializing only in Data Processing for over ten years with a staff of four recruiters - please send us your resume or call TODAY!

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Design & develop computer appl. for oper & info systems of educational institutions; consult w/clients to det. particular functions & req'ts for automation, e.g. registrar, bursar, admissions & placement. Convert new data into schematics & flow charts for integration into EDP formats; supervise implementation & testing of completed systems & revise as nec. 4 yrs exp or 4 yrs rel exp as Systems Analyst/Programmer. Knowl of IBM, BASIC, ASSEMBLER & PC NETWORK - CSMA. Bach - Data Processing or Comp Sci. $45,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Blackbaud Microsystems, Inc. 180 East Main St Huntington, NY 11743. Send resume, Att'n: Mr. Kirkbride

FLORIDA Dunhill

The Personal Personnel System
4140 NW 27th Lane Gainesville, FL 32606
(800) 445-0818 - or - (904) 377-3022

Personalized confidential representation on a national basis for experienced...

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS - MVS, VM, DOS, VTAM, NCP, SNA, CICS, IMS, IDMS, ADR, ADABAS, UNIX, DB2

DATA BASE SPEC - IMS, IDMS, ADR, ADABAS, MODEL 204, DB2

PROGRAMMER ANALYST - IMS, IDMS, CICS, DL 1, COBOL, PL/1, FOCUS, ADS-O, UNIX, C

Call collect or write today

SUCCESS WITH SBS

IBM COBOL CICS
IBM DOS/MVS Sys' Progs
MVS/VMS ADABAS NATURAL
VAX VMS COBOL/BASIC
Honeywell DPS6/DPS8 COBOL
SAS/DB2/FOCUS/ORACLE
Contract & Full-time Nationwide
And More...REGISTER NOW!

Send resume or call:

Scientific & Business Systems
2 Park Ave., Suite 2011A
New York, NY 10016
(212) 481-1310 xtn 46

Manager Of Operations

Missouri Western State College

Responsible for coordination and supervision of computer operations, micro computer consulting, data communications, and production control. B.S. in Computer Science or related science field. Minimum four years experience in computer operations including two years of supervisory experience. Prefer experience or training in data communications, micro computers, multi CPU environment, networking, and with HP computer systems. Salary dependent upon qualifications and experience. Submit letter of application, resume, and three references to Mary Cornett, Missouri Western State College, 4525 Downs Drive, Saint Joseph, Missouri 64507. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

SENIOR EDP PROFESSIONALS

Our clients in FLORIDA AND NATIONWIDE have hundreds of openings:

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS	to $67k
IDMS, IMS or ADABAS DBA's	to $49k
DATA COMMUNICATIONS P/A's	to $63k
ADS/O NATURAL or IDEAL P/A's	to $63k
SYSTEM/38 RPG III P/A's	to $63k
DEC/VAX FORTRAN or COBOL	to $60k

Call or send resume to:

CW INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(813) 281-0555
5101 Bayshore Blvd./Ste 1604/Tampa, Fl 33609

Project Analyst Long Island

PROJECT LEADER PL1 VM/CMS

Progressive project management firm needs experienced Senior Analyst to direct projects. Excellent growth opportunity, ideal working conditions and profit sharing. Send resume and salary history to:

American Software Development Corp.
11 Route 109
W. Babylon, NY 11704

SYSTEMS ANALYST

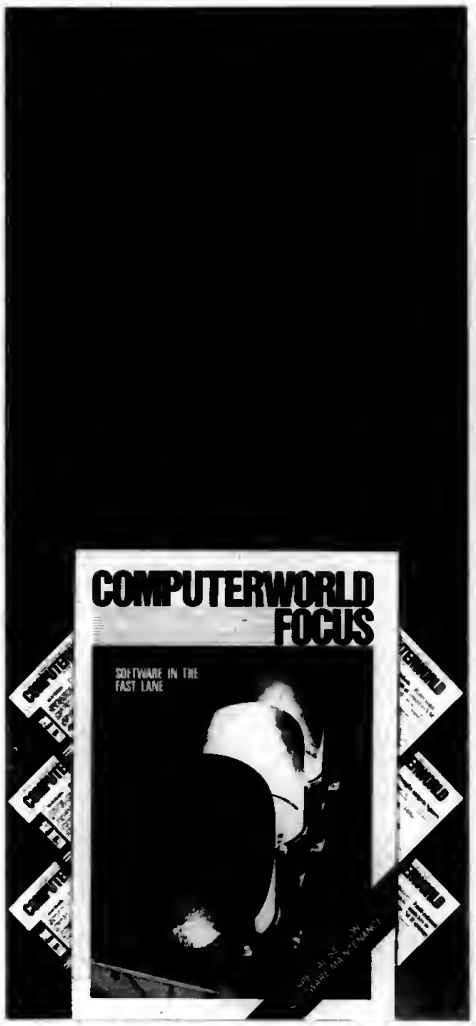
Salary $40,000 + depending on qualifications
Department of MIS
North Carolina State Ports Authority,
Wilmington, NC

Requirements: BS Degree in Information Systems, Engineering, or related discipline; experience in structured systems analysis and design; data base applications; and project leadership experience. Experience with IBM System 38 and RPG III desirable.

Duties: Play a lead role in developing information systems to support expanding maritime operations at two seaports and two intermodal terminals. Integrated systems will be developed on an IBM System 38 in RPG III.

Applicants should forward resume to Joan Capps, Personnel Officer, NC State Ports Authority, PO Box 9002, Wilmington, NC 28402.

Final date for applications is Jan. 30th, 1987.


COMPUTERWORLD
FOCUS
SOFTWARE IN THE
FAST LANE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 55 SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 1016
Southeastern, PA 19398-9984

DATA PROCESSING

TIRED OF CHANGING CAREER CHANNELS?

TUNE IN TO NIELSEN MEDIA RESEARCH

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS ...Model 204, PL/1, SAS, PC-"C" Career Opportunities In Florida...

Explore the data processing demands of the future with Nielsen Media Research, the television ratings company, where a strong commitment to professional and technological development is backed by our prominence and success. Right now, you can join us as we meet the challenges of the future in a stimulating IBM 3090-200 environment.

We are presently seeking experienced **PROJECT LEADERS, MODEL 204 ANALYSTS** and **SENIOR LEVEL USER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS** who have worked in the analysis, design and implementation of on-line and batch Model 204 applications. In addition, we are seeking **MODEL 204 DATA BASE SPECIALISTS** who have experience in the design of Model 204 Databases.

We are also seeking **SENIOR LEVEL PROGRAMMERS** with PL/1 or SAS experience.

In our microdevelopment area we are looking for experienced **PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS** to work on PC based "C" projects.

In return, we offer an excellent compensation package, including tuition reimbursement, relocation assistance and the security of knowing you're keeping company with the best in the industry. Not to mention the special leisure time benefits of our outstanding location, just minutes from the white, sandy beaches of Florida's Gulf Coast in the Tampa Bay area.

For consideration, please submit your resume to: **BILL WEGNER, DEPT. CW 1/19, SENIOR HUMAN RESOURCES ANALYST, NIELSEN MEDIA RESEARCH, 375 PATRICIA AVENUE, DUNEDIN, FL 33528.**

No Agencies Please An Equal Opportutnity Employer M/F/H/V

Nielsen Media Research

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY

DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION SERVICES

Michigan State University invites nominations and applications for Director of Administrative Information Services to head its administrative computing and information systems activities. Reporting to the Office of the Vice President for Finance and Operations, this executive-management employee is responsible for a staff of 100, a modern data center, administrative office automation, a network of 3270/5520 devices numbering 500, administrative systems development, maintenance and end-user administrative computing. Other responsibilities include long and short-range planning for the unit with a budget of $5 million, serving on various all-University committees, advising on new technologies, and active involvement with campus units in addition to day-to-day AIS activities.

The current hardware environment consists of an IBM 3090/150, 3380 disk and 5520s, Xerox 9700 printers, and STC tape drives. The software environment includes MVS/XA, CICS, DISOSS, IDMS-R, ADS-O, EASYTRIEVE, PL1, and TSO/SPF. Complementing these are the SDM/70 systems development methodology and PAC II project management software. Current large CULLINET systems development includes a new payroll system, comprehensive student information system, and alumni/development information system.

The successful applicant for this position must possess:

- Demonstrable leadership in a multi-faceted data processing environment.
- Strong communication skills coupled with public relations and service orientation.
- At least 10 years of data processing experience, including data center management and system software experience, with an emphasis on systems and services development and end-user computing.
- At least 5 years of progressively responsible management experience, preferably in higher education and including budget development and top management interaction.
- Commitment to and working knowledge of new technologies in hardware, software, communications, systems development, and personal computing.
- A Bachelor's degree in a related field; a Master's degree is preferred.

Situated in a pleasant university community, Michigan State University is a premier land-grant and AAU institution with a student enrollment of 42,000 and faculty and staff of 5,500.

Letters of nomination or application with resume should be submitted by February 23, 1987 to Mr. Lowell Levi, Chairperson, Advisory Committee for the Selection of the Director of AIS, Michigan State University, Office of the Controller, 305 Administration Building, East Lansing, Michigan 48824-1046.

MSU is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Institution

SPECTRUM Technology Group, Inc.

A NEW OUTLOOK ON CONSULTING...

Spectrum knows that top computer Professionals are the only way to succeed in the consulting business.
So to attract these qualified professionals we offer excellent salaries and benefits including:

- —Technical Challenge
- —Training-in house and off site
- —Professional Growth

We are looking for Professionals with Experience in:

- UNIX/C Informix
- IMS DB/DC DBA
- DB2
- SQL/DS
- CICS

We offer an excellent benefits package and salaries commensurate with experience. Send your resume to the appropriate office.

FLORIDA
Dave Salazar
1110 Douglas Ave., Suite 2040,
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714

WASHINGTON, D.C.
Dennis Weigel
Capital Office Park
6303 Ivy Lane, Suite 400
Greenbelt, MD 20770

NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY
Denise Reimer-Foss
1280 Route 28
P.O. Box 5366
North Branch, NJ 08876
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES 1-800-423-5383

Our clients in the **SUNBELT** and throughout the U.S. have **HUNDREDS** of current needs.

LIFE INSURANCE	To $60K
SYSTEM/38 RPGIII	To $40K
DATA COMMUNICATIONS	To $64K
IDMS, IMS or ADABAS	To $50K
P/A (COBOL or ALC)	To $40K
CONSULTING	$ OPEN
MVS INTERNALS	$ OPEN
ACF/VTAM/NCP	To $50K
DATACOM/IDEAL	To $45K
DB2/SQL	$ OPEN
CICS INTERNALS	To $42K

Call or send your resume to:

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 890723, Dept. C
Houston, Texas 77289-0723
In Texas Call. 713/486-7961

New York, New Jersey and Connecticut

PERMANENT &/OR INDEPENDENT CONSULTING

IBM

- CICS (MACRO & COMMAND) PL1, Assembler, TCAM. $60K +

DEC

- Prog'r Analysts VAX Basic. 2 yrs exp Banking applications a plus

HONEYWELL

- DPS 7 Tech support position
- DPS 8-MOD 400 & communications

WANG

- COBOL, Project Leaders

Call 212-[illegible]

or submit resume to:

[illegible] WALSH ASSOCIATES
15 W. 40 St., NY, NY 10018.

DB2 Professionals

* 5% Sign On Bonus

We're one of the top DP consulting firms in the nation—with 20 offices across the country— and with annual sales running at $50 million. Our customers are leading companies in many fields: communications- ..banking...energy...brokerage...insurance. And they need the consulting services of top professionals like you.

CHC has successfully established itself as a leader in providing DB2 consulting services at various levels and throughout the project life cycle. Additionally, our Education Division is being kept extremely busy providing classes in all areas of DB2 technology.

Continued demand for our services has created several high paying technically challenging and personnally rewarding opportunities for DB2 professionals who are ready to step up to consulting status.

Our needs are too numerous to list. Below is a condensed listing of several needs that exist in North, Central and Southern New Jersey, NYC, L.I. and Westchester.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS/ANALYSTS

Minimum of 3 years experience plus experience in Data Base Applications Work including DB2 and involvement in one or more of the following: ...COBOL, PL/1, SQL, SQL/DS, QBE, QMF

DBA Minimum of 5 years experience plus experience functioning as a DBA dealing with relational data bases and involvement in some of the following areas: Logical or Physical, Design; Tables; Creating; Databases, Security; Recovery, Debugging, Problem Solving, Performance Analysis, Tuning Databases

IF SELECTED As a result of this ad we will pay you a sign on bonus equivalent to 5% of your starting salary paid to you on your 90th day of employment.

PLUS An extremely attractive starting salary and a complete benefits plan that includes a 401K tax deferred retirement program and relocation assistance.

PLUS complete technical support and a full array of in-house technical classes designed to support your technical specialty.

Call or send resume in confidence to:

For New Jersey positions contact-
Barbara Maxwell, Director of Recruiting
Mid-Atlantic Region

201-539-7800 or
(800) 524-2339 (outside of New Jersey)
4 Century Drive
Parsippany, N.J. 07054

For New York positions contact-
Nancy Abel, Director of Recruiting-NY Region

212-371-9600 or
(800) 847-4097 (outside of New York)
767 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017

COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MEDICAID

LENCO COMPUTER CONSULTING is currently recruiting for experienced Health Care Analysts, Programmers, and Project Leaders. We have positions available in your area for persons with the following skills.

PROJECT LEADERS
Experience in installation and management of Medicaid systems. Experience with Indiana or Ohio systems is a plus.

ANALYSTS
Experience with installation and operation of Medicaid subsystems, including Claims, Provider, Recipient, Mars, Surs, etc., etc., etc.

PROGRAMMERS
- IBM 43XX, 30XX, IMS, CICS, IDMS, COBOL, FOCUS, SAS
- DEC VAX, COBOL, DBMS, RSX11M, ADABASE, VMS, ORACLE
- HP-3000, COBOL, FORTRAN

LENCO offers contracts, as well as permanent positions. Full benefits, top salary, relocation. Get a jump on your peers by joining one of the top firms in the country. To apply, send resume in confidence to:

LENCO Computer Consulting
[illegible] Mass. Ave., Suite 25
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 648-7558

RESEARCH TRIANGLE OPPORTUNITIES

The Underwood Group, Inc.

TOPS20 SYS. PROG

Midwest firm needs an experienced TOPS20 Systems Software Programmer. Great location, benefits. B.S. Degree required. Salary to $37,000.

POWERHOUSE/COGNOS SYS. MANAGER

HP3000 Shop in St. Louis is looking for a 2+ year POWERHOUSE COGNOS professional. Will learn an industry-specific application. Salary to $40,000.

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
7730 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

MOVE SOUTH NOW!

Our computer can help you get here or stay here. 15+ years placement experience, carefully selected affiliates, company clients from Virginia to Texas to Florida. A confidential job search at no expense to you. Call or write

Data Resources Division
Landrum Personnel Resources
P.O. Box [illegible]
Pensacola, FL 32514
CALL TOLL FREE [illegible]
IN FLORIDA [illegible] COLLECT

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Join the South's Largest Software Consulting Company!

If you want more from your Data Processing career, you should explore the full range of consulting opportunities that are available immediately at Broadway & Seymour, Inc. When it comes to advanced software services for financial service companies, as well as major corporation, few firms in the country come close to us.

We now have exciting career opportunities available for the following:

CONSULTANT/PROJECT LEADER — excellent project management skills required.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS — experience in one or more of the following: IBM 8100, IMS, CICS, CSP, MVS, JCL, TSO, ROSCOE.

SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYST — MSA payroll/personnel experience required. MSA accounting, IMS or CICS a plus.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST — DEC VAX COBOL experience required. VMS, FMS, DEC Mail a plus.

SYSTEMS ANALYST — IBM mainframe, COBOL, MVS, CICS, database, JCL, project management/leadership, structured system development methodology.

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER — experience in two or more of the following: CICS, NCP/VTAM, MVS Internals, IMS.

TECHNICAL INSTRUCTOR — COBOL, CICS, project management, systems analysis and design. Teaching experience required.

Career success is now as close as your fingertips. Our employees enjoy an excellent salary, rapid recognition and a good benefits plan that includes medical, dental and life insurance. Mail your resume today to:

Director of Human Resources

Broadway & Seymour, Inc.
Information Systems and Services
302 S. Tryon Street, Charlotte, NC 28202

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Are you seeking a progressive, state-of-the-art employer? Are you a person who enjoys a position with a broad spectrum of job responsibilities? If this work atmosphere sounds of interest to you, then Sierra Pacific Power Company may be just what you are looking for.

This position will be part of a dynamic technical support team working within a multiple CPU environment. The operating software includes VM-XA with MVS-SP and VM-SP as guests, CICS, IMS DB, full SNA and network support of 600 terminals and printers. This position will support the implementation and ongoing maintenance of MVS-XA, VM-XA, VM-SP4 and a 308X operating environment.

The successful candidate must have four years systems programming experience and have a thorough knowledge of VM-XA/VM SP4, MVS-XA, TSO, SMP/E, OS/JCL and IBM utilities. Additionally, a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Math or a related field is preferred.

Sierra Pacific Power Company, an investor owned utility, is located in Reno, Nevada, only 45 minutes away from Lake Tahoe.

We are offering a competitive salary, benefit package, moving expenses and present mortgage assistance.

Please submit resume to:

RECRUITING DIRECTOR
SIERRA PACIFIC POWER COMPANY
P.O. Box 10100 • Reno, Nevada 89520
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

NEW DATA CENTER

Due to major international expansion we are opening a new state-of-the-art data center to support our U.S. operations linked to our international headquarters in Stuttgart. We have an ultra modern environment with a coastal location. Current staffing requirements are

IMS/DB2 APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS All Levels
PROJECT LEADERS
DATA BASE ANALYSTS All Levels
DEPARTMENT MANAGERS
FOCUS APPLICATIONS All Levels
CICS APPLICATIONS All Levels

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING
MVS XA SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
VTAM/NCP SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
VM/SP SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
TECHNICAL SUPPORT MANAGERS

Some positions may require European travel. Resumes only. No phone inquiries please.

Mercedes Benz North-America
3841 "B" S. Bristol, Dept. 305
Santa Ana, CA 92704

Principals only An EOE

Operations Research Analyst

Seek an operations research analyst to work on large distributed software development. The position includes modeling and development process and identifying appropriate technology in management science, computer science, and electrical engineering to improve effectiveness and efficiency. Requires a PhD in Operations Research and 1 year's experience in the job offered or university teaching in Operations Research. 40 hours per week (work schedule: 8:00am - 5pm). Salary is $45,500 per year. Send resumes to: Illinois Job Service, 401 South State, 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605. Attention: Len Bokas, Reference #6822-B. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD. An equal opportunity employer.

SYSTEMS ANALYST, 40 hrs/wk, 9 - 12am, 3 - 8pm, 9 - 11pm, $24,000/yr. Design, development & maintenance of database system for home office & 25 chain stores in 3 states in "C" programming language & Informix relational data base system. Devise, development & maintenance of accounting packages & inventory control systems. Conversion of existing CP/M system to MS/DOS system & UNIX operating system. Physically install computer hardware (including AT & T, Televideo, Freedom, & Hayes Telecom). Telecommunication processing between various offices to coordinate & condense information gathering systems. Min reqs: MS in Computer Science, 1 yr wkg experience in design, development, & maintenance of business or scientific software, to include some time therein in designing data base systems using relational data base system & "C" language on UNIX. Scholastic background in general accounting procedures, inventory or production control applications, telecommunications & DOS. Apply at the Oklahoma Employment Security Commission, 201 "A" Street, S.W., Ardmore, OK 73401 Job Order #080828.

S/38 & FREIGHT

Major independent carrier needs experienced System/38 professionals with freight background. Midwest location. Manager's position to mid $40's. Programmer/Analyst position to $32K. Relocation and fee paid.

Contact Cary Jarrett:

2720 Stemmons Frwy. 1207C
Dallas, TX 75207 (214) 637-6360

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

- for medium sized center city company located in Philadelphia, PA. Responsible for all system development in a wide range of application environments. Ten years COBOL application programming experience, with a minimum of five years in interactive system design, covering fiscal and manufacturing or service delivery applications. Demonstrate competence at the highest technical level at all phases of application system analysis and programming activities. Experience in Data General environment helpful but not required. Starting salary - mid 30s.
Send resume and salary requirements to CW-84871, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

DATA PROCESSING ASST DP MGR --$25-35,000--

Midtown public relations firm has unusual opty for DP & acctg specialist. Convert this manual system to a SYS 38. PC knowledge a big help. Perfect time to make a change for the better & get your career moving forward. Splendid bnfts. F/FDI

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212-221-6500

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Software Developers

Syncsort Inc., an industry leader in the development of state-of-the-art software systems, is seeking highly motivated professionals with:

- Strong BAL programming experience and access-method expertise
- An excellent knowledge of IBM MVS or VM CMS operating system interfaces
- A proven track record of significant design experience with major software systems

If you have this background and are looking for a challenging new opportunity to design and develop sophisticated software systems, please send us a confidential resume. Attention: Software Engineering — Personnel.

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Inc., 50 Tice Blvd., CN18, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675

DIRECTOR, INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Foothill-De Anza Community College in California is seeking a qualified candidate to implement the Districts Strategic Plan for information systems. Coordinate local area networks including telecommunications and teleprocessing; serve as liaison with the Office Of The Chancellor, California Community Colleges. Minimum four years information systems management. Distributed, multi-function environment desirable. MA or equivalent. Experience in higher education desirable. $4,989.29 per month plus benefits. Applications may be obtained from

Employment Services,
Foothill-De Anza
Community College District,
12345 El Monte Road,
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022
(415) 960-4529

Deadline 2/2/87 AA/EOE

Research Staff Member – Rsrch in semantically augmented database systems, encompassing Database systems, Artificial Intelligence & Logic. Establish theoretical results & evolve efficient algorithms for semantically augmented database systems. Must be able to define new problems & formulate theoretical & systems approaches to them. Must have proven record of basic rsrch in databases & logic. Thoro bkgrnd in database theory, semantic data models & logic databases req'd. Good writing k/of technical results & system issues in areas of Logic Programming & Parallel Processing. Design & implementation exp w/database systems desired. Must possess creative ability to conduct original rsrch as demonstrated by publications &/or presentations. Req's PhD in Comp Sci-Database Systems + 1 yr in job or 1 yr rsrch in database theory, semantic modelling & logic (rsrch exp may be at grad or post doc level). 40 hr/wk; 8:30 - 5:12 pm; $53,700/yr. E.O.E. Resume to: NYS Job Svc, 55 Church St, White Plains, NY 10601 include JO#0703211. DOT 109.067.010.

OREGON OPPORTUNITY

Rogue Valley Medical Center, a regional medical center serving southern Oregon and northern California, seeks RPG III Programmer/Analyst with minimum two years experience for growing data processing department. Position requires knowledge of the IBM S/36 and its operating system. Some supervisory experience and BS in Computer Science preferred.

Contact Personnel
Rogue Valley Medical Center
2825 Barnett Road
Medford, Oregon 97504
(503) 770-4343 EOE

MOVE SOUTH NOW!!

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
Up To $45K

Our S.E. Fortune 500 clients have openings for the above positions. Experienced individuals (2 yrs. +) with 1 or more of the following:

IMS DB/DC, CICS, IDMS, OS/MVS, Mfg. Sales & Mktg. & Finance Sys. applications

Fees, intvg. & reloc. expenses all co. pd. Please call or write to:

Betty Ann Byerly or Anne Marie Woods
B & B Personnel Services, Inc.
2311 W. Cone Blvd.
Greensboro, NC 27408
(919) 288-3939

LIVE ROYALLY.

...with the rate weekend PAY, and lifestyle you can AFFORD on a one to five year OVERSEAS consulting assignment using:

HOGAN
and/or
PACBASE

(USA Based Assignments, also.)

The Experts

(617) 237-1777
1 Washington Street
Wellesley, MA 02181

Software Executive

Rapidly growing St. Louis based software development firm seeks mature leader to manage the growth of technically oriented EDP staff. Position requirements are:

* Strong technical background
* Five years management experience
* Computer Science related college degree

Experience in hardware conversions or multiple computer environments is a plus.

This is an incentive compensation position with equity potential and unlimited opportunity.

Send resume including salary history in confidence to CW-84873, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

RESULTS

Whether you're buying, selling, swapping, hiring or looking, you get results from **Computerworld classifieds.**

Maybe that's why **Computerworld** gets more classified advertising than all the other computer publications put together!

To place your ad, or to get a 1987 rate card with complete details on **Computerworld Classified Advertising**, call or write:

Computerworld Classified Advertising
P.O. Box 9171,
375 Cochituate Road,
Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700; (800) 343-6474

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON
PROJ. LDR. - RETAIL

One of the nation's leading retail firms seeks tech. astute PrL to lead new devel. efforts. Pref. exp. w/IBM MVS CICS COBOL DBMS. Opply. to join fast growth co. in attractive Suburban town. Salary to $44,000.

BOSTON
SENIOR SYS-38 SPECIALIST

Dynamic invest. mgmt. firm seeks accomplished pro. for proj. mgr role in expanding MIS team. Solid RPG-III, CL & fin'l. apps. devel. skills desired, leadership potential req'd! Outstanding benefits w/profit sharing & 401K plg. Salary $38,000.

BOSTON
VAX SPECIALIST

Fortune 500 co. seeks well-versed VAX/VMS pro. for diverse appl. devel. You'll be primary resource for internal clients in support of dist. sys. Previous VAX, DECNET, ETHERNET, INGRES, SQL prefer. Opply. to expand to IBM. $35,000.

HARTFORD
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Good sys. devel. skills, COBOL OS/IBM or HP-3000 bkgrd. could qualify for several current positions. Mfg., sales, fin'l., mktg. & ins. appl. are pluses. Salary to $39,000.

HARTFORD
MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Suburban Hartford opply. for MVS sys. programmers w/min. 2 yrs. exp. Opply. to be involved w/perf. capacity planning & VTAM/SNA install's. Excellent growth potential for indiv's. seeking a tech. challenging position. Salary $34-$43,000.

PROVIDENCE
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/VM

Major mfg. org. based in Providence seeks VM Sys. Prog. w/exp. in capacity planning & performance measurement. Add'l. exposure to DL/I, CICS & VM packages based on performance. $39,000.

ROBERT HALF

EDP PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS
Contact the Manager of any office listed below.
100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170
900 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-8700
Client Companies Assume All Fees.

PROGRAMMERS

If you want your lifestyle and workstyle to have a unique quality, come to Sierra Pacific Power Company in beautiful Reno, Nevada, and put it all together... the lifestyle you are seeking for putting down personal roots, plus the standards of excellence and challenges necessary for putting down professional roots.

Reno is considered a recreational paradise for the year-round sports enthusiast. Housing is affordable and our community is based on the needs of the family with excellent schools and cultural opportunities.

The successful candidates for this position will use their professional skills in COBOL and CICS in support of TRACE Customer Billing or Utility Customer Billing background. Our environment features and IBM 3081K under operating systems MVS/XA. The ideal candidate for this opening will be degreed and have 3-5 years of business programming experience. In addition to moving expenses and present mortgage payment assistance, we're offering a top salary and benefit package.

Please submit resume to:

DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL
SIERRA PACIFIC POWER COMPANY
P.O. Box 10100 • Reno, Nevada 89520
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Don't Waste Your Time Looking for a Job . . .

LET US FIND IT FOR YOU

Over 10 years of experience has given us the expertise to represent you to our select group of growth-oriented & highly profitable client companies.
If you are a DP professional with experience in **Applications Development/Programming** or **Technical Support/Systems Programming**, we need to talk to you.
• *Salary range $30,000-$80,000* • *No fees or contracts*
• *No mass marketing of your resume* • *Confidentiality Guaranteed*
For immediate consideration for our currently available positions or for more information, please call **Camille Hankins** or **Reed Baker** collect at 704-552-7721.

Hankins & Baker
5800 Fairview Road • Suite 615 • Two Fairview Plaza • Charlotte, NC 28210

CTG is a twenty year old software consulting company with branch offices in over 47 cities and annual revenues approaching $150 million.

We currently have positions available in 10 Southeastern cities for **PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS,** or **DBA's** with a minimum of 1 year of IDMS experience. Candidates with at least 6 months of ADS/O experience are of particular interest. We are also interested in talking to growth-minded professionals with any IBM DBMS experience who would be interested in learning IDMS at our in-house educational facility.

To find out for yourself about the unique career options and attractive compensation and benefits package that CTG offers, CALL or RUSH your resume to: **COMPUTER TASK GROUP, S.E. Regional Headquarters, 100 Colony Square, Ste. 2010, Atlanta, GA 30361 (404) 881-6152 (COLLECT). Equal Opportunity Employer**

CTG

OVERSEAS JOBS

EARN UP TO $70k/YR. TAX FREE INCOME

PROGRAMMERS
TECHNICIANS
ANALYSTS
SOFTWARE ENGRS.
MACH. ENGRS.
HARDWARE ENGRS.
MANY OTHER FIELDS

We represent major U.S. corporations who are NOW hiring for overseas and domestic positions. You need a minimum of one year experience in your field.

Please call:
(213) 382-9999
Sunday 9am-3pm, Mon.-Fri. 8:30 am-5:30 pm or send resume in confidence to:

CALIFORNIA OVERSEAS CAREERS AGENCY
A Division of International Careers Agency, Inc.
3701 Wilshire Blvd., Dept. 222CW
Los Angeles, CA 90010
Advance fee required-REFUNDABLE.
Licensed and bonded as an employment agency

FLORIDA

Contracting or Permanent Positions

PROG. ANALYST
- UNIX/C
- CICS/DL1
- IMS DB/DC
- IDMS/ADSO
- CPOS
- ASSEMBLER
- RPG II or III
- NATURAL/ADABASE
- FOCUS
- TANDEM

OPERATIONS
- OPERATORS IBM ENVIRONMENT
- SYS PRI MVS/XA, DOS/VSE, Vtl or VAX
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING
- CHANGE CONTROL, DASD MGMT SYS SECURITY

SOFTWARE
- MSA
- MC CORMACK & DODGE
- HOGAN
- MILLENNIUM

MANAGEMENT
- BRANCH MANAGERS FOR NATIONWIDE EXPANSION

Call Jeff Marks (305) 891-3890, or send confidential resume and salary requirements to:
STARTEC UNLIMITED, INC.
20200 N.W. 2nd Ave., Suite 201
Miami, Florida 33169

Sr. Systems Programmers and Designers

IT WAS A VERY GOOD YEAR

Washington, D.C., Chicago, Los Angeles, New Jersey, Florida

AUXCO, an international computer services and software development and consulting corporation has just closed the books on another record year.

And 1987 already holds the promise of being even better.
Maybe it's time to consider moving your career to an organization that's on the move. To a company that can offer you more than just the promises of growth and opportunity that seem to be the total substance of so many recruitment advertisements.

Please consider the following.
AUXCO has recently teamed up with one of the world's largest corporations in a project with a goal of nothing less than completely revolutionizing the laser printing industry. This project is moving towards completion and the marketplace is already starting to take notice.

So when we talk opportunity... we mean OPPORTUNITY.

Sr. Systems Programmers/Designers
You must have experience developing Systems Software architecture in an IBM mainframe environment and must be proficient in Systems Design for implementation of Systems Software.

BAL Programmers
In addition to strong Assembler language programming skills in an IBM mainframe environment, your experience must include O/S interfaces and internals.

Applications Specialists
For these positions you must have COBOL and one or more of the following: IDMS, IMS DB/DC or CICS.

Training/Education Positions
You'll need experience in data processing course development within an IBM mainframe environment. Your strong instructional background and/or technical writing skills will be a strong plus.

You can make 1987 the first of many good years by joining AUXCO'S world class data processing team. All positions offer an excellent compensation/benefits program including relocation assistance. Please send your resume, including salary history, to: AUXTON COMPUTER ENTERPRISES, INC., Corporate Headquarters, Dept. CW 119, 851 Trafalgar Ct., Ste. 300 West, Maitland, FL 32751, Equal Opportunity Employer.

AUXCO
Excellence in Computer Services

System/38 Systems Analyst

Progressive 488-bed acute care hospital is seeking two Systems Analysts with System/38 and RPG3 experience. Must have five years experience in the field. Dynamic Control HPMS or dual System/38 processor experience preferred. Excellent working conditions in a new, modern department.

Our "All American" town is medium sized and within one hour of educational, cultural and recreational centers of Michigan as well as Toledo. Jackson is also only four hours from Chicago. Interested candidates please submit salary requirements and confidential resumes to: **Michele Cooper, Employment Representative, FOOTE HOSPITAL, 205 North East Ave., Jackson, MI 49201, (517) 788-4966.** Equal Opportunity Employer

FOOTE HOSPITAL
Your center for progressive health care

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Aircraft Division

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING

At Northrop Aircraft Division in Hawthorne, our professionals utilize the most modern computer and data management resources for the advancement of aircraft technology. We are currently seeking programming specialists who can thrive in our challenging evironment and make vital contributions in one of the following assignments:

NETWORK SOFTWARE ANALYSTS

Network Communications Systems Programmers are responsible for the installation and maintenance of Aircraft Division's Network Control Center Software. Will provide tuning analysis of systems network architecture and implement modifications, NCP gens and VTAM maintenance. Must have experience in Assembler, MVS, SMP, JCL and NCCF. SAS Programming and VM experience desirable.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ANALYST

Responsible for VM operating system and the installation and debugging of VM related software. Experience and background must support VM/SP, HPO, VTAM and RSCS environments. Must have minimum 5 years experience in VM systems programming and analysis.

DATA BASE ANALYSTS

Data Base Analysts are responsible for evaluation of Data Base products for implementation, setting and anforcing Data Base Standards and for training users in applications. Minimum requirements include 3 years of experience as a DBA or IMS DB/DC COBOL Programmer. Knowledge of relational Data Bases, Graphics Packages such as GDDM, TEL-A-GRAF are preferred.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume to: Cynthia Smith, NORTHROP AIRCRAFT DIVISION, Technical Staffing, P.O. Box 2282, Dept. 1222/AJ, CW4000, Hawthorne, CA 90250-2282. Northrop provides a comprehensive, highly competitive benefits package.

PROOF OF U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Northrop is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

NORTHROP

Aircraft Division

VAX/VMS TECHNICAL SUPPORT SYSTEMS ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER

The individuals being sought for these positions will be assigned to work in the Technical Support Group of a data center. Candidates must have at least 2–5 years experience in consulting with data center users, including computer system operations personnel and senior level Systems Analyst/Programmers who design and develop business and technical applications in a VAX/VMS computer environment. Applicable experience should include in-depth knowledge of the VMS operating system, layered product set, third party devices, and an understanding of VAX cluster configuration and control. Desire experience in relational data base management systems.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYMENT M/F

Liberal Fringe Benefits. • Replies held confidential.
Must be a U.S. citizen.

Send Resumes to:

Trudie L. Rainey
Employment Section Chief
Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc.
Post Office Box 14400
Las Vegas, NV 89114-4400
Telephone: (702) 295-1900

REECo

ISC Systems, Diebold Burroughs, NCR and other Bank Automation Expertise Needed

Senior Hardware & Software Specialists
Project Management

Join us in
an exciting venture to
expand TSSI's business base
to become the flagship of
The DP Support Industry.

Send detailed resume and
salary requirements to:

tssi
81 Croton Ave.
Ossining, New York 10562
Attn: Judy Schwager, Personnel

Computer Applications Engineer sought by university. Duties: design and construction of peripheral interfaces for several types of micro computers, develop software for design interfacing devices, design and implementation of dedicated-system microprocessor and circuitry for research applications, writing programs in machine language and higher level, develop programs for data acquisition and storage, networking micro computers and data communication equipment, repair troubleshooting, and preventative maintenance. Minimum requirements: B.S.E.E. and three years experience in design and construction of computer interfaces, or M.S.E.E. and one year experience. Experience in system analysis and programming in PASCAL, FORTRAN, and machine languages. Ability to work with faculty, staff and graduate students on electronic design and interfacing projects. Salary is $25,300/year for a basic work-week of 40 hours. EEO/AA employer. Send application and resume to: Oklahoma State Employment Service Office, 717 South Service Road, Moore, OK 73160 Job # 090823. (405-799-7751)

S.E. LOCATIONS

MANUFACTURING, BANKING, INSURANCE

P/A and S/A $29-38K
COBOL, IMS, DB/DC, CICS - Strong people skills, manufacturing applications. Fortune 500 companies in N.C.

Software Development for Textile process control applications using HP, DEC and PC's. UNIX, 'C' and Graphics. Simulations, algorithms, CP/M, RT-11. Must be a Technical Guru. Two positions available.

PA - $22-28K
Manager - $32-38K

CHARLES MENKEL 704-373-7250

SP ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 31335
Charlotte, NC 28231

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Requires application experience with PICK or PICK-based operating systems or computer experience in the trucking industry. Great earning potential. Must be willing to travel. Openings in Atlanta and Denver. Resume to:

Information Solutions Inc.
6486 S. Quebec Street
Englewood, CO 80111
Attn: Maxine
Principals Only

ROCKY MOUNTAINS AND NATIONAL

- Analysts, Programmers
  Mainframes, Minis,
  DBMS, CICS, LAN, 4GL
  COBOL, PL/1, BAL,
- Software Engineers
- Sales/Marketing

Send your resume in confidence to:
Bill Zaczkowski, CDP

THE CMA GROUP
Career Marketing Associates
7100 East Belleview, Suite 14-C/W
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 779-8890

Florida Opportunities

Sales - Earn big $ selling software and services for one of the fastest growing data processing companies in Florida.

Programmer Analyst - COBOL/CICS, BAL. Outstanding benefits and career advancement.

Systems Software Designer - State-of-the-art systems software development. BAL coding with experience in an MVS internal environment.

Educators & Trainers - Must have course development background in an IBM mainframe environment.

Call Recruiting Resources at (305) 260-8770 or send resumes to PO Box 488, CW 12/8, Fern Park, FL 32730-0488.

---

data processing

ASSISTANT DIRECTORS

The Board of Governors Cooperative Computer Center is a regional data center providing computer services to three Chicago area state universities with an enrollment of approximately 22,000 students. Our current environment includes distributed processing with an IBM 4381 mainframe. Online software includes MVS, CICS, database (DATACOM), software packages include McCormack & Dodge Payroll System and Information Associates Business Systems.

Assistant Director for an Applications Group

Responsibilities of the Applications position will encompass defining administrative computing needs for university-related systems, managing a staff of programmers and analysts, and participating in computer center strategic planning. Candidate should have experience in a university environment, a technical background in analysis and programming, and in-depth knowledge of design methodologies.

Assistant Director for Systems Programming and Technical Support

The Assistant Director for Systems Programming will take full charge of the systems software functions, including supervision of a highly technical staff. Requirements include familiarity with MVS system generation and tuning, CICS 1.6 internals, SMP/E, VM installation an principles and operation of relational databases.

Candidates for all positions should possess excellent communications skills and managerial experience. A college degree in a related field is preferred. Salaries are competitive and excellent benefits are included.

Review of applications will commence February 2, 1987 and will continue until the positions are filled. Applicants should submit a letter of application stating position desired, current resume and history to:

Karen D. Schneider, Personnel Director
Board of Governors
Cooperative Computer Center
P.O. Box 1186
Elmhurst, IL 60126
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F AA

EDP CONSULTANTS

DUNCAN WHITE EDP SEARCH
P.O. Box 3576
Culver City, CA 9023?
(213) 838-0751

MANAGER OF DATA CENTER - Orange County, (Orlando, FL). Salary competitive and open D.O.Q.'s. Responsible to the Director of the Administrative Support Division to plan, organize, develop, coordinate and manage the County's Data Center Group. Full service EDP Department of approximately 60 employees. Annual budget of approximately $7 million. Requires increasingly responsible (preferably public sector) Data Processing and management experience; appropriate undergraduate and advance degrees plus excellent management and planning ability, employee development skills, comprehensive technical knowledge, strong interpersonal and communication skills. Send confidential resume by January 26 to: Norman C. Roberts, Korn/Ferry International, 1800 Century Park East, Suite 900, Los Angeles, CA 90067

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Real Estate, and others).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines. Any special artwork should be enclosed with your ad also. Logos must be submitted on white bond paper for best reproduction.

Cost: Our rates are $176.40 per column inch. (Each column is 1 13/16") Minimum size is two column inches (1 13/16" wide by 2" deep) and costs $352.80 per insertion. Extra space is available/and billed in half-inch increments and costs $88.20. Box numbers are $15.00 extra per insertion.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us.) WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE, or a Purchase Order Number. Any extensions on this policy must be made through our Credit Department.

Ad size desired: ____________________

__________ columns wide by __________ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): ____________________

Section: ____________________

Name: ____________________

Company: ____________________

Title: ____________________

Address: ____________________

____

Telephone: ____________________

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
375 Cochituate Road
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Telecopier service is available.

Call: 800-343-6474 or 617-879-0700
extension 410 or 451

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

SAUDI ARABIA

SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, a California corporation and a rapidly growing systems management company, now developing innovative multi-technology systems in Saudi Arabia, has the following challenging position:

DATA COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIST

Will provide technical expertise in data communications network hardware design, installation and implementation

Must have at least 5 yrs. of specialized experience in data communications hardware using microwave and satellite systems, RACAL-MILGO modems, CMS, multiplexers and encryptors/decryptors. Thorough knowledge of computer requirements and techniques, specialized communications methods and IBM/SNA computer network is required. Familiarity with VTAM and NCP is desirable

BS in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science is required

We offer an excellent benefit package including medical, life, accidental death, disability and profit sharing plans. You will additionally receive 25 working days vacation, 15 holidays, free furnished housing, annual return home travel, paid relocation expenses, plus eligibility for present Federal Income Tax exclusions

Please send resume, with present salary history, to Personnel Dept. CW-1/19, SYSOREX INTERNATIONAL, INC., 10590 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Principals only, apply

SYSOREX

Sysorex International Inc.

Applications Programmer Analyst

New York Life Insurance Company has made a major commitment to developing new business systems in a Cullinet integrated software environment. We are seeking Programmer/Analysts with 2 or more years' experience for our Home Office in New York City, in applications systems design and Cullinet Software such as IDMS, IDD and ADS/O. A working knowledge of COBOL is required. A knowledge of Structured Analysis and Design is a plus

We offer:

- Competitive salaries.
- A 3-day weekend every other week.
- A professional work environment which includes an opportunity for real growth.
- Generous benefit program.

Please send your resume, including salary history, to:
Yvonne Harmon, Staff Assistant

NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
51 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010
Equal Opportunity Employer m/f

Senior System Analyst/Manager

Rapidly growing educational financial services company is embarking on a major overhaul of its data processing support system. New system will be distributed, DBMS-based, primarily written in a 4GL, using PC-based work station, and base and mini. We need an experienced Senior System Analyst to prepare system and component functional specifications, manage the development activity, and manage the operational implementation of the new system.

Background should include a minimum of ten years of data processing experience, with a minimum of five years of business system specification and development experience, along with supervisory experience. Must have a working knowledge of the principles, practices, and standards for project development and management. Must have working familiarity with MS/PC-DOS, UNIX, a 4GL language, PC-based work station and minicomputers. Must know networking hardware particularly Ethernet and software. Education should include a Bachelors Degree in Business Administration, Information Systems, or Computer Science. Comparable Masters Degree desirable. Also desirable is experience in educational financial aid processing, computerized accounting systems, and TI business systems hardware and software.

Lucrative compensation based on experience. Benefit package includes paid vacation, holidays, medical and life insurance and profit sharing. Qualified individuals should submit resume (including salary history) to Sue Minns, c/o PAMS, Post Office Box 11627, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33339.

• *Analysts* • *Programmers* • *Software/Hardware*

AWARD-WINNING EMPLOYMENT AGENTS AT YOUR SERVICE

During more than two decades of matching high tech professionals and employers nationwide, RSVP has won awards as top consultant for cooperative placements in both National Personnel Associates (240 firms) and the Middle Atlantic Assoc. of Personnel Consultants.

Our services to the select group of degreed, experienced applicants we accept include resume development, arrangement of interviews, and career guidance. Sorry, no trainees, executives, or aliens without permanent resident status.

If you qualify, call Howard Levin or Maureen McCue at 800-221-0153 or (in NJ) 609-667-4488, or send your resume. Our client companies pay all costs.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
One Cherry Hill Mall, Suite 700
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
Member of the computer/net
National placement network

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

NEW DATA CENTER

OVER 200 OPENINGS

Our client, a household name, is opening a new Data Center in Los Angeles with multiple IBM 3090s, MVS/XA linked to its New York Data Center which is being upgraded. All new development projects. Staffing requirements are:

IMS Programmer Analysts - All Levels
IMS Project Leaders
Data Base Analysts/Administrators
CICS Programmer Analysts - All Levels
CICS Project Leaders
Applications Development Managers
Assembly Language Programmers

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING

MVS Systems Programmers XA or SP
IMS Systems Programmers
CICS Systems Programmers
VTAM/NCP Systems Programmers
VM/SP Systems Programmers
Tuning and Planning Analysts

Positions are available for both the Los Angeles and New York/New Jersey Data Centers.

CONTACT:

Systems and Programming Careers
5595 E. 7th St., Ste. 227
Long Beach, CA 90804
(213) 431-6716

or

Mitchell/Martin, Inc.
80 Wall St., Ste. 1215
New York, NY 10005
In New York (212) 943-1404
In New Jersey (201) 659-2666

ROBERT HALF OF ORLANDO

Data Base Designer Mid $40's +

Individual must have hands-on DB2 skills with knowledge of SQL. Strong knowledge of database theory and design, various DBMS and large IBM mainframe a must. Should have background as DBA or product supervisor of DBMS. Must have excellent communication skills with professional image. Will lead project design of DB2 relational database.

Sr. Systems Programmer Hi $40's

IMS database and datacom systems installation experience. Will monitor systems performance, troubleshoot and fine tune systems. Strong Assembler, VSAM and datacom skills a must. 2 years + as IMS systems programmer. Fortune 500 firm located in Orlando - immediate hire

Data Base Analyst Mid $30's +

Will install and maintain data base software. Must be knowledgeable of data base functions, will monitor and enforce data recovery and security procedures, design and implement data base structures, provide technical assistance and guidance to users. Monitors data base usage and maintains current documents for all database products, releases and PTF's. 2 years + experience as DBA on MVS with IDMS skills. Professional image as well as excellent communication skills mandatory

All submissions are held in confidence and fees are paid by client companies. For consideration of these unique opportunities, forward resume to:

Darlene McCommon
Robert Half of Orlando
P.O. Box 607992
Orlando, FL 32860
(305) 826-2636

DP PROS

CONTRACTORS CALL US ABOUT OUR NEW TAX LAW UMBRELLA

(919) 222-8030
BE PROTECTED

Midwest & Southeast Opportunities

Prog./Systems Analysts, IBM Mainframes, Midwest & Southeast locations	To $40K+
Systems & Programming Manager, DOS/VSE, IDMS, Midwest	To $42K+
Programmer Analysts, Insurance Applications, Midwest	To Mid $30s
Programmer Analysts, System 38, Various locations	To $35K+
Tandem Designer, Midwest	To $40K+

Member National Personnel Associates
Licensed Employment Agency
Contact Sharon Hutchins
ABILITY SEARCH GROUP
302 N. Midvale Boulevard
Madison, WI 53705
(608) 231-2421

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

ATTENTION DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

With Previous Bell Company Experience

BEAMER ASSOCIATES, a nationwide Data Processing search and recruitment company has been retained by one of the nation's leading D.P. services companies. We have been asked to locate several former Bell operating company D.P. professionals or outside consultants who have spent time with Bell operating companies who have gained experience in

-CABS-
(Carrier Access Billing)
-CRIS
(Customer Records Information System Experience)

If you have experience in one of the above areas, you can be eligible to function as a team leader on one of many development projects in the *(Washington Metropolitan area.)*

If you are a team leader in one of the above areas with experience in any of the following areas please call me as soon as possible:

-IMS DB/DC
-DBA's
-IMS DB/DC Design or Development Experience

If selected, you will be part of an exciting start-up development effort involved in the full project life cycle.

These projects will begin shortly in the Washington Metro area. Similar opportunities exist in the Mid-Atlantic and Mid-western states.

-Immediate Client Contact
-Salaried or Independent Positions
-Long and Short Term Projects

Respond in confidence by calling collect:

Dan Allyn, President
201-631-8110

BEAMER ASSOCIATES
4 Century Drive
Suite 100
Parsippany, N.J. 07054
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Simmonds Precision, a major leader in the development and manufacture of high performance avionic systems and instrumentation for fifty years, is expanding its Data Processing operations to meet its growing business and new product line needs. Our state-of-the-art environment features IBM 4300 mainframes running VM, DOS/VSE, DL/I, DYNAM/D, DYNAM/T, DYNAM/FI, DMS and SNA (MVS is being considered), as well as HEWLETT PACKARD 3000 and WANG mini's. Put your skills to the test in developing and maintaining this important operation.

We require a Bachelor's in CS and/or equivalent experience and 5 years in systems programming installation and system software maintenance.

We are located near the beautiful Green Mountains of Vermont where you will enjoy some of the best recreational and cultural activities found in the Northeast with easy access to Burlington International Airport, Boston and Montreal. This is your opportunity to discover Vermont and its beautiful way of life. Compensation is competitive and the benefits are excellent including a liberal relocation allowance. For prompt consideration, please send resume and salary history, in confidence, to: **J. Werling, Human Resources, Simmonds Precision Instrument Systems Division, Panton Road, Vergennes, Vermont 05491.** Affirmative action/Equal opportunity employer

Simmonds Precision
A Subsidiary of Hercules Incorporated
Where Technology Takes Flight®

Computerworld Sales Offices

Publisher/Vice-President/Donald E. Fagan

VP/Sales/Edward P. Marecki
Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations/Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Manager/Michael F. Kelleher
District Managers/David Peterson, Bill Cadigan
Account Manager/Sherri Driscoll
Sales Assistant/Alice Longley
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches
District Managers/Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven
Sales Assistant/Kathy Sullivant
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Senior District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Fred La Sapio, Frank Genovese
Account Manager/Jennifer Lindsay
Sales Assistants/Mary Tagliareni, Sue Larson
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 261-1230
District Manager/Carolyn Knox
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 295, Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
Senior District Manager/Barry Milkins
District Managers/Ernie Chamberlain, Mark V. Glasner
Account Manager/Diane Fuller
Account Manager, Classified/Nicole Boothman
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Sales Assistant/Melissa Christie
COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319

DALLAS SALES OFFICE (214) 991-6366
District Manager/Mark V. Glasner
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

VIRGINIA SALES OFFICE (703) 280-2027
District Manager/Bernie Hackswender
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
COMPUTERWORLD, 3022 Javier Road, #210, Fairfax, VA 22031

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
National Recruitment Sales Manager/Al DeMille
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
CW INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

CW Communications/Inc.

Patrick J. McGovern
Board Chairman

Axel Leblois **Chief Executive Officer** **CWCI, Inc.**	**Tom Cassidy** **President/CWCI, Inc.**	**Lee Vichner** **President** **CWCI/Framingham**

Publisher/Vice-President, Donald E. Fagan. **Senior VP-Communication Services**, Jack Edmonston.
VP-Sales, Edward P. Marecki. **VP-Finance**, William P. Murphy.
Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153. FAX: (617) 875-8931

SALES **Vice President/Display Sales**, Edward P. Marecki. **National Recruitment Sales Director**, John Corrigan. **Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations**, Kathy Doyle. **Display Advertising Manager**, Carolyn Novack. **Classified Operations Manager**, Cynthia Delaney
MARKETING **Director of Marketing**, Bob Singer
COMMUNICATION SERVICES **Senior Vice-President**, Jack Edmonston. **Director Research**, Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion Director**, Liz Johnson.
PRODUCTION **Production Director**, Peter Holm. **Senior Production Manager**, Leigh Swearingen. **Typesetting Manager**, Carol Polack. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan.
CIRCULATION **Circulation Director**, Nancy L. Merritt.
MIS **Corporate Director MIS**, Jeff Cardelero.

Foreign Editorial/Sales Offices

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communications S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Asia: Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 852 5 951 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR).

Austria: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Vertagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstadter Strasse 74, A-1080 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43 222486 5910. Telex: (847) 115 542 (SCH/A).

Brazil: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20.031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30838.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566.

France: Jean-Louis Rendon, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neully Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informetika Co., Ltd. H-1536 Budapest, Pf 386, Hungary. Phone: (011) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (861) 22 6307 (KSHP H).

Italy: Dr. Bruno Fazzini, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 02 2613432. Telex: (843) 335318.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

Steven Yamada, Tokyo Representative Corp., Sanshin Kogyo Jimbocho 3F, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 230-4117/4118. Telex: (781) J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computer Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514-4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Reg Birchfield, CW Communications Ltd., 13 Maidstone St., Grey Inn, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64 9 768 993. Fax: (011) 64 9 780 244.

Norway: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 814 8174. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Francisco Zabala, Computerworld Espana, Rafael Calvo 18 4B, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Mardfelt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hammvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 B (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Willisorstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 818 710.

Taiwan: Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 02 751 3636. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

London: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WC1 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346.

United Kingdom: Euan Rose, Beere Hobson & Associates, 34 Warwick Road, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CV8 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 09 26 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (BEEHOB). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D).

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Adobe Systems 18
Artificial Intelligence Corp. 43
AT&T Information Systems 42,S 4-5

BASF 29
Bell Atlantic 72
Bendata 31
BI Moyle Associates 25
Bridge Communications 20

Chicago Soft 28
Chipcom 52
Codex 19
Communication Networks '87 58
Computer Associates 40
Computer Corp of America 24
Computer Technology Group 46
Concurrent Computer 55
Cullinet 9
CW Circulation 74
CW Corporate 76-77,90
CW Product Spotlight ..... S Cover 2
CW Testimonial 78
CWIMS Landgrant ..... S 6
CWIMS Sweden 69

Data General Corp. 26-27
Datasphere 6
Develcon 51

Esprit ..... S Cover 4
Exide Electronics 95

Federal Communications Corp. 62
Fujitsu America 50

GE/RCA 39

Hewlett-Packard 22-23
Hughes Aircraft 34

IBM 30-35,47,66-67
Informix 56-57
Inmac 13

Innovation Data Processing 5
Integral Systems 53
Interface Group 21,35,38
Infrastructures 14

JDS MicroProcessing 63

MicroFrame 10
Mitron 28
MK Technology 67
MSA 96

Northern Telecom 64-65

On-Line Software 44-45,73
Oracle 11,33

Performix 69

Realia Inc. 54
Relational Technology 36

SAS Institute 32,37
Software AG 48-49
Software Quality Engineering 12
Software Technology & Research (STAR) 12
Spectrum Technology 8
Syncsort 3
Systems International 10
Systems Technology & Research 63

Telex ..... S Cover3
Televideo ..... S 3

Ungermann-Bass 60-61
Unilease 75
Universal Data Systems 68
USR/Group 62

VM Software 7

Westinghouse 15
Wyse Technology ..... S 12-13

Xerox 70-71

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Users searching for alternatives to dead-end 8100 machines

By Jean S. Bozman

IBM's installed base of 8100 users has embarked on an urgent search for alternatives to the aging machine, a system that IBM said last year it will not enhance.

A recent survey indicates 60% of 8100 users plan to migrate — or are currently migrating — away from the 8-year-old product line. The survey, conducted by Dallas-based consulting firm B. R. Blackmarr and Associates, Inc., polled 25% of all domestic 8100 sites last summer — including about 2,000 machines.

In 1985, there were about 15,000 IBM 8100s in the world, approximately 8,000 of them in the U.S., according to industry estimates.

IBM 8100
Demand for new systems

Industry	Number of Systems Needed in Next Two years	Number of Firms Responding
Aerospace	0	5
Chemical and Allied Products	13	7
Communications	8	5
Financial	13	10
General Manufacturing	20	39
Government	[illegible]	21
Insurance	248	34
Legal/Medical	12	8
Retail	5	4
Utilities	66	12
Other	131	18
No Response	16	16
Total	684	179

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY B.R. BLACKMARR AND ASSOCIATES

The survey indicates that 37% of users running 8100s with the DPCX operating system are actively moving to another product, but only 18% of the DPPX operating system users said they are currently migrating.

But 31% of DPPX users said they were planning to migrate, as were 23% of DPCX users.

Less than 25% of all DPCX users and less than 33% of all DPPX users said they were unconcerned about migration (see chart at right).

Some users questioned by *Computerworld* said they view the 8100 dilemma as an opportunity to move away from what they believe is an ungainly combination of communications controller and office workhorse.

"I got rid of the 8100s as soon as I could," said one Midwestern MIS manager. "We spent a lot of time customizing the applications, and it never really delivered on our manufacturing application."

A report based on the survey will not be published until March, but some conclusions can be drawn already, according to Blackmarr President Brian Blackmarr. The survey shows that users in the government and insurance sectors — large users of the DPCX operating system — are feeling the greatest pressure to expand their processing capacity.

IBM 8100
Migration planning

Response	Use Only DPPX	Use Only DPCX
In Progress	18%	37%
Budget Defined and Planned	3%	2%
Planned Effort but not started	31%	23%
Not Concerned	33%	25%
Other	15%	14%
Total Respondents	61	118

Due to rounding, total does not equal 100%

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY B.R. BLACKMARR AND ASSOCIATES

IBM has already said that it will not support DPCX on another IBM product line. It was DPCX that gave the 8100 a wide range of office automation capabilities.

Others, who run manufacturing and retail applications under DPPX, said they feel somewhat less pressure.

Some of them are still buying the 8100 from IBM's stockpile. IBM has indicated it will support DPPX on the IBM 9370 departmental processor (see story page 1).

Large users of DPCX drove many sales of 8150s in recent years, causing the market to expand slightly at the end of the 8100's product cycle.

Among them is Travelers Insurance Co.'s Joseph Brophy, senior vice-president, who said he has no immediate plans to replace his 8100s, which at one time numbered 500.

But throughout the next two to four years, the insurance company plans to move more of the function either up to the host or down to the microcomputers in the field.

"Originally, we went to the 8100s to get better response time and better availability than we had in the 1970s. But most of those reasons aren't as important today because there are better alternatives," Brophy said.

Competitors hunger for user base

The retreat of IBM's 8100 distributed processing systems presents a challenge for competing vendors to correctly position their own computer products to provide for the needs of 8100 users.

Who stands to benefit by exploiting the gap in IBM's line isn't clear. A study by B. R. Blackmarr and Associates, Inc. (see story above) shows that different 8100 shops have widely different needs and that migration could well benefit different computer vendors, depending on application.

Blackmarr and Associates has written migration code for the Digital Equipment Corp. and Wang Laboratories, Inc. machines, but it has not yet made it available to users.

Users feel they do not have much time to identify their choice.

"The sense of urgency is clearly there," says Keith Brown, a Blackmarr and Associates vice-president. "You find users asking, 'Where am I going to get more capacity?', and IBM's alternative, whatever it is, isn't ready yet."

The Blackmarr study, which was supported by vendors including IBM, DEC, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Wang, was designed to identify those features of the 8100 that users felt were critical to the success of any alternative or follow-on IBM product.

"IBM and other vendors are asking what it will take to meet these requirements now that the 8100 is running out of horsepower," says Brian Blackmarr, president of Blackmarr and Associates.

On-site testing

As part of the study, an on-site testing program at American Express Co.'s 8100 data processing facility in Phoenix is comparing features of five types of alternative minicomputer hardware. On the list are systems from DEC, Wang and NBI, Inc.

However, the tests at American Express, which continue this week, will have no clear winner, Brown says. "It isn't considered to be a beauty contest," he says. "However, the rating of this fairly sizable user will give vendors pretty good guidance in developing new products."

DPCX users feel that the 8100's Distributed Office Support System (Disoss) functionality will be hard to replace with any other product, including ones from IBM, Blackmarr notes. "The 8100 is the single most functional device for connecting into host-based Disoss," he says.

"Large users, like large insurance firms, use every bit of that capability in their Systems Network Architecture networks today," Blackmarr says. The 8100's 3270 pass-through feature and ability to act as a traffic cop for personal computer and terminal inquiries to the host will not be easily duplicated, either, he adds.

Vendors who have participated in the side-by-side comparison contend that the movement to replace 8100 capacity represents a solid marketing opportunity. "The timing was good for us," says Gary Sobol, manager of systems engineering for NBI in Boulder, Colo. "We had just finished a beta test of our Disoss implementation. We felt that it was a good opportunity to show a consulting group, as well as American Express, the power of our system."

— Jean S. Bozman

Users of 8100 led down path

From page 1

IBM to support DPPX than DPCX on other IBM systems.

"DPPX is programmed in a variant of PL/S, which is the language that all of IBM's major operating systems are programmed in. Because of that, the bulk of DPPX code can be easily recompiled," Ackerman said.

When IBM announced the 8100 in October 1978, the product was the logical descendant of the IBM 3790 cluster controller. The 8100 inherited a relatively small main memory, a penchant for cluster-controlling and the 3790's DOSF operating system, which was incorporated into DPCX as a migration tool for 3790 users.

First 8130s

The first 8130 units, shipped in the fourth quarter of 1979, had just 256K to 512K bytes of main memory. But these units were the first — and at the time the only — IBM machines able to act as true distributed processors, said Ackerman, who is a longtime IBM 8100 consultant and market research analyst.

Ackerman, whose newsletter, *Update/8100*, has chronicled the machine's evolution, said that the 8100 embodied three components of the period's distributed processing theory.

"It was able to act as a host for the terminals that were attached to it, it was in charge of controller/host functions such as 3270 support and RJE," he said, "and it was able to act as an intelligent processor that carried on concurrent communications with the host and with the terminals."

An inheritance

Those kinds of functions were provided by the 8100's DPPX operating system. This operating system was able to process apart from the host and to ready the results for later transmission to the host.

But the 8100 also inherited something else from its 3790 predecessor: the ability to support the 3790's DOSF operating system, which included the first release of the Distributed Office Support System.

A new operating system, DPCX, was written in native mode on the 8100 to support DOSF, supplying the 8100 with office capabilities few machines had in the early 1980s.

Convergent signs OEM pacts

Revises Unisys deal, will resell Banyan LAN

By Clinton Wilder and Elisabeth Horwitt

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Convergent Technologies, Inc. last week restructured its long-standing OEM agreement with a traditional reseller, Unisys Corp., and agreed to resell the local-area network (LAN) products of a new partner, Banyan Systems, Inc.

Convergent Chairman Paul C. Ely Jr. said the agreement with Unisys is intended to stabilize the rags-or-riches inconsistency of Convergent's 6-year-old deal with Burroughs Corp., which became Unisys after acquiring Sperry Corp. last year. The three-year pact requires Unisys to purchase a specified number of Convergent products in order to gain the right to manufacture those products.

The revision, Ely told *Computerworld*, stemmed from difficulties between Convergent and Burroughs during the last three years. When Convergent was unable to manufacture enough Ngen workstations to be resold as Burroughs' B25 in 1983, Burroughs manufactured the prodoct itself, and its purchases from Convergent declined to none.

"There were disruptions in our relationship that almost killed it," Ely said. "The new terms give both companies incentives to do what they need to make it work." The new agreement covers all current Convergent workstations and servers as well as foture products in those lines.

Separately, Convergent signed an agreement to purchase and resell Banyan's Virtual Networking Software (Vines). The LAN operating system, working in conjunction with Convergent's PC Exchange software, to be announced this week, will interconnect Convergent's Clusternet LANs and work group servers.

Banyan, of Westboro, Mass., is the first PC LAN vendor to form an alliance with Convergent since the proposed merger beween Convergent and IBM PC Network vendor 3Com Corp. fell through last year.

Banyan is currently working on several OEM relationships, including one with a major private branch exchange manufacturer and several with host vendors, according to Banyan Vice-President of Marketing Robert Stearns.

DEC's earnings surge 98%

From page 94

rector of investor relations.

"We haven't done anything terribly different on cost controls," he said. "If anything, we loosened up a bit."

At a time when many competitors, most notably IBM, are reporting a slowdown in overseas growth, DEC reported a 47% gain in international sales. "That, plus the growth in service revenue, was exceptionally impressive," Geran said.

Steinkrauss said DEC continued to make strong inroads into the financial, insurance and telecommunications markets during the quarter, while also reporting growth in sales to the health care, aerospace, chemicals and electronics-related industries.

However, Steinkrauss also confirmed what DEC's less successful competitors are saying: that computer sales to the MIS shops of traditional manufacturing industries remain sluggish.

"We're still not seeing that core U.S. manufacturing business pick up, and the selling cycle isn't getting any shorter," he said. "But we've proven that with the right resources and the right combination of products, you can still succeed."

Merrill Lynch, ADP sign deal

From page 94

tor. "Outside of Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc., they haven't been very successful in attracting national retail brokerage accounts," one industry source said.

Paul Savage, vice-president of sales for ADP's Financial Services Group, conceded that aggressive pricing played a role in the Merrill Lynch deal.

"You have to look at it in the overall context of things, though. Merrill Lynch is a big customer and would certainly get a good volume discount," Savage said. "We feel we're as price competitive as anyone on the street."

Some observers said they were surprised by Merrill Lynch's attempt to forge a relationship with ADP so soon after the Imnet debacle.

"It appears that the bad feelings between Merrill Lynch and Citicorp run deeper than I knew," observed Tom Lawton, editor of "The Computer Services Report" in Belmont, Mass.

"If ADP gets Merrill Lynch's business, it would be a big feather in their cap. I don't expect Quotron to sit still and do nothing about it," Lawton maintained.

"Imnet was formed with the assumption that Quotron was vulnerable," said a financial data processing consultant who requested anonymity. "Merrill Lynch spent a lot of money on Imnet and on Quotron services but would still like to be less dependent on Quotron."

ADP derives about 25% of its annual $1.2 billion in revenue from its financial services business. ADP entered that market in 1983 after acquiring GTE Corp.'s front-office systems operation. Last February, ADP purchased the financial services portion of Allied-Signal, Inc.'s Bunker Ramo subsidiary.

Separately, ADP announced last week that earnings grew 22% to $30 million, or 41 cents per share. ADP's revenue rose 15% to $334.2 million in the second quarter ended Dec. 31.

End-user computing firms should end '86 on high note

ACTIVE ISSUES
Kathy Porteus

When technology companies report December-quarter results this month, investors will hear everything from tremendous gains to flat earnings to sizable write-downs and charges. Generally, those companies directly involved with end-user computing will post the most impressive results.

"Digital Equipment Corp. (DEC — 130) is a hero in the user community," says John Dean of Montgomery Securities. According to Dean, DEC's recognition of networked workstations and personal computer applications for end users continues to lift the company above other minicomputer vendors. Last Wednesday, DEC reported its second-quarter earnings doubled to $2.02 per share, propelling DEC stock more than 11 points to 130.

However, analysts expect results from other minicomputer companies to continue reflecting weak industry conditions. Wang Laboratories, Inc. (WANB — 14), scheduled to report its December quarter tomorrow, has already disclosed that it will post an operating loss in excess of $35 million for the quarter.

The lack of new product deliveries continues to restrain earnings at both Hewlett-Packard Co. (HP — 49) and Prime Computer, Inc. (PRM — 20), according to Dean. He estimates Prime will post earnings of 28 cents per share for its December quarter and HP will report earnings of 45 cents per share when it discloses its January-quarter results.

Although the December quarter traditionally represents a seasonal boost to microcomputer companies, Dean partly attributes expected high quarterly earnings to growing demand for desktop computing power. Dean expects strong quarters from Compaq Computer Corp. (CPQ — 23¼) and Businessland, Inc. (BUSL — 12¾), which he estimates will report earnings of 39 cents and 11 cents per share, respectively.

According to Dean, Apple Computer, Inc. (AAPL — 48⅛) will report flat earnings of 90 cents per share versus 91 cents per share for the same period last year. Dean points out, however, that Apple's December quarter results last year were the company's best.

Heightened demand for end-user computing has also benefitted the workstation arena, in which both Apollo Computer, Inc. (APCI — 18½) and Sun Microsystems, Inc. (SUNW — 27) are expected to post boom December quarters.

Porteus is president of Strand Research Associates, a Centerville, Mass.-based company that provides customized research services for financial and high-tech firms.

Mark Stahlman, an analyst with Sanford C. Bernstein & Co., says Apollo will report earnings of 12 cents per share on revenue of $112 million and Sun will earn 25 cents per share on $105 million. "Sun and Apollo's excellent performance will continue in 1987," Stahlman says, "if they simply adhere to their product plans and deliver the new products to existing customers."

On the other hand, Stahlman does not expect impressive financial results from computer-aided design and computer-aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM) suppliers such as Daisy Systems, Inc. (DAZY — 10⅝), Mentor Graphics, Inc. (MENT — 20¾) and Valid Logic Systems, Inc. (VLID — 6½) for at least a few more quarters. According to Stahlman, these companies suffer from weak capital spending and from the CAD/CAM market shift to a design rather than a drafting business.

The theme of end-user computing also emerges in the software sector. Charlotte Walker, an analyst with L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg Towbin, estimates Lotus Development Corp. (LOTS — 57¼) will report 92 cents per share vs. 70 cents per share for the same period one year ago; Ashton-Tate (TATE — 25) will earn 74 cents vs. 59 cents per share one year ago; and Microsoft Corp. (MSFT — 60) will earn 65 cents per share this year vs. 46 cents per share last year.

According to Walker, other December-quarter highlights among software and computer services companies will include Hogan Systems, Inc. (HOGN — 13⅞), Management Science America, Inc. (MSAI — 17¼), SHL Systems, Inc. (SHKIS — 17) and ASK Computer Systems, Inc. (ASKI — 13⅛). Management Science America said it expects to report a sharp rise in 1986 net income, to the $1-to-$1.03 range, reflecting a very strong December quarter.

Likewise, ASK Computer Systems' December-quarter earnings, which Walker estimates will be 16 cents to 17 cents per share, represent a more impressive sequential, rather than yearly, improvement. Walker estimates Hogan Systems and SHL Systems, with earnings of 13 cents to 15 cents and 13 cents per share, respectively, will report results that represent more than a 100% increase from last year's December-quarter earnings.

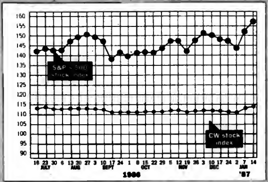
Mainframe hardware companies are expected to take significant fourth-quarter write-downs and charges, generally as a reflection of poor business conditions. "I am reluctant to say what my earnings estimates are because this is a very peculiar quarter," remarks Jay Stevens of Dean Witter Reynolds, Inc.

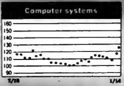
Among those companies taking write-offs are IBM (IBM — 120⅝), because of its early retirement program; Honeywell, Inc. (HON — 61), because of its departure from information systems; and Unisys Corp. (UIS — 86¾), because of the merger of the former Burroughs Corp. and Sperry Corp.

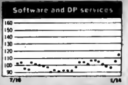
COMPUTER INDUSTRY

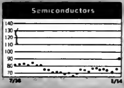
MITCHELL J. HAYES

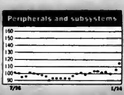
Computerworld stock trading index

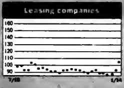


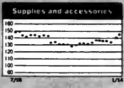












All indexes reflect a historical base of 100 on Dec. 31, 1984, and trace stock market performance in relation to that base. The CW stock index represents the unweighted average performance of the six categories of computer industry stocks.

	1/7/87	1/14/87
Computer systems	118.3	**125.3**
Software and DP services	107.1	**114.5**
Peripherals and subsystems	108.6	**115.8**
Supplies and accessories	141.7	**148.8**
Semiconductors	78.7	**90.4**
Leasing companies	92.8	**104.5**
CW stock index	113.0	**114.5**
Standard and Poor's 500 stock index	152.7	**157.0**

Computerworld stock trading index

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 14, 1987

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EXCN		52 WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JAN 14 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	9	A	4.75	+0.0	+0.0
O	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	19	10	13.63	+1.4	+11.2
A	AMDAHL CORP	28	1A	25.75	-1.0	-3.7
O	APOLLO COMPUTER INC	19	9	18.50	+0.5	+2.8
O	APPLE COMPUTER INC	48	22	48.13	+3.4	+7.6
N	AT&T	38	21	25.25	-0.5	-1.9
O	C P T CORP	7	3	4.25	+0.5	+21.4
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	24	12	23.50	+1.1	+5.0
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES INC	12	8	9.25	+0.4	+4.2
O	CONCURRENT COMP CORP	25	1	17.00	-0.5	-2.9
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	29	15	25.25	-1.9	-6.0
O	CONVERGENT TECH	14	4	8.25	+1.6	+24.8
N	CRAY RESH INC	100	59	96.00	+7.3	+8.2
O	DAISY SYS CORP	28	5	10.63	+1.1	+11.8
N	DATA GEN CORP	49	25	35.25	+1.1	+3.3
N	DATAPOINT CORP	9	5	5.75	-0.4	-6.1
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	130	69	130.00	+18.8	+18.7
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	49	11	13.38	+1.8	+15.1
N	GOULD INC	31	15	19.25	+1.5	+8.5
N	HARRIS CORP	37	26	33.13	+0.9	+2.7
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	50	38	49.00	+4.8	+10.7
N	HONEYWELL INC	84	58	58.75	-0.8	-0.8
N	IBM	162	115	118.63	-4.5	-3.5
O	IPL SYS INC	4	1	2.25	-0.1	-5.3
N	ITT CORP	60	28	57.38	+0.8	+1.3
N	M A COM INC	19	12	13.38	+0.3	+1.6
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	128	81	121.88	-4.5	-3.6
O	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	21	11	20.75	+2.1	+11.4
N	NBI INC	14	8	10.38	+1.0	+10.7
N	NCR CORP	57	40	53.38	+3.9	+7.8
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	38	16	20.00	+1.6	+8.8
O	STRATUS COMPUTER	28	17	27.50	+1.5	+5.8
O	SYMBOLICS INC	15	A	4.88	+0.1	+2.8
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	43	20	42.50	+4.8	+12.6
N	TANDY CORP	48	31	A7.88	-0.3	-0.5
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	148	103	124.00	+14.0	+11.7
A	ULTIMATE CORP	35	13	22.50	-0.5	-2.2
N	UNISYS	90	58	89.13	+2.5	+2.8
A	WANG LABS INC - B	22	11	14.00	+2.6	+21.7
A	WANG LABS INC - C	22	11	13.88	+2.5	+22.0
N	XEROX CORP	72	48	66.25	+3.3	+5.2

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

EXCN		52 WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JAN 14 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMER BUSINESS PRODS	37	23	27.38	+0.0	+0.0
N	BARRY WRIGHT CORP	25	14	18.50	+0.4	+2.3
A	DUPLEX PRODS INC	23	19	19.00	+0.5	+2.7
N	ENNIS BUSINESS FORMS INC	29	22	26.13	-0.5	-1.7
N	3M CO	121	86	120.13	-0.3	-0.2
N	MOORE LTD	28	19	22.88	+1.5	+7.0
O	STANDARD REGISTER CO	50	22	39.00	+2.8	+7.6
N	WALLACE COMPUTER SVCS	50	37	47.50	+4.6	+11.1

EXCH: N—NEW YORK; A—AMERICAN; P—PACIFIC; B—BOSTON;
L—NATIONAL; M—MIDWEST; O—OVER THE-COUNTER; S—SPLIT

O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

Averages		
Computer Systems	5.92	
Supplies & Accessories	3.60	
Software & DP Services	7.97	
Semiconductors	14.78	
Peripherals & Subsystems	8.50	
Leasing Companies	12.65	
group average	8.57	
Indices	last week	this week
Computer Systems	118.3	125.3
Supplies & Accessories	141.7	148.8
Software & DP Services	106.1	114.5
Semiconductors	78.7	90.4
Peripherals & Subsystems	106.5	115.8
Leasing Companies	92.8	104.5
Composite Index	112.9	114.8
S&P 500 Index	152.7157.0	

DONE

SOFTWARE & DP SERVICES

EXCN		52 WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JAN 14 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	7	3	5.00	+0.8	+17.6
N	ADVANCED SYS INC	19	12	18.25	+0.3	+1.4
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	22	17	22.38	+1.1	+3.8
O	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	27	11	26.75	+2.8	+11.5
O	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	19	9	19.75	+0.0	+0.0
N	ANACOMP INC	7	3	A.00	-0.1	-3.0
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	10	4	9.50	+0.8	+8.9
O	ASHTON TATE	28	5	25.00	+0.5	+2.0
O	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	15	5	13.00	+1.1	+9.5
O	ASTRADYNE COMP IND	3	1	1.66	+0.2	+15.2
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	44	28	42.38	+3.1	+8.0
O	BOOLE & BABBAGE INC	9	4	7.25	+0.9	+13.7
O	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	25	17	18.50	+0.3	+1.5
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	14	10	12.88	+1.6	+14.4
O	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	10	4	4.38	+0.1	+1.4
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	50	30	48.75	+3.8	+8.3
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	15	11	13.38	+1.1	+9.2
O	COMPUTONE SYS INC	5	0	0.19	+0.0	+0.0
O	COMSHARE INC	15	10	11.75	-1.1	-8.7
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	19	5	8.63	+1.6	+27.8
O	CYCARE SYS INC	17	7	10.00	+1.1	+12.7
O	DUQUESNE SYS INC	33	15	37.00	+1.5	+4.2
N	GENERAL ELEC CO	91	67	91.00	+0.0	+0.0
N	GENERAL MTRS CORP	50	24	28.63	+4.5	+19.7
O	HOGAN SYS INC	14	7	13.88	+2.0	+18.8
O	INFORMATION SCIENCES INC	4	1	1.25	+0.3	+33.3
O	INFOTRON SYS CORP	15	7	8.50	+0.5	+6.3
O	KEANE INC	18	5	9.13	-0.1	-2.0
N	LOGICON INC	28	22	28.88	+0.9	+3.1
O	LOTUS DEV CORP	58	20	57.25	+4.0	+7.8
O	MANAGEMENT SCI AMER	17	11	17.25	+3.5	+25.5
O	MCI COMM CORP	13	5	8.75	+0.1	+1.9
O	MICOM SYS INC	23	10	14.75	+0.0	+0.0
O	MICRO PRO INTL CORP	4	2	2.75	+0.1	+2.3
O	MICROSOFT CORP	62	26	60.00	+6.0	+11.1
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	36	19	22.75	+0.0	+0.0
O	ON LINE SOFTWARE INT	17	10	15.75	-0.3	-1.8
O	ORACLE SYS CORP	29	13	27.00	+5.0	+22.7
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	36	25	33.25	+7.3	+27.9
O	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	27	15	26.75	+1.8	+7.0
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	11	5	9.00	+0.1	+1.4
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	42	29	33.75	+0.0	+0.0
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS INC	9	4	8.00	+0.2	+3.2
O	SEI CORP	28	15	21.50	+1.8	+8.9
O	SHARED MED SYS CORP	46	29	45.25	+1.8	+4.0
O	SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC	22	10	14.63	+1.9	+14.7
O	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	9	5	8.38	+0.3	+3.1
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	21	10	12.38	+1.4	+12.5
N	SUNGUARD DATA SYSTEMS	15	10	15.25	+0.5	+3.4
N	UCCEL CORP	30	15	29.38	+2.6	+9.8
N	URS CORP	19	11	17.13	+0.0	+0.0
O	VM SOFTWARE INC	27	12	27.00	+3.2	+13.7

SEMICONDUCTORS

EXCN		52 WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JAN 14 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	ADVANCED MICRO DEV	24	13	18.00	+3.5	+24.1
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	25	1A	19.63	+2.4	+13.8
O	ANALOGIC CORP	15	10	11.00	+0.0	+0.0
N	APPLIED MAGNETICS CORP	20	13	19.38	+1.4	+8.1
O	AVANTEK INC	23	1A	18.75	+0.1	+0.8
O	HADCO CORP	9	3	4.50	+1.4	+44.0
O	INTEL CORP	22	19	27.88	+4.9	+19.9
O	MICRO MASK INC	7	2	4.50	+0.3	+5.9
N	MOTOROLA INC	50	34	43.50	+8.0	+18.0
N	NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	19	8	13.38	+1.8	+15.1
N	TERADYNE INC	30	15	19.13	+2.8	+15.0

PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS

EXCN		52 WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JAN 14 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
A	AM INTL INC	9	5	7.13	-0.3	3.4
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON INC	3	1	1.88	+0.1	+7.1
O	AST RESH INC	28	11	19.25	+2.1	+15.0
O	AUTOTROL CORP	10	5	9.00	+0.0	+0.0
O	AVANT GARDE COMPUTING	7	3	4.88	+0.0	+0.0
O	BANCTEC INC	13	8	10.88	+0.3	+2.4
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	51	34	50.00	+5.0	+11.1
A	CETEC CORP	9	5	5.25	+0.1	+2.4
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	8	2	3.50	+0.5	+16.7
N	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	27	18	21.25	+1.6	+8.3
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	19	10	15.63	+1.1	+7.8
N	CONRAC CORP	19	12	13.50	+0.0	+0.0
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	19	11	14.13	+1.9	+15.3
A	DATARAM CORP	19	7	8.63	+1.5	+21.1
O	DATA SWITCH CORP	9	5	5.63	-0.5	-8.2
O	DATUM INC	7	4	5.38	+0.6	+13.2
N	DECISION INDS CORP	15	9	10.88	+1.3	+13.0
O	ENDATA INC	9	4	8.25	+1.3	+17.9
O	EMC CORP	24	11	22.00	+1.0	+4.8
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	31	18	20.50	+2.8	+9.9
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	46	11	13.38	+1.8	+15.1
O	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	9	5	8.00	+0.4	+4.9
N	GENERAL DATACOMM IND	15	9	9.25	+0.8	+8.8
N	HAZELTINE CORP	30	19	29.75	+0.0	+0.0
O	ICOT CORP	13	9	10.13	+0.8	+9.0
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	15	13	14.00	+0.1	+0.9
O	INTECOM INC	7	3	3.00	+0.0	+0.0
O	INTERLEAF INC	15	8	12.63	+0.5	+4.1
O	MEGADATA CORP	5	2	2.88	+0.1	+4.5
A	MSI DATA CORP	14	10	12.25	+0.6	+5.4
N	NASHUA CORP	28	15	25.00	+2.6	+11.7
O	NETWORK SYS CORP	17	10	15.88	+0.3	+1.6
N	NORTH AMERN PHILIPS CORP	48	29	44.63	+1.0	+2.3
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	38	25	35.13	+1.5	+4.5
O	NOVELL INC	35	14	34.50	+5.8	+20.0
N	PARADYNE CORP	11	4	4.88	-0.1	2.5
A	PENRIL CORP	9	4	4.38	+0.0	+0.0
N	PLESSEY PLC	28	22	28.75	+0.9	+3.1
O	PRINTRONIX INC	15	10	10.00	-0.3	2.4
L	QMS INC	15	10	10.13	+0.8	+8.0
O	RAMTEK CORP	7	3	5.38	-0.3	-4.4
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	20	10	19.25	+0.3	+1.3
O	SCAN TRON CORP	19	11	17.00	+1.3	+7.9
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	15	9	13.00	+1.4	+11.8
O	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	27	9	26.13	+4.1	+18.6
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	7	2	3.75	-0.1	3.3
O	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	38	11	27.00	+0.9	+3.3
A	T-BAR INC	9	5	8.13	+0.4	+4.8
A	TAB PRODS CO	15	11	16.00	+1.9	+13.3
O	TANDON CORP	5	2	3.00	+0.5	+20.0
A	TEC INC	7	3	3.50	+0.0	+0.0
N	TEKTRONIX INC	77	55	76.50	+3.3	+4.4
O	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	4	2	2.63	+0.4	+19.7
N	TELEX CORP	77	52	76.88	+3.0	+4.1
N	TIMEPLEX INC	30	14	28.25	+1.5	+5.6
N	TITAN CORP	12	9	9.25	+1.3	+17.5
O	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY INC	1	0	0.44	+0.0	+0.0
O	WYSE TECH	21	11	20.38	+0.5	+2.5

LEASING COMPANIES

EXCN		52 WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE JAN 14 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	COMDISCO INC	25	14	20.00	+2.6	+16.8
N	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	12	7	9.63	+0.0	+0.0
O	FINALCO GROUP INC	5	2	3.44	+0.5	+17.0
O	PHOENIX AMERN INC	6	3	5.13	+1.1	+38.1
O	SELECTERM INC	12	5	5.50	+0.5	+10.0
N	U.S. LEASING	47	38	46.00	+1.5	+4.0

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INSIDE

Ultimate "Picks" the right hardware suppliers for OEM success/**69**

TI settles suits, will license memory chip patents to Fujitsu and Sharp/**70**

U.S. Sprint joins FTS 2000 bidding with EDS as its partner/**72**

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"We're gaining market share and improving profitability at the same time. Wall Street has a fond appreciation for that."

— Mark A. Steinkrauss, director of investor relations at Digital Equipment Corp.

DEC's earnings surge 98%

Exceeds IBM's profit margin for first time

By Clinton Wilder

MAYNARD, Mass. — Continuing the industry-defying financial performance that has become its recent standard, Digital Equipment Corp. last week reported a 98% surge in profits in its second quarter ended Dec. 27.

The results, achieved on a relatively modest 22% sales increase, closed DEC's 1986 calendar year with four consecutive quarters in which net income increased by at least 85%. The quarter also marked the first time DEC's gross profit margins exceeded those of IBM, according to E. F. Hutton & Co.'s Michael Geran and other industry analysts.

Tomorrow, IBM is expected to report its second straight year of lower earnings, ending in what is widely considered to be a particularly weak fourth quarter. On the same day, DEC is scheduled to unveil its new high-end systems, consisting of clustered VAX 8700s that are directly targeted at the traditional IBM mainframe market.

DEC posted second-quarter profits of $270 million, or $2.02 per share, up from $136.1 million, or $1.08 per share, a year earlier. Sales rose to $2.27 billion from $1.86 billion in the second quarter of fiscal 1986. Revenue from services was particularly strong, increasing 36% to $736.1 million.

DEC held its year-to-year cost increase to a paltry 0.6%, despite hiring some 3,000 new employees during the quarter. The company's greatest gains in profit margin, however, came from a larger percentage of mid-range and high-end VAX systems in its product sales mix during the quarter, according to Mark Steinkrauss, DEC's di-

See **DEC** page 92

Merrill Lynch, ADP sign deal

By Alan Alper

ROSELAND, N.J. — Automatic Data Processing, Inc. (ADP) last week said it has agreed to develop a customized stock quote service system for investment and brokerage house Merrill Lynch & Co.

The agreement comes on the heels of the demise of International Marketnet (Imnet), a joint venture that Merrill Lynch entered with IBM to develop a financial information system for both internal use and to market to other brokerage houses (CW, Jan. 12).

The deal appears to jeopardize the continuation of Merrill Lynch's relationship with Quotron Systems, Inc. in Los Angeles, the firm's current supplier of financial information services and equipment. Merrill Lynch is Quotron's largest customer and accounts for approximately 25% of its revenue. Quotron, now owned by Citicorp, has a contract with Merrill Lynch that runs until 1988 and contains an option to renew for 1989.

A Merrill Lynch spokesman said the deal with ADP does not mean it is unhappy with Quotron. "Merrill Lynch historically has tried to improve upon what systems we have," he said. "Our strategy is if XYZ supplier has a better product, we go with the other product."

George Levine, Quotron's sales and marketing vice-president, said it is one thing for ADP to agree to develop a customized quote system and quite another to meet the stringent functional and delivery demands of a large customer such as Merrill Lynch. "Merrill Lynch and IBM did not succeed in their joint mission. I guess we have to see if ADP has the ability to improve upon that strategy," he said.

Wall Street sources last week said ADP has recently made its volume discounts more attractive in an effort to drum up new business in the financial services sec-

See **MERRILL** page 92

INDUSTRY INSIGHT
Clinton Wilder

Bank software is heating up

As more and more user corporations continue to blur the user/vendor line by offering information products and services, the competitive landscape in certain industry segments is becoming very confusing. Logically, the hotter the market is, the more unusual partnerships one finds springing up within it.

One of the more coveted markets now, especially for its growth potential in the 1990s, is high-end software for the banking and financial industries.

The IBM-Hogan Systems, Inc. OEM deal of 1986 has obviously been the focus of much attention and controversy. But another computer industry titan, Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS), has been quietly mounting its own assault on the same market.

Last week, EDS signed up its second user partner, $20 billion Minneapolis-based bank holding firm Norwest Corp., for its project to develop a retail bank processing system for — what else? — large financial institutions. EDS's first partner last August was Bank One, an affiliate of Columbus, Ohio-based Banc One Corp., which owns banks doing an annual $12 billion in business in four Midwestern states.

EDS is seeking other major regional banks to provide user evaluation and review the system's functional design. As formerly regulated regional banks quickly become major interstate busi-

See **BANKING** page 75

Wilder is Computerworld's senior editor, computer industry.

Court upholds injunction DEC sought against Emulex

By Alan Alper

CONCORD, N.H. — A U.S. District Court judge last week reinstituted an earlier injunction sought by Digital Equipment Corp. to prevent DEC-compatible peripherals maker Emulex Corp. from marketing products using allegedly misappropriated DEC technology.

The ruling overturned a November appeals court decision that removed, on procedural grounds, one provision of a preliminary injuction that was granted seven months earlier (CW, Nov. 17).

According to a DEC spokesman, the new injunction is more specific in forbidding Costa Mesa, Calif.-based Emulex from manufacturing and marketing any product benefiting from allegedly stolen trade secrets.

DEC filed suit against Emulex 18 months ago, alleging that Emulex infringed on its patents related to certain disk and tape controllers.

Suit amended

The suit was later amended to include misappropriation of trade secrets after DEC claimed that a former employee had allegedly taken informatioo with him when he joined Emulex in early 1985.

Emulex said the ruling would have no effect on any of its current products or revenue. The firm added that the ruling does oot prohibit it from shipping any of its products currently in production.

The preliminary injunction, however, will affect future products beginning with SMDI, a storage subsystem that was set to begin shipping this quarter.

Intel posts sixth straight loss

But analysts say industry could see turnaround

By James A. Martin

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Intel Corp. reported last week a fourth-quarter net loss of $16.5 million, the company's sixth consecutive quarterly loss.

For the year ended Dec. 27, the semiconductor manufacturer reported a net operating loss of $173.2 million, compared with a reported net income the previous year of $1.6 million.

However, Intel's annual revenue declined to $1.27 billion, compared with $1.36 billion in 1985. Fourth-quarter revenue rose 12% to $355.6 million, compared with $317.9 million the year before.

Although industry leaders Intel and National Semiconductor Corp. have recently reported losses, the Semiconductor Industry Association said last week that semiconductor orders increased 8.8% and shipments grew 14.7% in the fourth quarter. This statement fueled speculation that an industry turnaround was imminent.

'A lot of confusion'

These conflicting reports have created "a lot of confusion," according to Drew Peck, semiconductor analyst with Gartner Securities in Stamford, Conn.

Some analysts have predicted Intel's revenue will increase 5% to 6% this year; all agree that its 80386 microprocessor should give the company a boost.

"But most expectations for their recovery are much too high," Peck said. "It will be a tough road for them to get much beyond a break-even point."

EASING OPTIONS AVAILABLE

FROM THE PEOPLE WHO BROUGHT POWER PROTECTION INTO THE COMPUTER ROOM FIVE YEARS AGO.

TWICE THE POWER PROTECTION. HALF THE SPACE. ONLY FROM EXIDE ELECTRONICS!

Up to 125 kVA in a UPS just six feet tall and about six feet wide. Including the battery! (That's double the capacity and one-half the size of our previous 100 kw UPS.) And best of all, Exide Electronics has it for you today.

The Exide Electronics Series 6000 uses power transistors and pulse-width modulation to increase capacity, reliability, and efficiency. In fact, it has the most power in the smallest package of any computer room UPS available.

But a lot of power in a small package isn't all the Series 6000 has going for it. Its quiet, automatic operation. Its sealed, maintenance-free batteries in a wide selection of sizes. And the fact that it's UL listed. These are all good reasons to depend on Exide Electronics' Series 6000.

The best reason, however, is that it is from Exide Electronics. We've spent more than twenty years building UPS's and earning a reputation for quality products and power protection leadership.

We're committed to making sure that our products are exactly what we say they are. *Uninterruptible Power Supplies.*

If you want a UPS you can really depend on, buy it from the company you can really depend on. Exide Electronics. Call us today at 1/800/554-3448. In North Carolina, call 1/800/554-3449.

EXIDE ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 58189, Raleigh, NC 27658, 919/872-3020, TLX 289968
In Canada, 5200 Dixie Rd., Suite 20, Mississauga, Ontario L4W 1E4

Complies with applicable FCC requirements

UL

MSA PERSONNEL SOFTWARE CAN HELP KEEP A COMPANY RUNNING, INSTEAD OF WALKING.

Now your computer can tell you any problem your employees have before they do. Because Management Science America, Inc. has developed a personnel software system that lets you take care of their problem before they decide to take care of it themselves.

Besides tracking your workers' time, attendance, and seniority, the system monitors grievances, disciplinary actions, and problems reported by each of your employees.

It even helps you strike a cost effective agreement with a union, before a union can threaten a costly strike against you.

And besides helping company management talk to labor, our software will help your software packages talk to one another. With INFORMATION EXPERT.™ It's a system that integrates all of your software using a language you already know. English.

But before you can open lines of communication within your company, you have to open them up with us. Call Robert Carpenter at 404-239-2000.

After all, who would you rather talk to, a software expert or a labor negotiator?

MSA SOFTWARE
INTELLIGENCE OF A HIGHER ORDER.™

© 1986 Management Science America, Inc